

This file is available for free download at <http://www.iluvmyrx7.com>

This file was not scanned to deprive Mazda of any money – it was scanned due to the rareness of the original manuals and the overwhelming need of the RX-7 owner to have this information so that they can accurately troubleshoot problems. Perhaps if Mazda's dealerships could support the Rotary Engine it wouldn't be so necessary for the owners to do so.

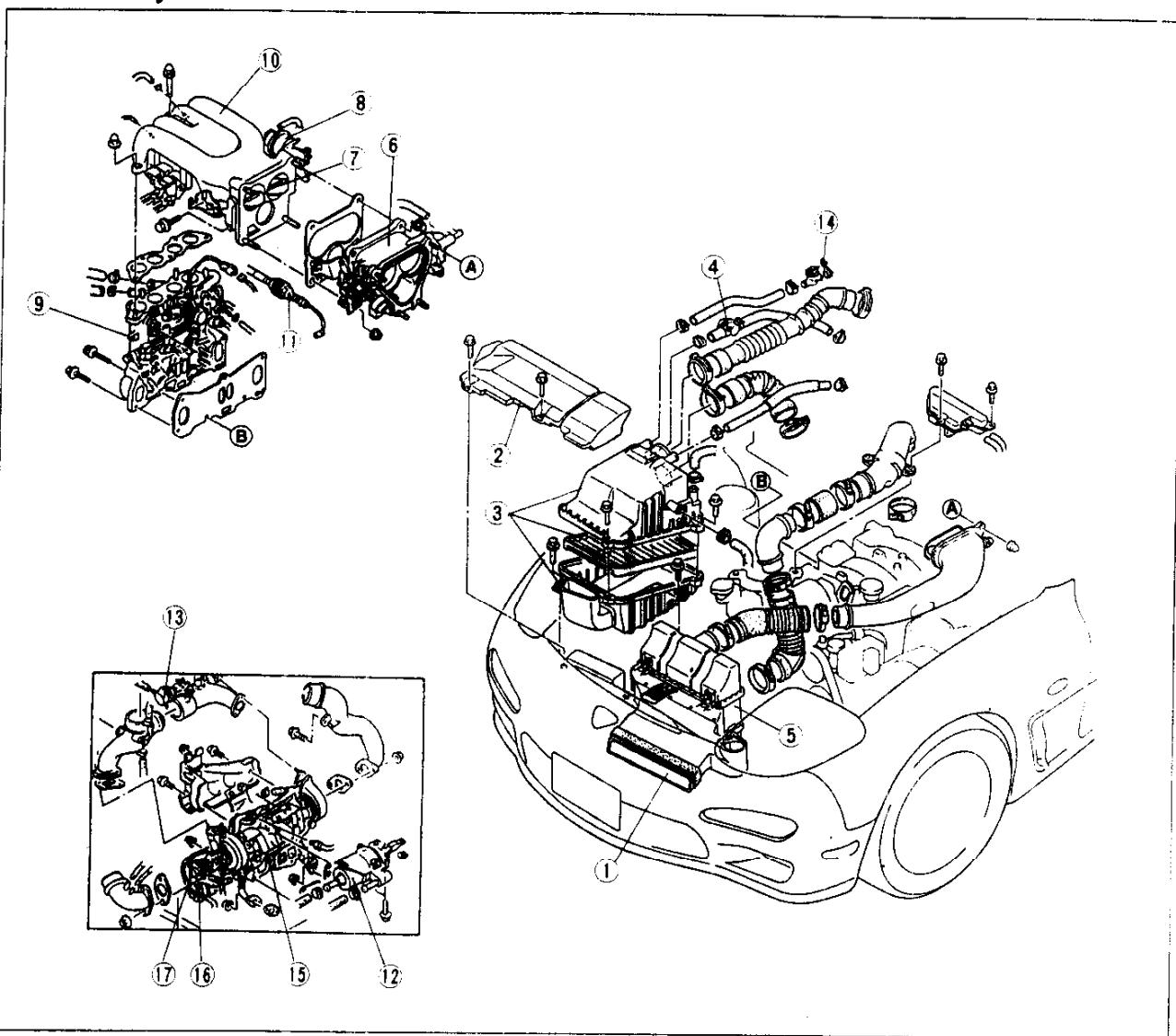


Many thanks to Anh Diep for scanning this file.

Before beginning any service procedure, refer to Section S of this manual for air bag system service precautions, and to Section T for audio anti-theft system cautions.

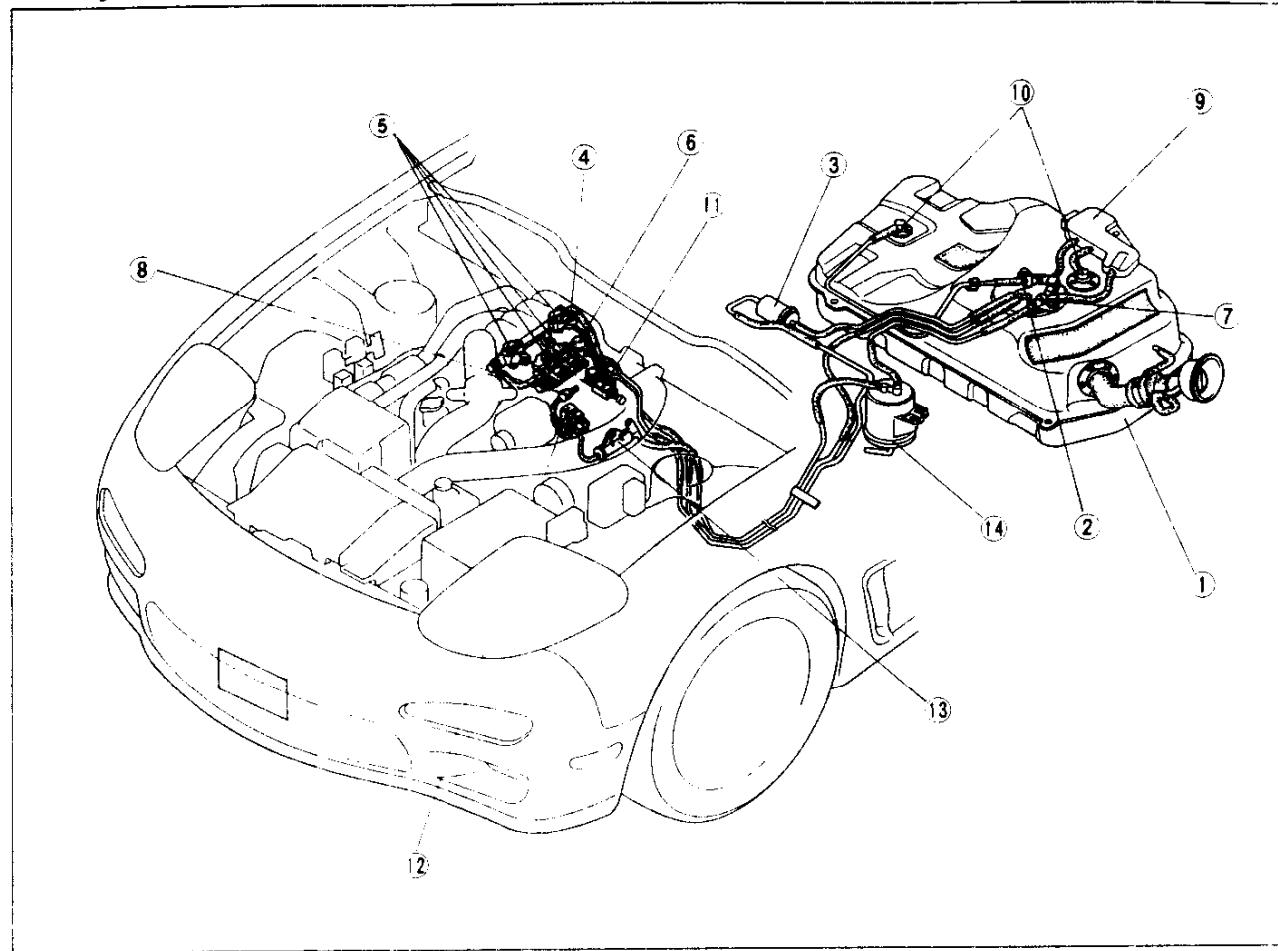
FUEL AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

INDEX	F - 2
OUTLINE	F - 7
SYSTEM DIAGRAM	F - 7
WIRING DIAGRAM	F - 8
VACCUM HOSE ROUTING DIAGRAM	F - 10
SPECIFICATIONS	F - 11
COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS	F - 12
ENGINE TUNE-UP	F - 15
BASIC INSPECTION	F - 15
ADJUSTMENT	F - 16
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION	F - 18
SERVICE CODE NUMBER	F - 20
SWITCH MONITOR FUNCTION	F - 67
OXYGEN SENSOR MONITOR FUNCTION	F - 71
REAL TIME MONITOR FUNCTION	F - 72
SIMULATION FUNCTION	F - 74
INTAKE AIR SYSTEM	F - 76
AIR BYPASS VALVE	F - 77
INTERCOOLER	F - 78
THROTTLE BODY	F - 79
EXTENSION MANIFOLD	F - 79
INTAKE MANIFOLD	F - 79
ACCELERATOR PEDAL	F - 80
ACCELERATOR CABLE	F - 80
IDLE-SPEED CONTROL (ISC) SYSTEM	F - 81
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 82
SOLENOID VALVE (ISC)	F - 83
SOLENOID VALVE (AWS)	F - 83
SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM	F - 84
ACTUATOR (TURBO CONTROL)	F - 86
ACTUATOR (CHARGE CONTROL)	F - 87
CHARGE RELIEF VALVE	F - 88
TURBO CHARGER	F - 89
SOLENOID VALVE (TURBO PRECONTROL, WASTEGASTE CONTROL)	F - 93
FUEL SYSTEM	F - 94
PRECAUTION	F - 96
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 97
FUEL TANK	F - 98
FUEL PUMP	F - 100
FUEL FILTER	F - 103
PRESSURE REGULATOR	F - 104
INJECTOR	F - 105
FUEL PUMP CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 108
FUEL PUMP RESISTOR	F - 109
FUEL PUMP	F - 110
PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) SYSTEM	F - 111
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 112
EXHAUST SYSTEM	F - 113
COMPONENT PARTS	F - 113
OUTLINE OF EMISSION SYSTEM	F - 114
STRUCTURAL VIEW	F - 114
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM	F - 115
AIR CONTROL VALVE (ACV)	F - 117
SOLENOID VALVE (PORT AIR BYPASS)	F - 119
SOLENOID VALVE (SPLIT AIR BYPASS)	F - 120
AIR PUMP	F - 121
AIR PUMP DRIVE BELT	F - 122
AIR PUMP RELAY	F - 123
SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF2)	F - 123
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV) SYSTEM	F - 124
PCV VALVE	F - 124
EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 125
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 126
EGR VALVE	F - 127
EGR SWITCH	F - 127
SOLENOID VALVE (EGR)	F - 127
CATALYTIC CONVERTER SYSTEM	F - 128
CATALYTIC CONVERTER	F - 128
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 129
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 131
SOLENOID VALVE (PURGE CONTROL)	F - 131
CHACOAL CANISTER	F - 131
CHECK VALVE (TWO WAY)	F - 132
CHECK VALVE (ONE-WAY)	F - 132
SEPARATOR	F - 132
FUEL VAPOR VALVE	F - 132
DECERATION CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 133
DASH POT	F - 134
ANTI AFTERBURN CONTROL	F - 134
ELECTRICAL LOAD (E/L) CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 135
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 136
DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL (DTCT) SYSTEM	F - 137
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 139
ACTUATOR (DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTORL)	F - 139
A/C CUT-OFF SYSTEM	F - 140
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 142
DECHOKE CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 143
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 143
ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 144
SYSTEM OPERATION	F - 146
FAN RELAY	F - 146
CONTROL SYSTEM	F - 147
STRUCTUAL VIEW	F - 148
ENGINE CONTROL UNIT (ECU)	F - 150
CRANK ANGLE SENSOR	F - 180
PRESSURE SENSOR	F - 181
TROTLE SENSOR	F - 182
WATER THERMOSENSOR	F - 183
INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR	F - 183
FUEL THERMOSENSOR	F - 184
OXYGEN SENSOR	F - 184
KNOCK SENSOR	F - 185
POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH	F - 186
STOPLIGHT SWITCH	F - 186
NEUTRAL SWITCH (MT)	F - 186
CLUTCH SWITCH (MT)	F - 187
1-2 SWITCH (MT)	F - 187
MAIN RELAY (EGI RELAY)	F - 188
CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY	F - 188
HEAT HAZARD SENSOR	F - 189
MILEAGE SWITCH	F - 189
SOLENOID VALVES	F - 190
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE	F - 192
QUICK DIAGNOSIS CHART	F - 192
RELATIONSHIP CHART	F - 196
USING THIS SECTION	F - 198
DIAGNOSTIC INDEX	F - 200
PRECAUTION	F - 203
SYMPTOM TROUBLESHOOTING	F - 204
SERVICE POINTS	F - 232
OUTLINE	F - 232
WIRING DIAGRAM	F - 238
ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT	F - 242

INDEX**Intake Air System**

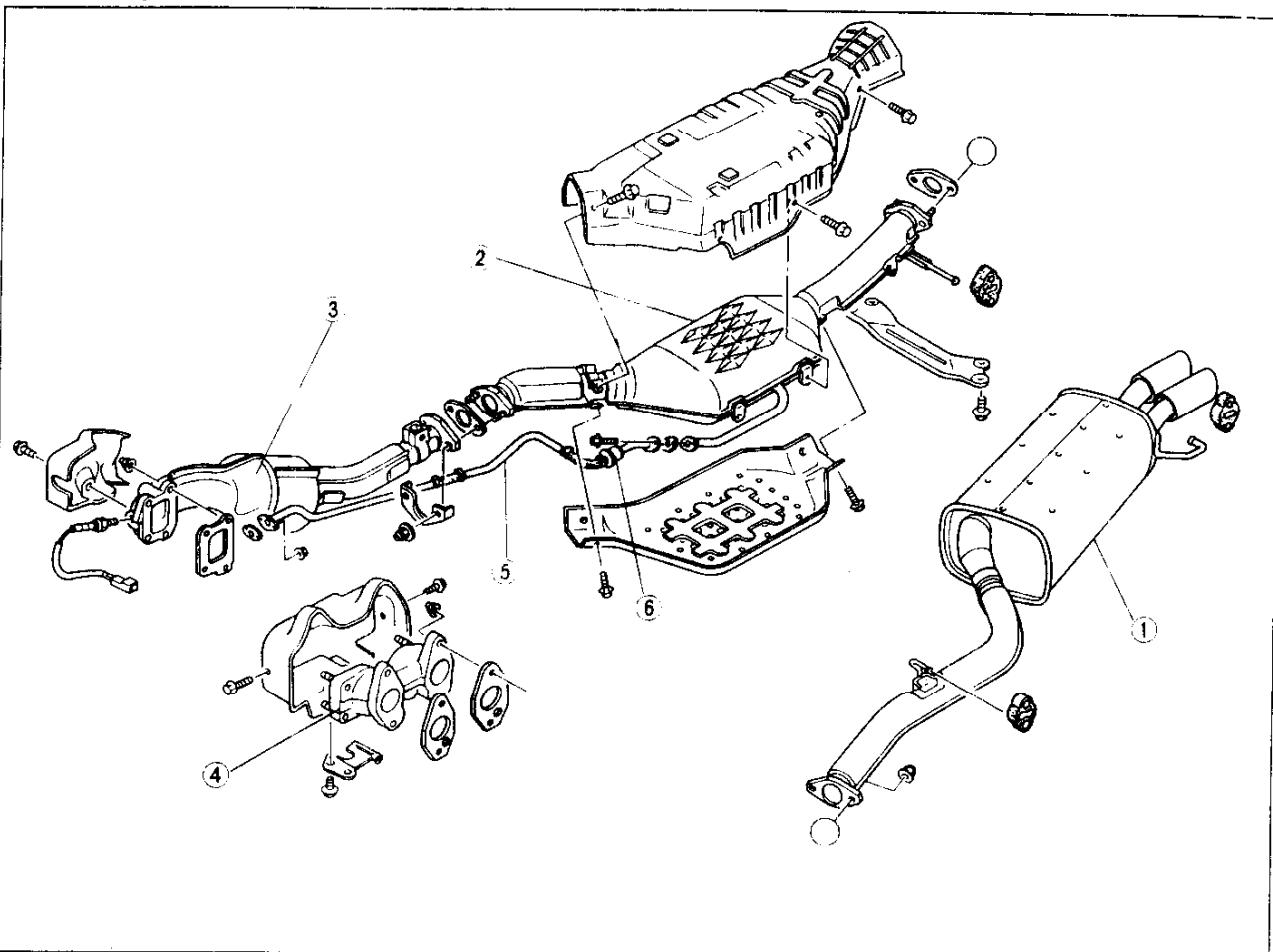
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fresh air duct
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F- 76 | 9. Intake manifold
Inspection page F- 79 |
| 2. Resonance chamber
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F- 76 | 10. Extension manifold
Installation page F- 80 |
| 3. Air cleaner
Inspection page F- 16 | 11. Accelerator cable
Inspection / Adjustment page F- 80 |
| 4. Air bypass valve
Inspection page F- 77 | 12. Actuator (Turbo control)
Inspection page F- 86 |
| 5. Intercooler
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F- 78 | 13. Actuator (Charge control)
Inspection page F- 87 |
| 6. Throttle body
Inspection /
Adjustment page F- 79 | 14. Change relief valve
Inspection page F- 88 |
| 7. Double Throttle valve
Inspection page F- 79 | 15. Turbocharger
Inspection page F- 89 |
| 8. Actuator (Double throttle control)
Inspection page F-139 | Removal / Installation page F- 91 |
| | 16. Actuator (Turbo precontrol)
Inspection page F- 90 |
| | 17. Actuator (Wastegate control)
Inspection page F- 91 |

17J0FX-002

Fuel System and Evaporative Emission Control System.

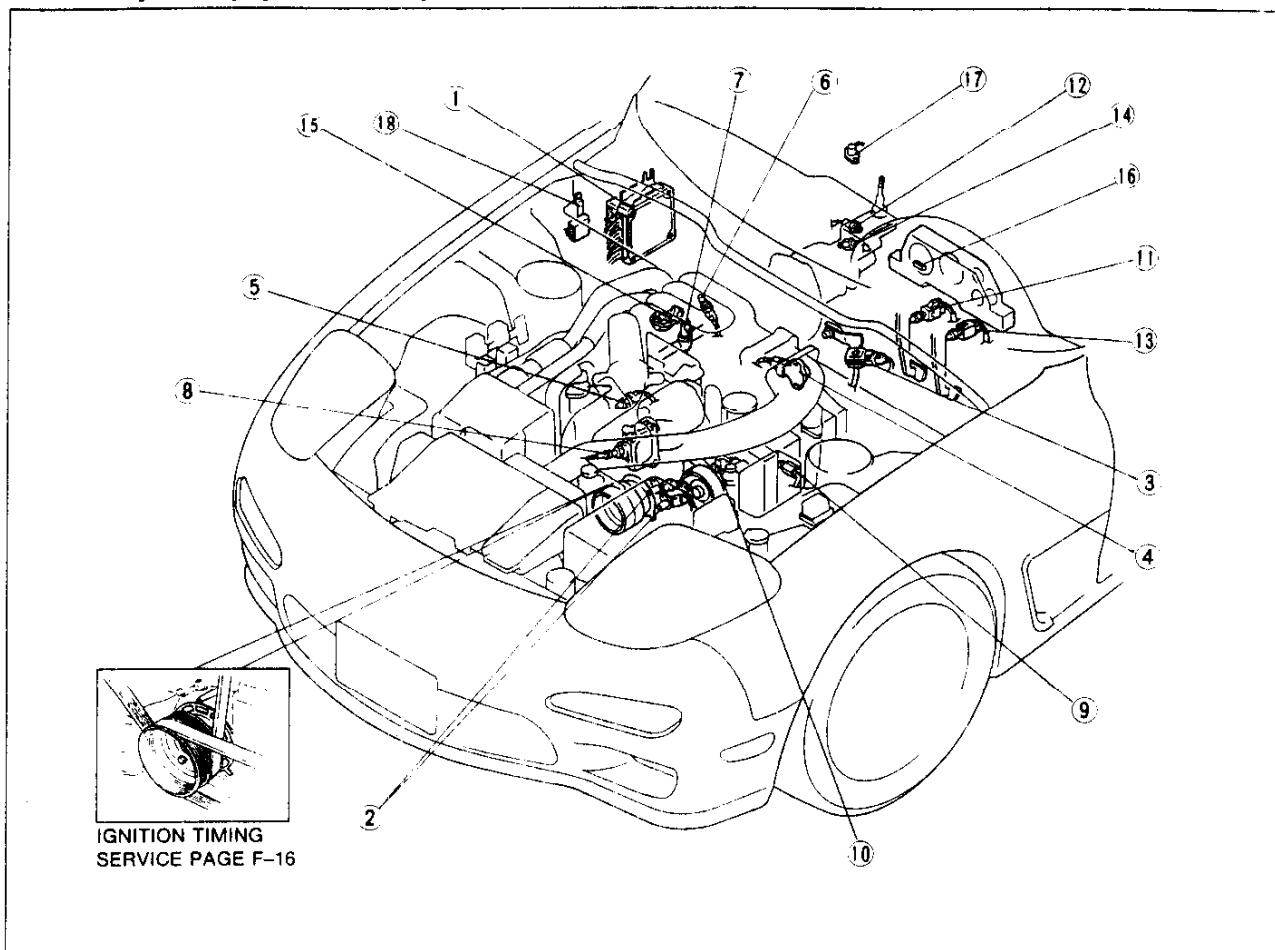
17UFX-003

1. Fuel tank
 Removal / Inspection / Installation page F- 99
2. Fuel pump
 Inspection page F-100
 Removal / Installation page F- 99
 Disassembly / Assembly page F-102
3. Fuel filter (High pressure)
 Replacement page F-103
4. Pressure regulator
 Inspection page F-104
 Removal / Installation page F-105
5. Injector
 Inspection (On vehicle) / Removal / Installation page F-105
 Inspection page F-107
6. Pulsation damper
 Removal page F-105
7. Check valve (two way)
 Inspection page F-132
8. Check valve (one way)
 Inspection page F-132
9. Separator
 Inspection page F-132
10. Fuel vapor valve
 Inspection page F-132
11. Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)
 Removal / Installation page F-190
 Inspection page F-191
12. Solenoid valve (Purge control)
 Removal / Installation page F-131
 Inspection page F-131
13. Catch tank
 Inspection page F-132
14. Charcoal canister
 Inspection page F-131

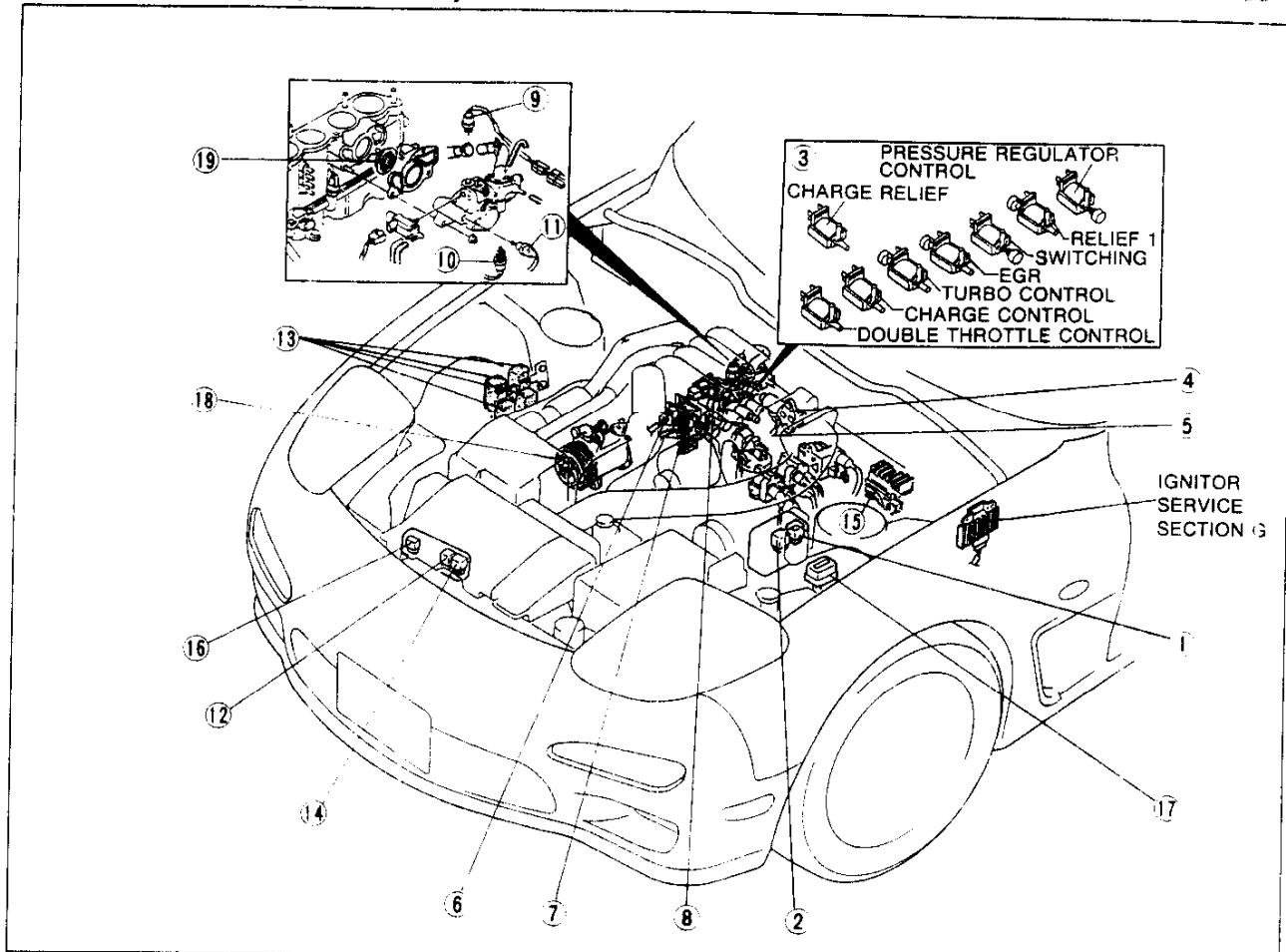
Exhaust System

17U0FX-104

1. Main silencer
 Removal / Inspection /
 Installation page F-113
2. Main converter
 Removal / Inspection /
 Installation page F-113
3. Front converter
 Removal / Inspection /
 Installation page F-113
4. Exhaust manifold
 Removal / Inspection
 Installation page F-113
5. Secondary air pipe
 Removal / Inspection /
 Installation page F-113
6. Check valve (Split air)
 Inspection page F-120

Control System (Input Devices)

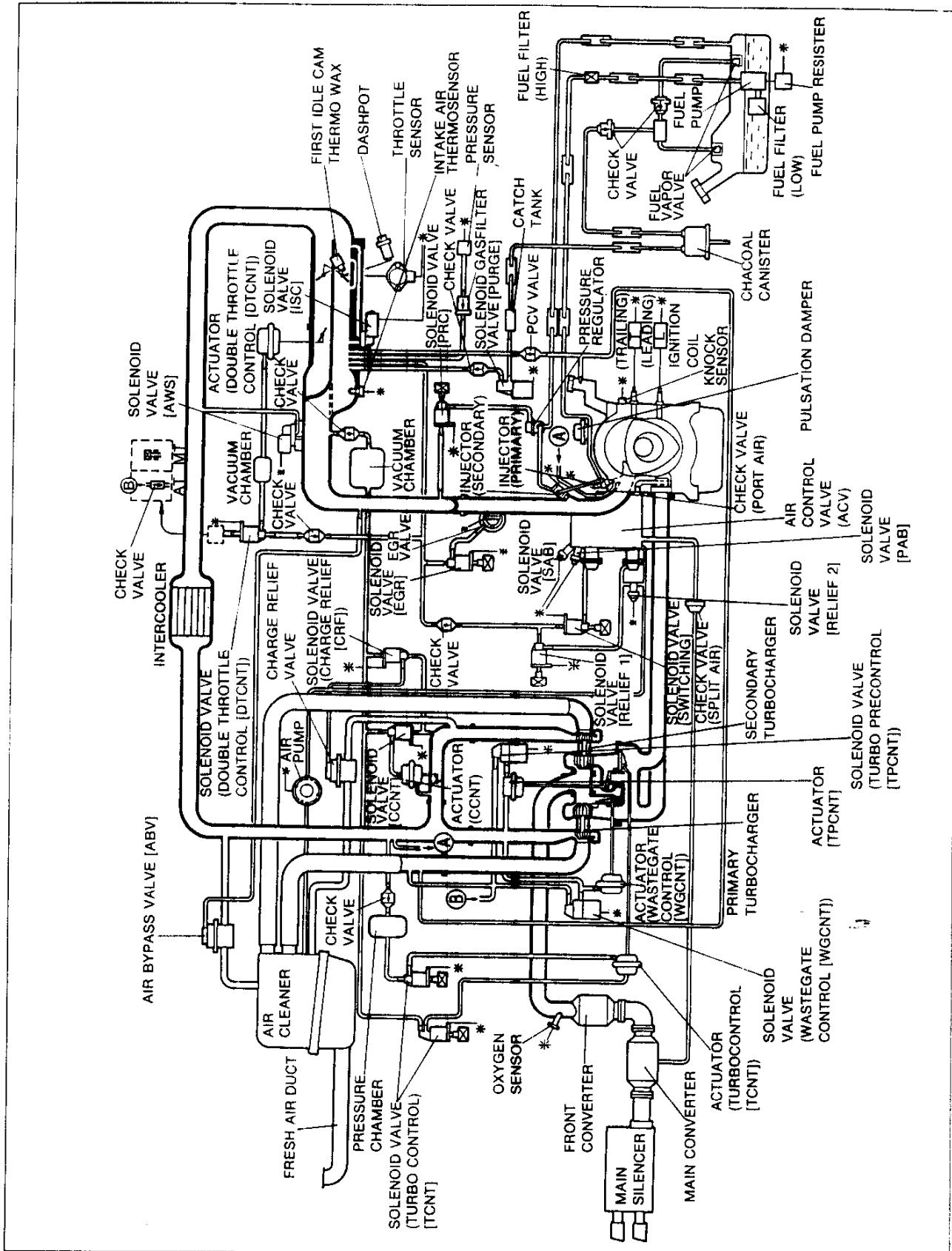
- 17U0FX 005
1. Engine control unit (ECU)
Removal / Installation /
Inspection page F-150
 2. Crank angle sensor
Removal / Installation page F-180
 3. Pressure sensor
Inspection page F-181
 4. Throttle sensor
Inspection / Adjustment page F-182
Removal / Installation page F-183
 5. Water thermosensor
Removal / Installation /
Inspection page F-183
 6. Intake air thermosensor
Removal / Installation /
Inspection page F-183
 7. Fuel thermosensor
Removal / Installation /
Inspection page F-184
 8. Oxygen sensor
Inspection page F-184
Removal / Installation page F-113
 9. Knock sensor
Inspection (On vehicle) /
Removal / Installation page F-185
 10. P/S pressure switch
Inspection (On vehicle) /
Removal / Installation page F-186
 11. Stoptlight switch
Inspection /
Removal / Installation page F-183
 12. Neutral switch (M/T)
Inspection page F-186
Removal / Installation page F-187
 13. Clutch switch
Inspection /
Removal / Installation page F-187
 14. 1-2 switch
Inspection /
Removal / Installation page F-187
 15. EGR switch (California only)
Inspection /
Removal / Installation page F-127
 16. Mileage switch
Inspection page F-183
 17. Heat hazard sensor
Inspection /
Removal / Installation page F-183
 18. E/L unit
Inspection page F-133
Removal / Installation page F-150

Control System (Output Devices)

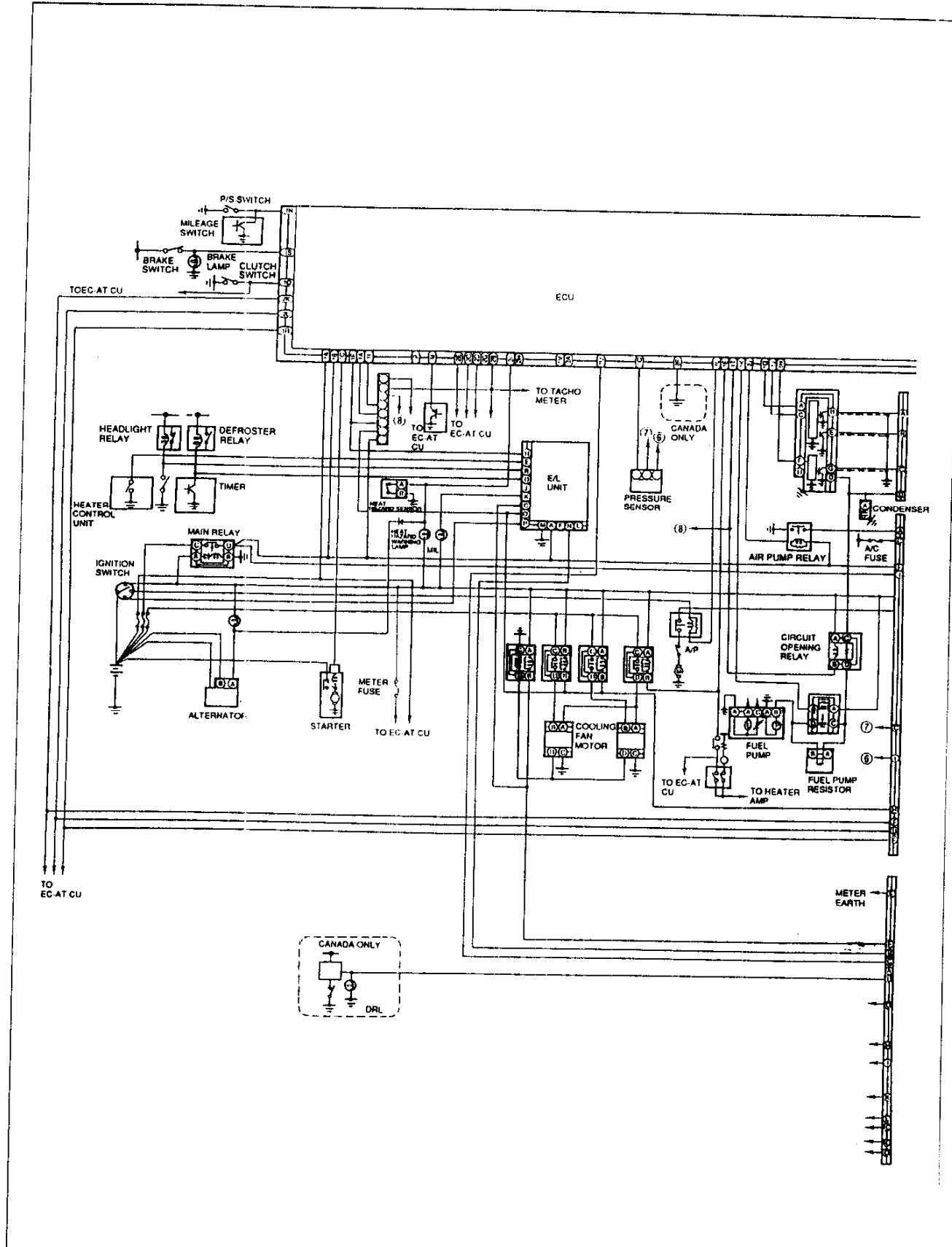
1. Main relay
Inspection page F-188
2. Circuit opening relay
Inspection page F-188
3. Solenoid valves
Removal / Installation page F-190
Inspection page F-191
4. Solenoid valve (ISC)
Removal / Installation page F- 83
Inspection page F- 83
5. Solenoid valve (AWS Accelerated warm-up system)
Removal / Installation page F- 83
Inspection page F- 83
6. Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)
Removal / Installation page F- 93
Inspection page F- 93
7. Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)
Removal / Installation page F- 93
Inspection page F- 93
8. Solenoid valve (Turbo control)
Removal / Installation page F- 93
Inspection page F- 93
9. Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)
Removal / Installation page F-119
Inspection page F-119
10. Solenoid valve (Relief 2) 17U0FX-106
Removal / Installation page F-119
Inspection page F-119
11. Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)
Removal / Installation page F-119
Inspection page F-120
12. A/C relay
Inspection page F-143
13. Cooling fan relay
Inspection page F-146
14. Fuel pump relay
Inspection page F-110
15. Fuel pump resistor
Removal / Installation page F-109
Inspection page F-109
16. Air pump relay
Inspection page F-123
17. Diagnosis connector
18. Air pump
Inspection /
Removal / Installation page F-121
19. Check valve (Port air)
Inspection page F-120

OUTLINE

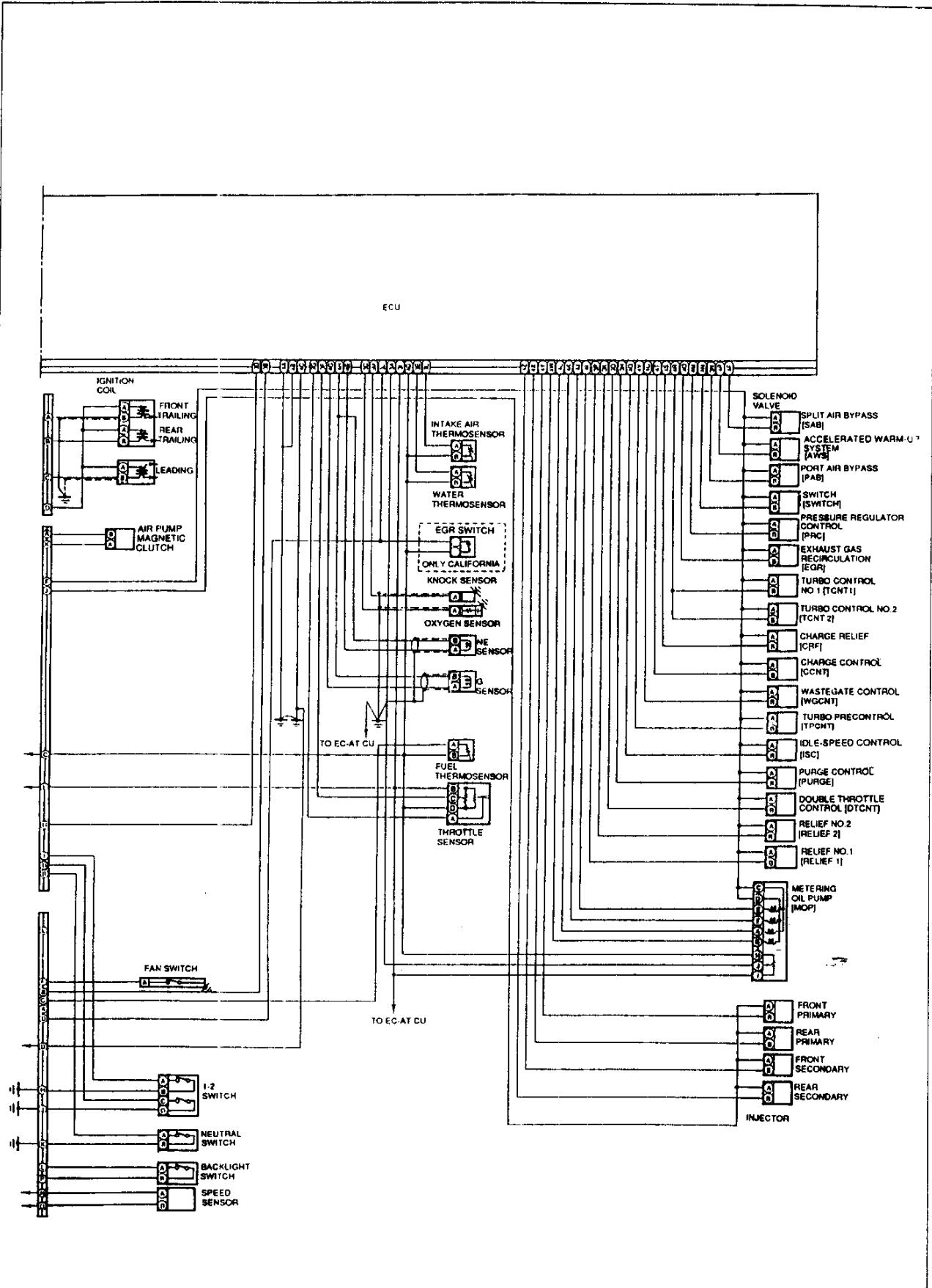
OUTLINE SYSTEM DIAGRAM



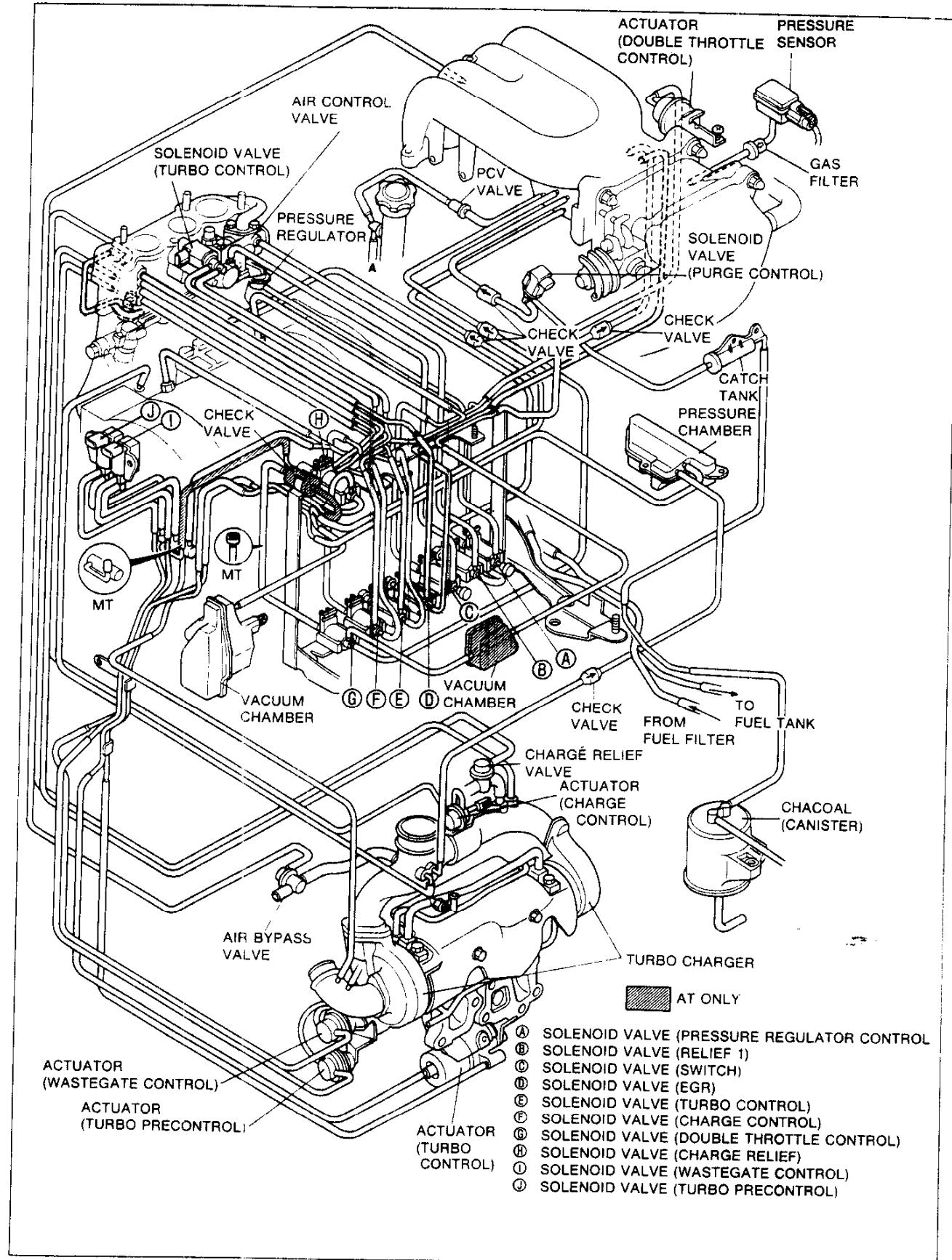
WIRING DIAGRAM



OUTLINE



VACCUM HOSE ROUTING DIAGRAM



OUTLINE

F

SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Specification	
Idle speed*		rpm 700–750 (720 ± 30)	
Ignition timing*	Leading	ATDC 5°	
	Trailing	ATDC 20°	
Air cleaner		Oil permeated	
Element type			
Throttle body			
Type		Horizontal draft {2 stage–3 barrel}	
Throat diameter	Primary	mm {in}	45 {1.772}
	Secondary	mm {in}	50 {1.969} \times 2
Dashpot touch angle		°	8
Water thermovalve Operation (full open)		55–65 {131–149} or more	
temperature		°C {°F}	
Intercooler		Air cooled	
Type			
Core size {w \times h \times t}		mm {in}	294 \times 114 \times 65 {11.575 \times 4.4882 \times 2.5591}
Turbo charger			
System type		Sequential twin turbo charged	
Cooling method		water + engine oil	
Boost control actuator		turbo pre-control + wastegate control	
Boost control method		Solenoid valve (duty-controlled) \times 2	
Fuel tank			
Capacity	liters {US gal, Imp. gal}	76 {20.1, 16.7}	
Fuel filter			
Type	Low-pressure	Nylon element	
	High-pressure	paper element	
Pressure regulator		Diaphragm	
Type			
Regulated pressure	kPa {kgf/cm ² , psi}	250–260 {2.5–2.6, 35.6–37.0}	
Fuel pump			
Type		Impeller (In tank)	
Output pressure	kPa {kgf/cm ² , psi}	490–740 {5.0–7.5, 71.1–106.7}	
Injector			
Type		Side-feeding	
Injection volume	Primary	cm ³ {cc}/min	550 {550}
	Secondary	cm ³ {cc}/min	850 {850}
Catalytic converter			
Type	Pri-converter	Metal	
	Main converter	Monolithic	
Air pump			
Capacity	cm ³ {cc}/rev	375 {375}	
Output	L/min	MT 140–200, AT 160–200	
Fuel			
Specification		Unleaded premium (RON95 or higher)	

* TEN terminal of diagnosis connector is grounded.

17U0FX-01

COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS

Component	Function	Remark
1-2 switch	Detects gear position (1st, 2nd)	MT only
Actuator (charge control)	Controls charge control valve	-
Actuator (Double throttle control)	Controls double throttle valve	Installed on extension manifold
Actuator (Turbo control)	Controls turbo control valve	Controlled by two solenoid valves
Actuator (Turbo precontrol)	Controls turbo precontrol valve	Part of turbocharger assembly
Actuator (Wastegate control)	Controls wastegate control valve	Part of turbocharger assembly
Air Bypass Valve	Reduces sound of intake air entering air cleaner from turbocharger deceleration	
Air Cleaner	Filters air entering throttle chamber	Oil permeated type
Air Control Valve	Directs air to one of three locations: exhaust port, main converter, or relief air silencer	Consists of two valves: Relief valve Switching valve
Air pump	Supplies secondary air to air control valve	With electromagnetic clutch
Atmospheric Pressure Sensor	Detects atmospheric pressure; sends signal to control unit	Built in ECU
Catalytic Converter	Reduces HC, CO and NOx	-
Charcoal Canister	Stores fuel tank fumes when engine is stopped	Vented to atmosphere through charcoal and air filter
Circuit opening relay	Voltage for fuel pump while engine running	-
Clutch switch	Detects clutch condition (engaged / disengaged)	MT only
Crank Angle Sensor	Detects eccentric shaft angle at 30° intervals and front rotor position; sends signal to control unit	-
Dashpot	Prevents sudden throttle valve closing during deceleration	-
Diagnosis connector	Service connector terminals: 1. EGI self-diagnosis 2. EC-AT self-diagnosis [AT] 3. Initial set 4. Fuel pump check 5. Engine speed output 6. Switch and oxygen sensor monitor 7. Supply battery voltage 8. Ground 9. A/C self-diagnosis 10. Cruise control self-diagnosis 11. Electrical cooling fan self-diagnosis	25-pin (located near fuse box) 1. FEN terminal 2. TAT and FAT terminal 3. TEN terminal 4. F/P terminal 5. IG- terminal 6. MEN terminal 7. +B terminal 8. GND terminal 9. TAC and FAC terminal 10. TSC and FSC terminal 11. TFA terminal

OUTLINE

F

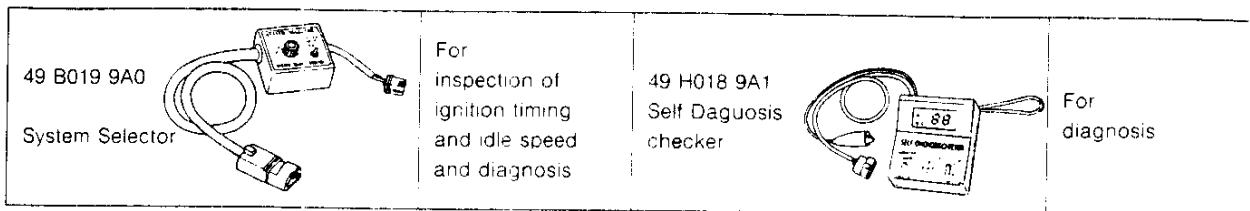
Component	Function	Remark
Engine control unit (ECU)	<p>Detects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Engine speed 2. Knocking signal 3. Vehicle speed 4. Engine coolant temperature 5. Intake air temperature 6. Throttle valve opening angle (full range) 7. Intake manifold pressure 8. Atmospheric pressure 9. Oxygen concentration 10. Air/Fuel ratio 11. Throttle valve opening angle (narrow range) 12. Metering oil pump (MOP) position signal 13. Fuel temperature 14. Gear position 15. Clutch condition 16. In-gear condition 17. Power steering operation 18. Braking signal 19. Starter signal 20. Electrical Load (E/L) condition 21. EGR condition <p>Control operation of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fuel injection system 2. Ignition control system 3. Idle speed control (ISC) system 4. Pressure regulation control system 5. Secondary air injection system 6. Accelerated warm-up System 7. Sequential twin turbocharger control system 8. Exhaust Gas Recirculation control system 9. Double throttle control system 10. A/C control system 11. Electric cooling fan control system 12. Lock-up control system 13. Slip control system 14. Self-diagnosis function 15. Monitor function 16. Simulation function 17. Real-time monitor function 18. Back up function 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crank angle sensor 2. Knock sensor 3. Speedometer sensor 4. Water thermosensor 5. Intake air thermosensor 6. Throttle sensor (full range) 7. Pressure sensor 8. Atmospheric pressure sensor 9. Oxygen sensor 10. Oxygen sensor 11. Throttle sensor (narrow range) 12. MOP position sensor 13. Fuel thermosensor 14. 1-2 switch (MT) 15. Clutch switch (MT) 16. Neutral switch (MT) 17. P/S pressure switch 18. Stoplight switch 19. Ignition switch 20. E/L unit 21. EGR switch <p>Injector Igniter Solenoid valve (Idle speed control [ISC]) Solenoid valve (Pressure Regulator control [PRC]) Solenoid valve (Split air bypass [SAB]) Solenoid valve (Port air bypass [PAB]) Solenoid valve (Switch [SWITCHING]) Solenoid valve (Relief No.2 [RELIEF2]) Solenoid valve (Relief No.1 [RELIEF1]) Solenoid valve (AWS) Solenoid valve (Turbo control No.1 [TCNT1]) Solenoid valve (Turbo control No.2 [TCNT2]) Solenoid valve (Wastegate control [WGCNT]) Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol [TPCNT]) Solenoid valve (Change control [CCNT]) Solenoid valve (Change relief [CRF]) Solenoid valve (EGR) Solenoid valve (DTCNT) A/C relay Fan relay EC-AT CU EC-AT CU Self diagnosis checker or DT-S1000 Self diagnosis checker or DT-S1000 DT-S1000 DT-S1000</p>

F

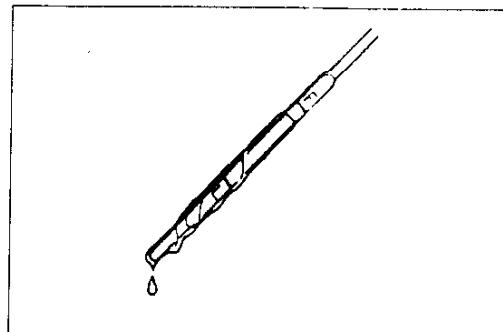
OUTLINE

Component	Function	Remark
Fuel filter	Filters particles from fuel	
Fuel pump	Provides fuel to injectors	● Operates while engine running ● In fuel tank
Igniter	Receives spark signal from ECU and generates high voltage in ignition coil	
Ignition switch (START position)	Sends engine cranking signal to ECU	
Inhibitor switch (AT)	Detects load condition; sends signal to ECU	
Injector	Injects fuel into intake port	● Controlled by signal from ECU (side-feed type)
Intake air thermosensor	Detects intake air temperature; sends signal to ECU	● Installed in extension manifold
Knock sensor	Detects engine knocking; sends signal to ECU	
Main relay	Supplies current to output devices and ECU	
Neutral/Clutch switches (MT)	Detects in-gear condition; sends signal to ECU	● Switch is ON in neutral
Oxygen sensor	Detects oxygen concentration; sends signal to ECU	● Zirconic and platinum coat
PCV valve	Controls blowby gas introduced into engine	
Pressure regulator	Adjusts fuel pressure supply to injectors	
Pressure sensor	Detects intake manifold pressure; sends signal to ECU	
P/S pressure switch	Detects P/S operation	● P/S switch ON when steering wheel turned
Pulsation dumper	Absorbs fuel pulsations	
Solenoid valve (ISC)	Supplies bypass air into intake manifold	● Controlled by duty signal from ECU
Solenoid valve (PRC)	Controls vacuum to pressure regulator	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (SAB)	Controls split air volume	● Installed in ACV
Solenoid valve (SWITCHING)	Controls switching valve of air control valve	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (RELIEF2)	Controls relief valve	● Installed in ACV
Solenoid valve (RELIEF1)	Controls relief valve	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (PAB)	Controls port air volume	● Installed in ACV
Solenoid valve (AWS)	Controls accelerated warm-up system	● Installed in extension manifold
Solenoid valve (TCNT1)	Controls turbo control valve	● Installed in ACV (pressure applied)
Solenoid valve (TCNT2)	Controls turbo control valve	● Installed below extension manifold (vacuum applied)
Solenoid valve (WGCNT)	Controls wastegate valve	● Controlled by duty signal from ECU
Solenoid valve (TPCNT)	Controls turbo precontrol valve	● Controlled by duty signal from ECU
Solenoid valve (CCNT)	Controls charge control valve	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (CRF)	Controls charge relief valve	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (EGR)	Controls EGR valve	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (DTCNT)	Controls double throttle valve	● Installed below extension manifold
Solenoid valve (PURGE)	Controls evaporative fumes from charcoal canister to intake manifold	● Controlled by duty signal from ECU
Speedometer sensor	Detects vehicle speed; sends signal to ECU	● Installed in instrument cluster
Stoplight switch	Detects braking; sends signal to ECU	
Throttle body	Controls intake air amount	
Throttle sensor	Detects throttle valve opening angle	● Installed on throttle body
Water thermosensor	Detect coolant temperature; send signals to ECU	● Installed in engine

17U0FX-012

ENGINE TUNE-UP**PREPARATION
SST**

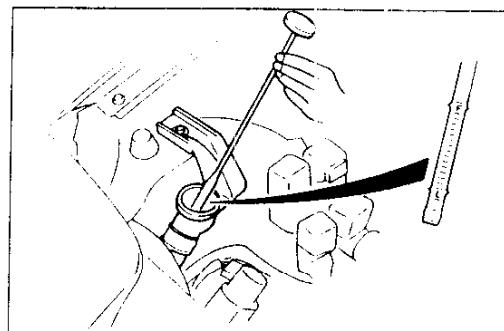
17U0FX-013



17U0FX-014

BASIC INSPECTION**Engine Oil**

1. Remove the dipstick and check the engine oil level and condition.
2. Add or change oil as necessary.



17U0FX-015

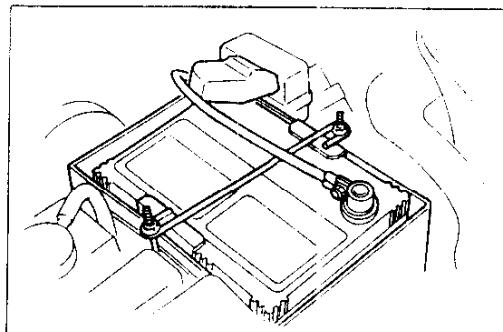
Coolant (engine cold)**Warning**

- **Never remove the radiator cap while the engine is hot.**
- **Wrap a thick cloth around the cap before carefully removing it.**

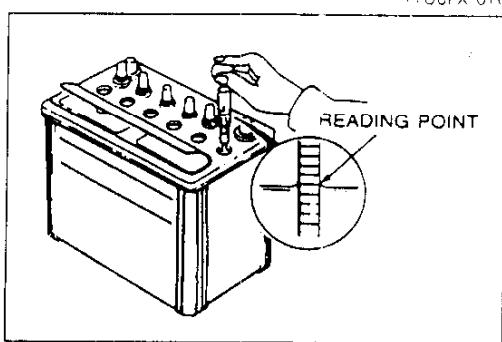
1. Remove the coolant level gauge from the coolant reservoir.
2. Verify that the coolant level is between the and marks of the gauge.
3. Add coolant if necessary.

Battery

1. Check for corrosion on the terminals and for loose cable connections. If necessary, clean the clamps and tighten them firmly.
2. Make sure the electrolyte level is between the UPPER LEVEL and LOWER LEVEL marks.
3. Add distilled water if necessary.



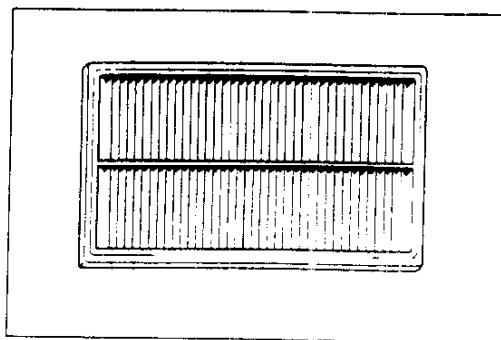
17U0FX-016



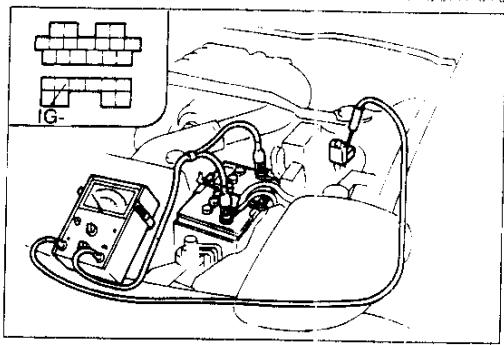
17U0FX-017

4. Check the specific gravity with a hydrometer.

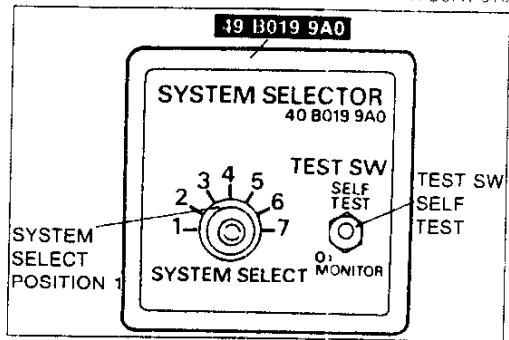
Gravity: 1.27-1.29 {at 20°C [68°F]}



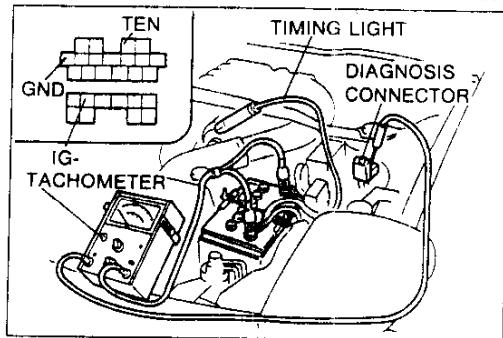
17U0FX-018



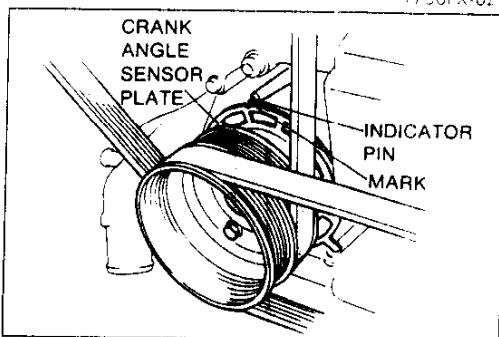
17U0FX-019



17U0FX-020



17U0FX-021



17U0FX-022

Air Cleaner Element Inspection

1. Check the air cleaner element for excessive dirt and for oil and damage.

Caution

- Do not blow the air cleaner element by compressed air to clean.

2. Replace the element if necessary.

ADJUSTMENT

Preparation

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn all electric loads OFF.
3. Connect the SST to the diagnosis connector.
4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector IG-terminal as shown.

Ignition Timing

Caution

- Do not adjust the ignition timing, it is set at the factory and must not be tempered with.

1. Perform preparation (refer to above.)
2. Verify that the electric cooling fan does not operate.
3. Remove the fuel filler cap.
4. Set SYSTEM SELECT to position 1.
5. Set TEST SW to SELF-TEST.

Note

- If the SST is not used, jump across the TEN terminal and the GND terminal of the diagnosis connector.

6. Make sure the idle speed is within specification; if not adjust the idle speed.
7. Connect a timing light to the high-tension lead of the front trailing-side.

Caution

- Some timing lights will not illuminate even if the ignition system is normal.

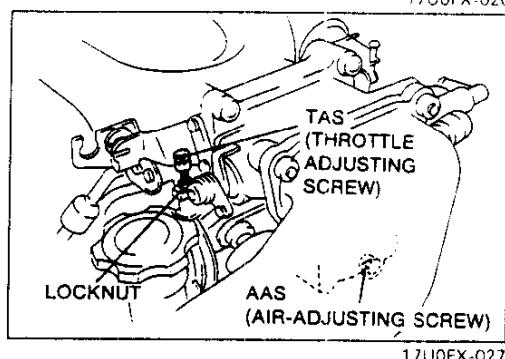
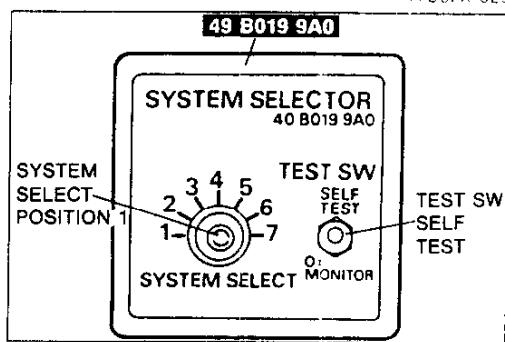
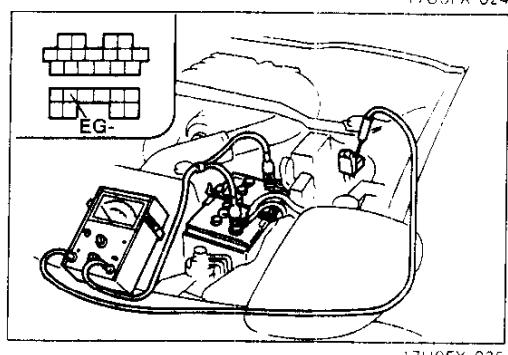
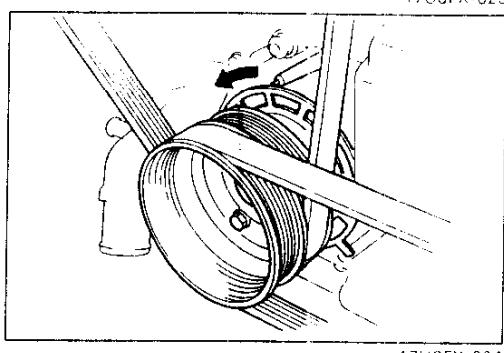
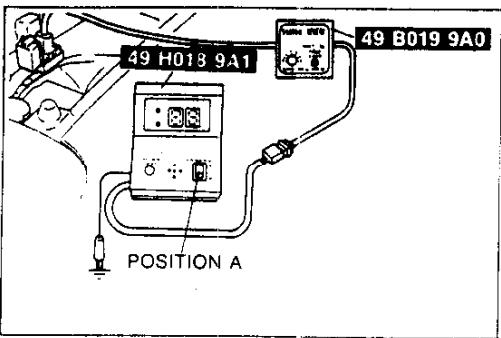
8. Verify that the timing mark (white) on the crank angle sensor plate is aligned with the indicator pin.

Ignition timing: Trailing side: 20° ATDC (~ 20° BTDC)
Leading side: 5° ATDC (~ 5° BTDC)

Idle speed (Neutral or P range): 550–950 rpm

ENGINE TUNE-UP

F



9. If the timing is incorrect, check the following procedure.
- Verify that no service code number is present. If service code number present, check for cause referring to the specified check sequence.
(Refer to page F-20)

- 05—knock sensor
- 13—Pressure sensor

Input devices

- E/L, P/S, A/C, Cooling fan
- Crank angle sensor (NE, signal)
- Pressure sensor
- Throttle sensor
- Neutral SW / Clutch SW (MT)
- Inhibitor signal (AT)

Others

ECU terminal 3I (Refer to page F-152)

10. Disconnect the SST.
11. Verify that the ignition timing advances when the engine is above 1,500 RPM.

Idle Speed

Note

- Because the idle speed is controlled automatically by the ECU though the idle speed control (ISC) valve, usually it is not necessary to check and adjust the idle speed. However, the idle speed should adjust when rough idling occurs adjust the idle speed following procedure.

1. Perform "Preparation". (Refer to page F-16)
2. Set SYSTEM SELECT to position 1
3. Set TEST SW to SELF TEST
4. Verify that the idle speed is within specification.

Idle speed: 700–750 (720 \pm 20 rpm)

Caution

- Check the idle speed with the electric cooling fan not operating.

5. If not within the specification, adjust the idle by turning the air-adjusting screw (AAS).
6. If not within the specification when air adjusting screw fully closed, loosen the locknut and turn the throttle adjusting screw to set the idle.
7. Tighten the locknut and put a paint mark on the nut and throttle body.
8. Disconnect the SST.

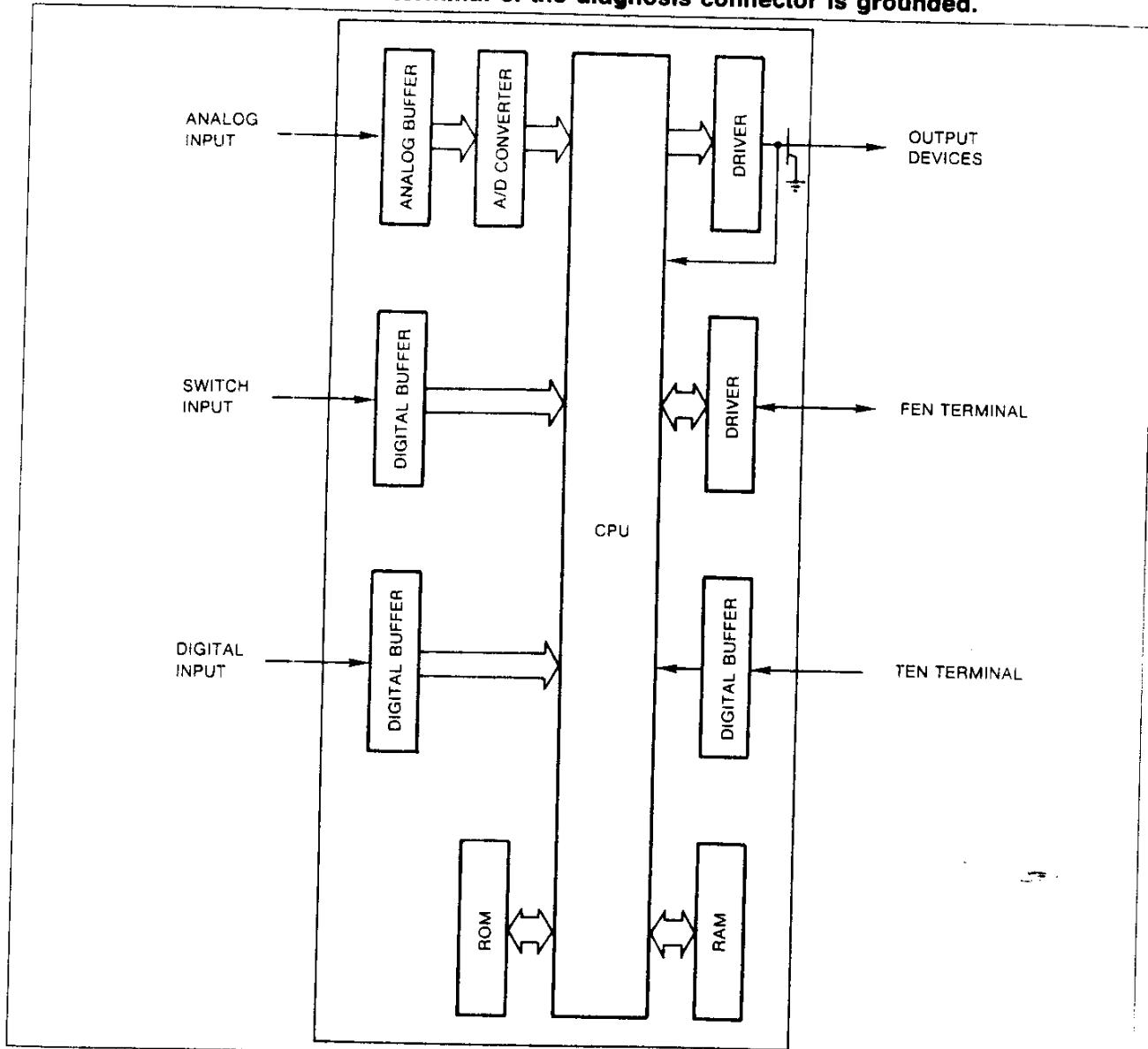
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

DESCRIPTION

When trouble occurs in the main input or output devices, check for the cause by using the **SST**. Failure of input and output devices is indicated and retrieved from the engine control unit (ECU) as service code numbers.

Note

- The ECU constantly checks for malfunction of the input devices. But, it checks for malfunction of output devices only in a three-second period after the ignition switch is turned ON when the TEN terminal of the diagnosis connector is grounded.



Function

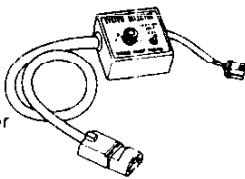
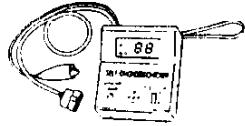
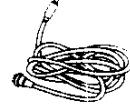
17U0FX 02F

	Self diagnosis checker	DT-S1000
Service Code Number Inspection	Yes	Yes
Monitor Function	Yes	Yes
Real Time Monitor Function	No	Yes
Simulation Function	No	Yes
Memory Function (DT-S1000)	No	Yes

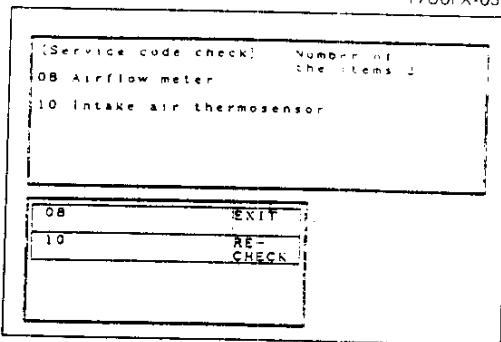
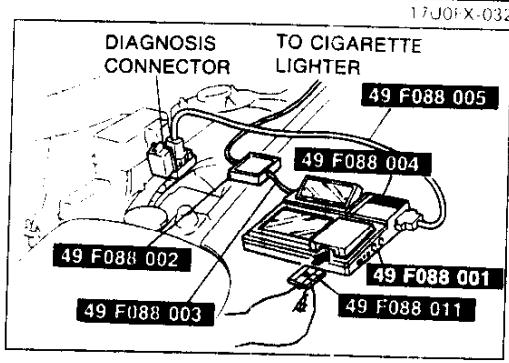
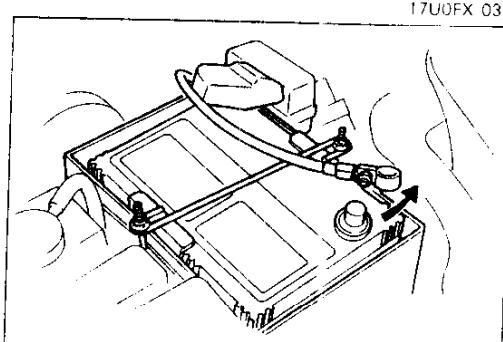
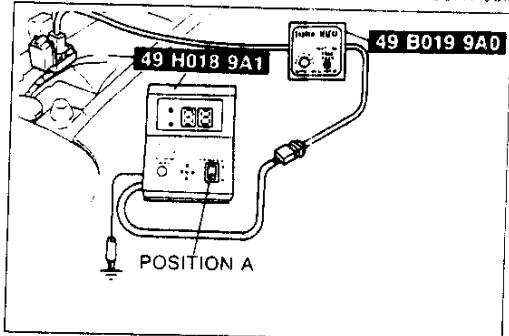
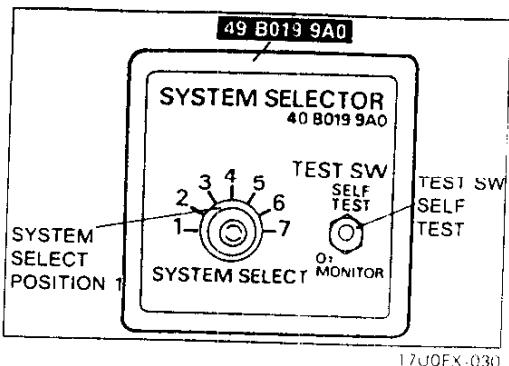
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

PREPARATION SST

49 B019 9A0 System Selector		For diagnosis	49 H018 9A1 Self-Diagnosis Checker		For diagnosis
49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For diagnosis	49 F088 002 Power unit		For diagnosis
49 F088 003 Harness power unit		For diagnosis	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1		For diagnosis
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For diagnosis	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (V1.00)		For diagnosis

17U0FX-02



SERVICE CODE NUMBER

Inspection Procedure

1. Connect the **SST** to the Self-Diagnosis Checker to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set system select to position 1.
3. Set the test switch to SELF TEST.

4. Connect the **SST** to the System Selector and a ground.
5. Set the select switch to position A.
6. Turn the ignition switch ON.
7. Verify the "88" flashes on the digital display and the buzzer sounds for **3 sec.** after turning the ignition switch ON.
8. If "88" does not flash, check the main relay (refer to page F-188), power supply circuit, and diagnosis connector wiring.
9. If 88 flashes and the buzzer sounds continuously for more than **20 sec.**, check for a short circuit between the ECU terminal 1F and the diagnosis connector. Replace the ECU if necessary and perform Steps 3 and 7 again.
10. Note any code numbers and check for the causes by referring to the check sequences shown on pages **F-26 through F-65**. Repair as necessary.

Note

- Cancel the code numbers by performing the after-repair procedure following repairs. (Refer to page F-66)

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check the service code and its cause on the **DT-S1000** display.

Note

- If the **DT-S1000** displays "No service codes", the problem will be in a system or area not covered by the self-diagnosis function.
- If the **DT-S1000** displays "System error", verify the **DT-S1000** connection and check for the cause(s) referring to the **DT-S1000 instruction manual**.

4. Note any code number(s) and check for the cause(s). Repair as necessary.

Note

- After repairs are made, recheck for code number(s) by performing the "After-Repair Procedure." (Refer to page F-66.)

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

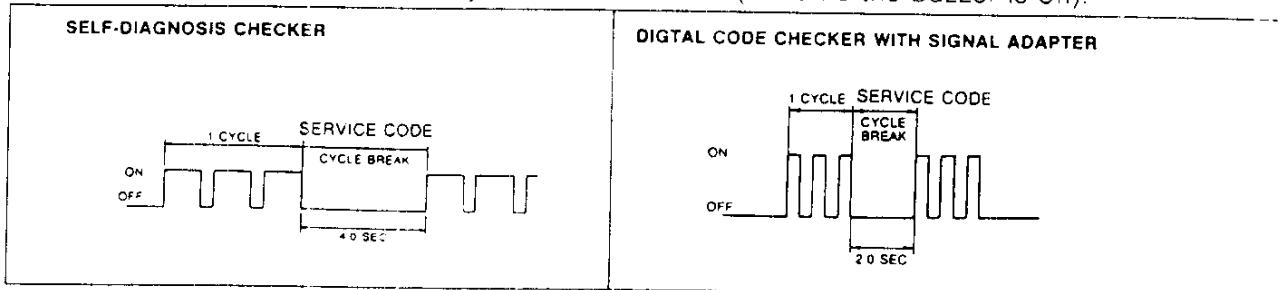
Principle of Code Cycle

Service codes are determined as shown below.

17U0FX 035

1. Code cycle break

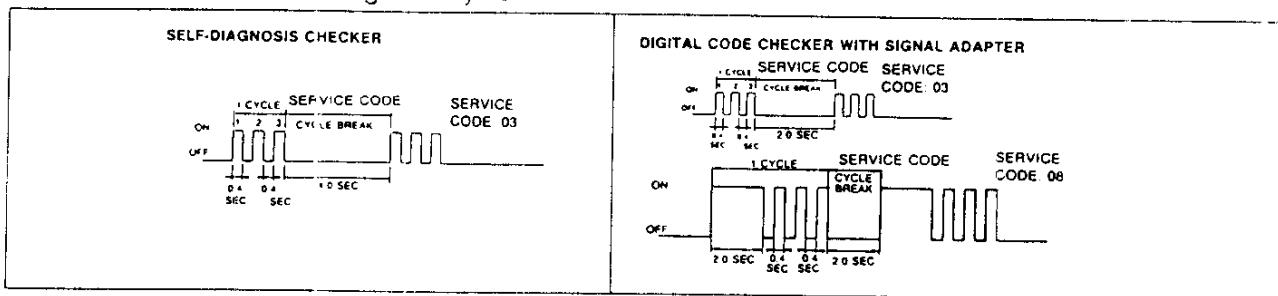
The time between service code cycles is 4.0 seconds (the time the buzzer is off).



17U0FX-036

2. Second digit of service code (ones position)

The digit in the ones position of the service code represents the number of times the buzzer sounds 0.4 second during one cycle.

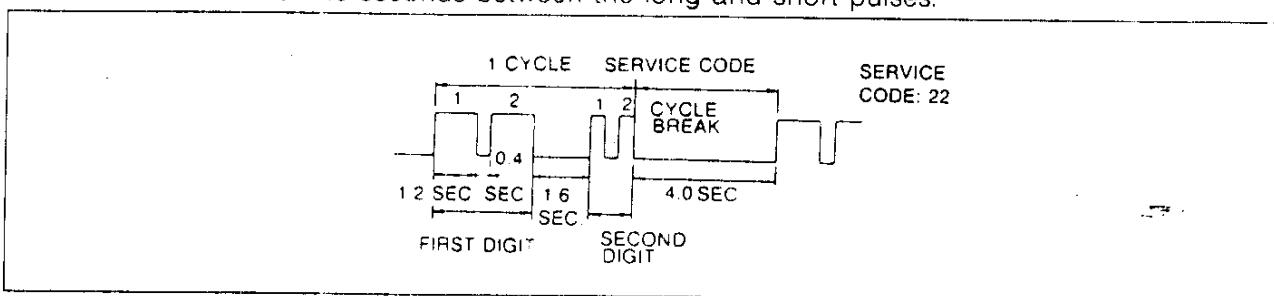


17U0FX-037

3. First digit of service code (tens position)

The digit in the tens position of the service code represents the number of times the buzzer is on 1.2 seconds during one cycle.

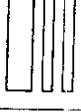
The buzzer is off for 1.6 seconds between the long and short pulses.



17U0FX-038

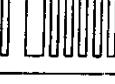
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

Service Code Numbers

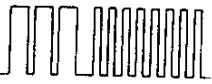
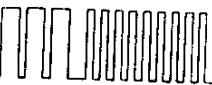
No.	Indicator flashing pattern	Diagnosed circuit	Condition	Point	Memo- rized	Page
02	ON  OFF	Crank angle sensor (NE signal)	No NE signal	● Crank angle sensor connector ● Wiring from crank angle sensor to ECU ● Crank angle sensor	Yes	F-26
03	ON  OFF	Crank angle sensor (G signal)	No G signal	● Crank angle sensor connector ● Wiring from crank angle sensor to ECU ● Crank angle sensor	Yes	F-27
05	ON  OFF	Knock sensor	Open or short circuit	● Knock sensor connector ● Wiring from knock sensor to ECU ● Knock sensor	Yes	F-28
06	ON  OFF	Speedometer Sensor	No speed meter: sensor signal	● Speedometer sensor connector ● Wiring from speedometer sensor to ECU	Yes	F-29
09	ON  OFF	Water thermosensor		● Water thermosensor connector ● Wiring from water thermosensor to ECU ● Water thermosensor resistance	Yes	F-30
11	ON  OFF	Intake air thermosensor		● Intake air thermosensor connector ● Wiring from intake air thermosensor to ECU ● Intake air thermosensor resistance	Yes	F-31
12	ON  OFF	Throttle sensor (Full range)	Open or short circuit	● Throttle sensor connector ● Wiring from throttle sensor to ECU	Yes	F-32
13	ON  OFF	Pressure sensor		● Pressure sensor connector ● Wiring from pressure sensor to ECU ● Pressure sensor resistance	Yes	F-33
14	ON  OFF	Atmospheric pressure sensor (in ECU)		● ECU	Yes	F-34
15	ON  OFF	Oxygen sensor	Sensor output continues less than 0.55V 25 sec. in feedback zone	● Oxygen sensor connector ● Wiring from oxygen sensor to ECU ● Oxygen sensor	Yes	F-34
16	ON  OFF	EGR switch (California only)	Open or short circuit	● EGR switch connector ● Wiring from EGR switch to ECU ● EGR switch	Yes	F-35
17	ON  OFF	Feedback system	Sensor output not changed 120 sec. in feedback zone	● Fuel pressure ● Injection fuel leakage ● Ignition system ● Air leakage ● ECU	Yes	F-36
18	ON  OFF	Throttle sensor (Narrow range)	Open or short circuit	● Throttle sensor connector ● Wiring from throttle sensor to ECU	Yes	F-38

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

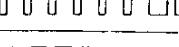
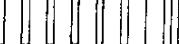
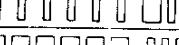
No.	Indicator flashing pattern	Diagnosed circuit	Condition	Point	Memo- rized	Page
20	ON OFF 	Metering oil pump position sensor		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP position sensor to ECU ● MOP position sensor continuity 	Yes	F-39
23	ON OFF 	Fuel thermosensor	Open or Short circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel thermosensor connector ● Wiring from Fuel thermosensor to ECU ● Fuel thermosensor resistance 	Yes	F-40
25	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (pressure regulator control)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-41
26	ON OFF 	Metering oil pump (stepping motor)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP to ECU ● MOP continuity 	No	F-42
27	ON OFF 	Metering oil pump	Open or short circuit or Sticking of MOP sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP to ECU ● Mop continuity 	Yes	F-43
28	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (EGR)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-44
30	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-45
31	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (Relief 1)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-46
32	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (Switching)	Open or short circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-47
33	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-48
34	ON OFF 	Solenoid valve (Idle speed control)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No	F-49
37	ON OFF 	Metering Oil Pump	Low battery voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Charging system ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP to ECU 	Yes	F-50

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

No.	Indicator flashing pattern	Diagnosed circuit	Condition	Point	Memo- rized	Page
38	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-51
39	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Relief 2)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-52
40	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Purge control)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-53
42	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-54
43	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-55
44	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Turbo control)	Open or Short Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-56
45	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Charge control)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-57
46	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Charge relief)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-58
50	ON OFF		Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity 	No F-59
51	ON OFF		Fuel pump relay		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel pump relay connector ● Wiring from relay to ECU ● Relay continuity 	No F-60
54	ON OFF		Air pump relay		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air pump relay connector ● Wiring from relay to ECU ● Relay continuity 	No F-61

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

No.	Indicator flashing pattern	Diagnosed circuit	Condition	Point	Memo- rized	Page
71	ON  OFF 	Injector (Front secondary)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Injector connector • Wiring from Injector to ECU • Injector resistance 	No	F-62
73	ON  OFF 	Injector (Rear secondary)	Open circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Injector connector • Wiring from injector to ECU • Injector resistance 	No	F-63
76	ON  OFF 	Slip Lock up off Signal (EC-AT CU)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC-AT CU connector • Wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU 	No	F-64
77	ON  OFF 	Torque reduced signal (EC-AT CU)	Open or Short circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC-AT CU connector • Wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU 	No	F-65

37UOE : 039

Caution

- If more than one failure is present, the code numbers will be indicated in numerical order, lowest number first.
 - After repairing a failures, turn off the ignition switch and disconnect the negative battery cable for 20 seconds and depress the brake pedal to erase the service code(s) from the ECU memory.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

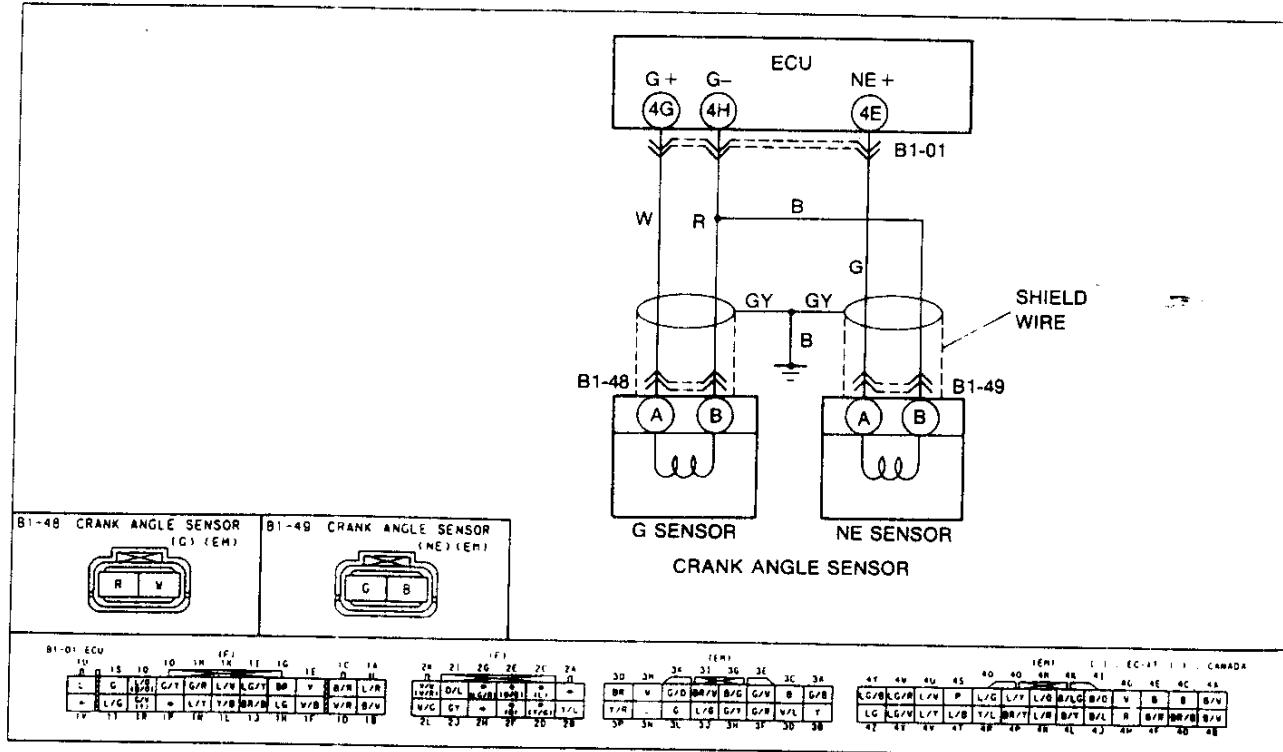
Troubleshooting

If a service code number is shown on the **SST**, check for the cause by referring to the related chart.

CODE No.		02 (CRANK ANGLE SENSOR [NE SENSOR])		
STEP	INSPECTION			ACTION
1	Is Code No.03 also present?	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Go to step 5	
2	Does crank angle sensor circuit have poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness	
		No	Go to next step	
3	Is resistance of crank angle sensor [NE SENSOR] OK? Resistance: 0.95–1.25 kΩ (20°F [68°F])	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Replace crank angle sensor [NE SENSOR]	
4	Is clearance of crank angle sensor [NE signal] OK? Clearance: 1.0–2.0 mm (0.039–0.078 in)	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Adjust clearance	
5	Is there continuity between ground and 4E or ground and 4H terminal? (at harness side)	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring (Crank angle sensor–4H or 4E terminal)	
		No	Go to next step	
6	Disconnect connector from ECU; is resistance between 4E (G) and 4H (R) terminals OK? Resistance: 0.95–1.25 KΩ (20°C [68°F])	Yes	Replace ECU	
		No	Check for open circuit in wiring (Crank angle sensor–4H or 4E terminal)	

17UQFX-010

Circuit Diagram



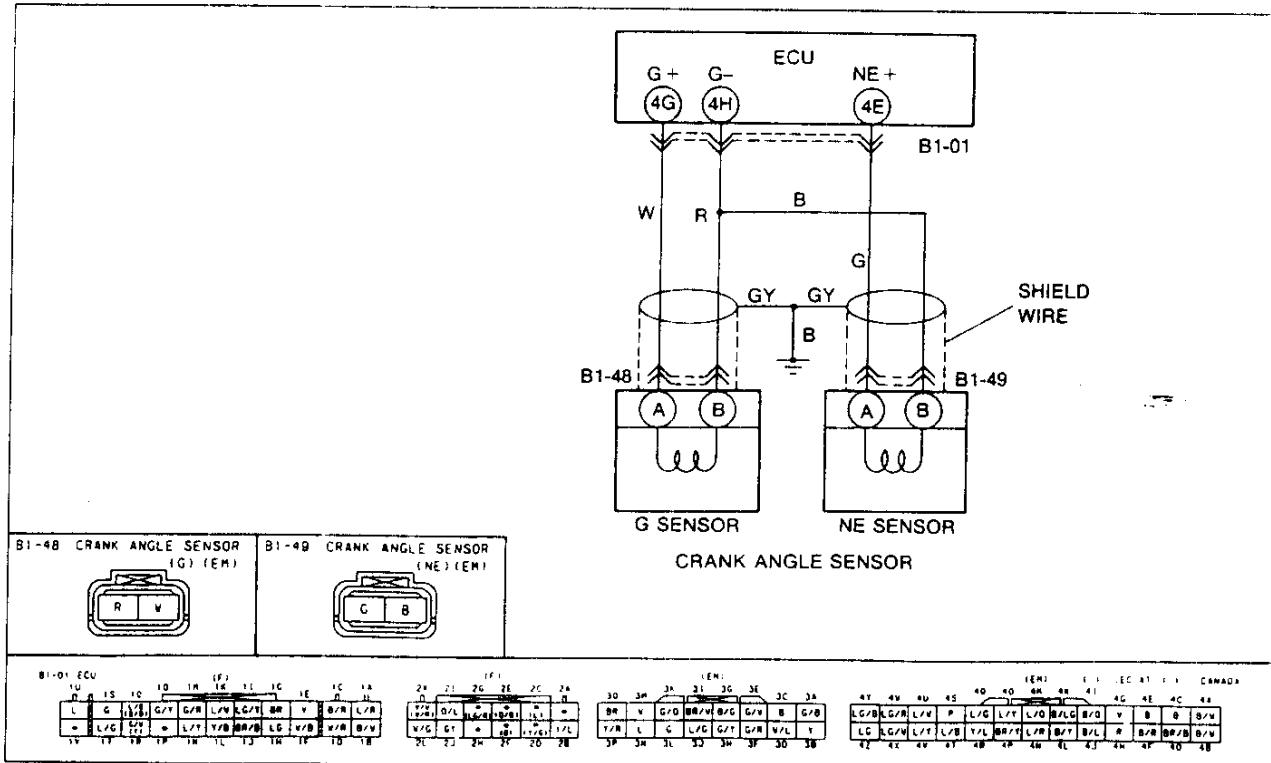
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	03 (CRANK ANGLE SENSOR [G SENSOR])	
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	Is Code No.02 also present?	Yes Go to next step
		No Go to step 5
2	Does crank angle sensor circuit have poor connection?	Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No Go to next step
3	Is resistance of crank angle sensor [G SENSOR] OK? Resistance: 0.95–1.25 KΩ (20°F [68°F])	Yes Go to next step
		No Replace crank angle sensor [G SENSOR] ☞ page F-180
4	Is clearance of crank angle sensor [G signal] OK? Clearance: 1.0–2.0 mm (0.039–0.0178 in)	Yes Go to step
		No Adjust clearance ☞ page F-180
5	Is there continuity between ground and 4G or ground and 4H terminal? (at harness side)	Yes Check for short circuit in wiring (Crank angle sensor–4H or 4G terminal)
		No Go to next step
6	Disconnect connector from ECU; is resistance between 4G (W) and 4H (R) terminals OK? Resistance: 0.95–1.25 KΩ (20°C [68°F])	Yes Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No Check for open circuit in wiring (Crank angle sensor–4G or 4H terminal)

Circuit Diagram

16EOF2-C41



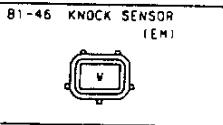
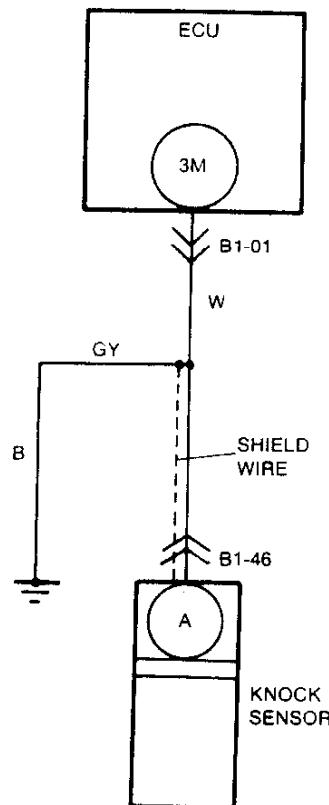
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.		05 (KNOCK SENSOR)	
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does knock sensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is there continuity between knock sensor and ECU terminal 3M (W)?	Yes	Check continuity between ECU terminal 3M (W) and ground ➔ If continuity, repair or replace wiring ➔ If no continuity, go to next step
		No	Repair wiring harness
3	Try known good knock sensor, is same code No. present?	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-180
		No	Replace knock sensor ☞ page F-185

Circuit Diagram

17U0FX-142



B1-01 ECU												F												FENI												EC-AT 4-1 CANADA											
1U	1S	1G	1D	1M	1X	1L	1G	1E	1I	1A	1H	2A	2I	2G	2E	2C	2A	2D	2M	2X	2L	2G	2H	3G	3I	3K	3J	3G	3I	3C	3A	4I	4G	4U	4S	4D	4M	4X	4L	4G	4E	4C	4A				
1U	1S	1G	1D	1M	1X	1L	1G	1E	1I	1A	1H	2A	2I	2G	2E	2C	2A	2D	2M	2X	2L	2G	2H	3G	3I	3K	3J	3G	3I	3C	3A	4I	4G	4U	4S	4D	4M	4X	4L	4G	4E	4C	4A				

16EOF2-041

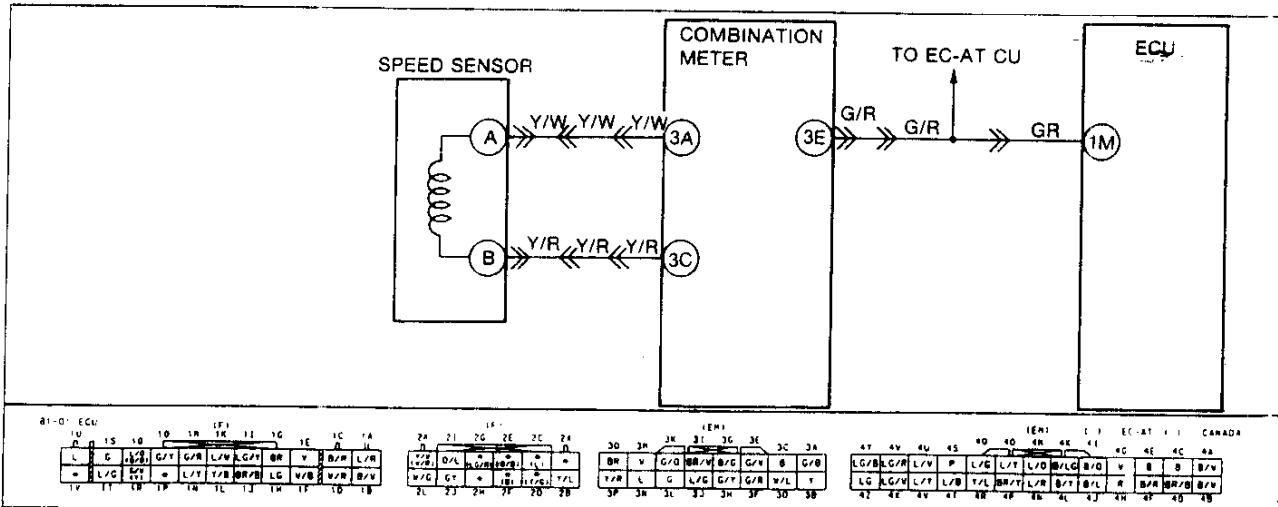
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.		06 (SPEEDOMETER SENSOR)								
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION							
1	Is speedometer working correctly?	Yes	Go to next step							
		No	Go to step 5							
2	Check for EC-AT CU service code. Is code No.07 also present?	Yes	Go to step 5							
		No	Go to next step							
3	Does speedometer sensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness							
		No	Go to next step							
4	Is there speedometer sensor terminal 1M (G/R) voltage OK? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>While driving</td> <td>2-3V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Idle</td> <td>4-5V</td> </tr> </table>	Condition	Voltage	While driving	2-3V	Idle	4-5V	Yes	Check for open or short circuit wiring harness (Speedometer sensor terminal 3E (G/R)-ECU terminal 1M) → If OK go to step 8 → If not OK, repair wiring harness.	
Condition	Voltage									
While driving	2-3V									
Idle	4-5V									
No	Replace speedometer									
5	Remove speed sensor Is resistance felt when turning speedometer driven gear by hand?	Yes	Go to next step							
		No	Replace speed sensor							
6	Disconnect speed sensor connector and connect circuit tester Does pointer of circuit tester move slightly when driven gear is slowly turned?	Yes	Go to next step							
		No	Replace speed sensor							
7	Disconnect speed sensor connector Is continuity of sensor OK? Resistance: Approx. 290 Ω (20°C [68°F]); (reference)	Yes	Check wiring and connectors from speed sensor to speedometer → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring and/or connector							
		No	Replace speed sensor							
8	Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed?	Yes	Replace ECU	☞ page F-150						
		No	Intermittent poor connection Check for cause							

17U0FX-C43

Circuit Diagram



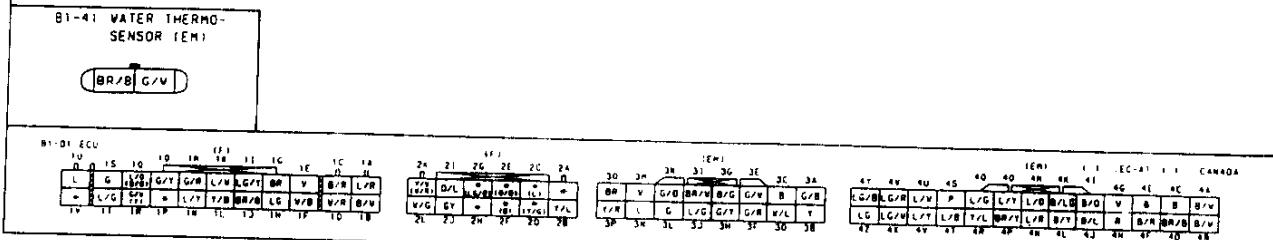
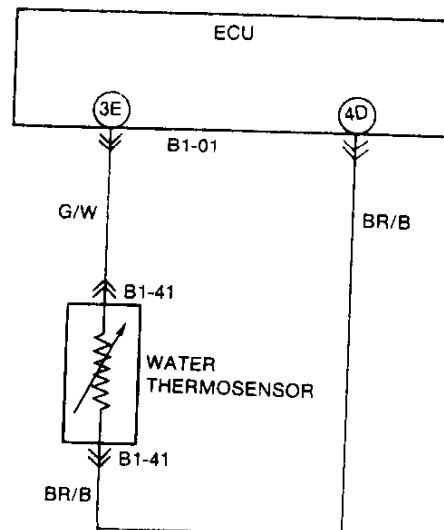
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	09 (WATER THERMOSENSOR)		ACTION
STEP	INSPECTION		
1	Does the water thermosensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is water thermosensor terminal (G/W) Voltage OK with water thermosensor connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for short or open circuit in wiring harness (Water thermosensor terminal [G/W]-ECU terminal 3E) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> → If OK, replace ECU → If not OK, repair wiring harness
3	Is there continuity between water thermosensor terminal (BR/B) and a ground	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is resistance of water thermosensor OK?	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Replace water thermosensor ☞ page F-183

17U0FX-144

Circuit Diagram



16EOF2-045

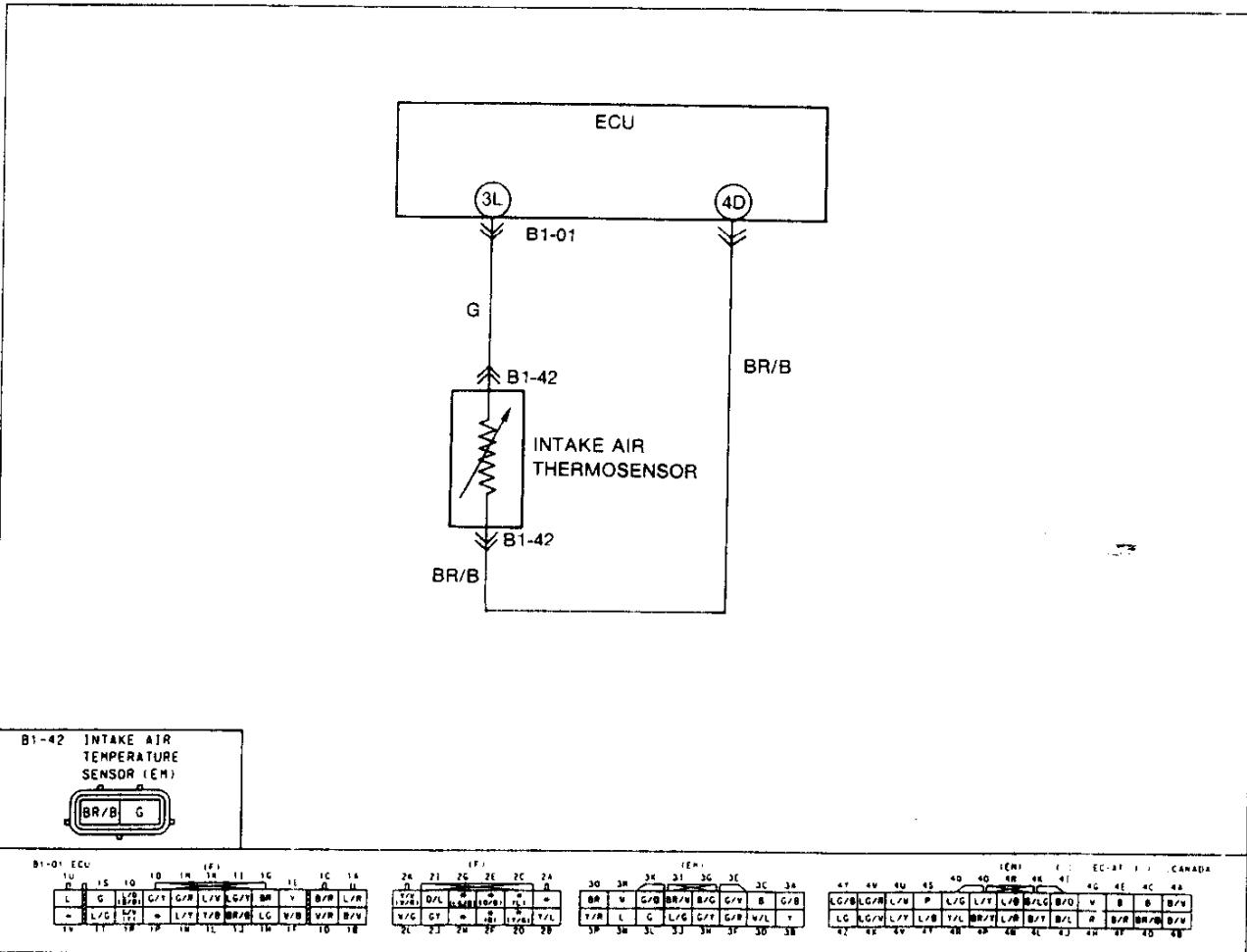
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	11(INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR)		ACTION
STEP	INSPECTION		
1	Does the water thermosensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is Intake air thermosensor terminal (G) voltage OK with Intake air thermosensor connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for short or open circuit in wiring harness (intake air thermosensor terminal [G]-ECU terminal 3L) ➤ If OK, replace ECU ➤ If not OK, repair wiring harness
3	Is there continuity between intake air thermosensor terminal (BR/B) and a ground	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is resistance of Intake air thermosensor OK?	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Replace intake air thermosensor ☞ page F-183

17UDF-045

Circuit Diagram



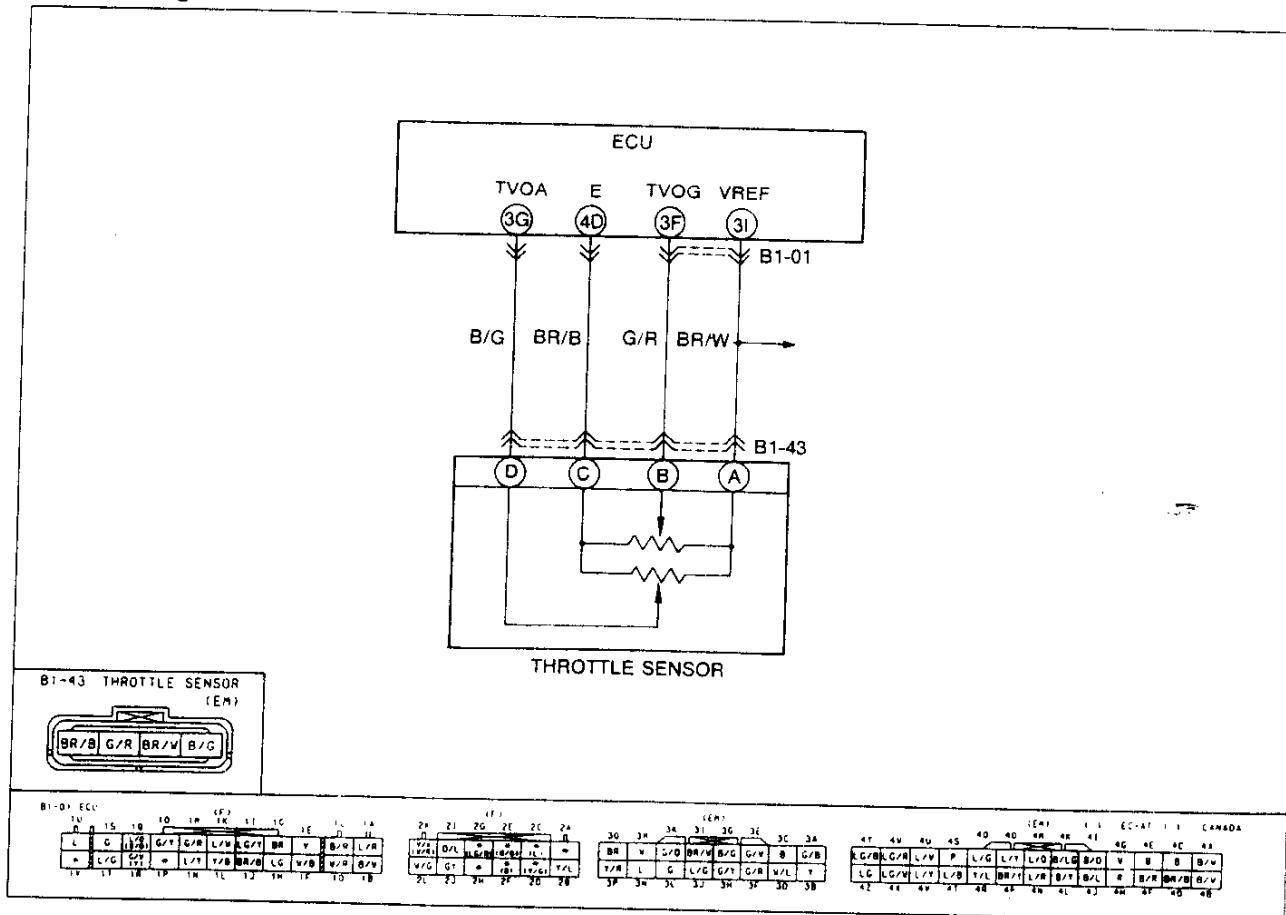
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	12 (THROTTLE SENSOR [FULL RANGE])								
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION							
1	Does throttle sensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness						
		No	Go to next step						
2	Is throttle sensor terminal (BR/W) voltage OK with throttle sensor disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Approx. 5.0V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch ON	Approx. 5.0V	No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Throttle sensor terminal [BR/W]-ECU terminal 3I) If OK, replace ECU If not OK, repair wiring harness		
Condition	Voltage								
Ignition switch ON	Approx. 5.0V								
3	Is there continuity between throttle sensor and ECU?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Throttle sensor terminal (B/G)-ECU terminal 3G) If OK, go to next step If not OK, repair wiring harness						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Throttle sensor</th> <th>ECU</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(B/G)</td> <td>3G (B/G)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(BR/B)</td> <td>4D (BR/B)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Throttle sensor	ECU	(B/G)	3G (B/G)	(BR/B)	4D (BR/B)	No	Repair wiring harness
Throttle sensor	ECU								
(B/G)	3G (B/G)								
(BR/B)	4D (BR/B)								
4	Is there continuity between terminals (BR/W) and (B/G) with throttle valve fully closed to fully opened OK?	Yes	Replace ECU page F-150						
		No	Replace throttle sensor page F-182						

17U0FX-046

Circuit Diagram



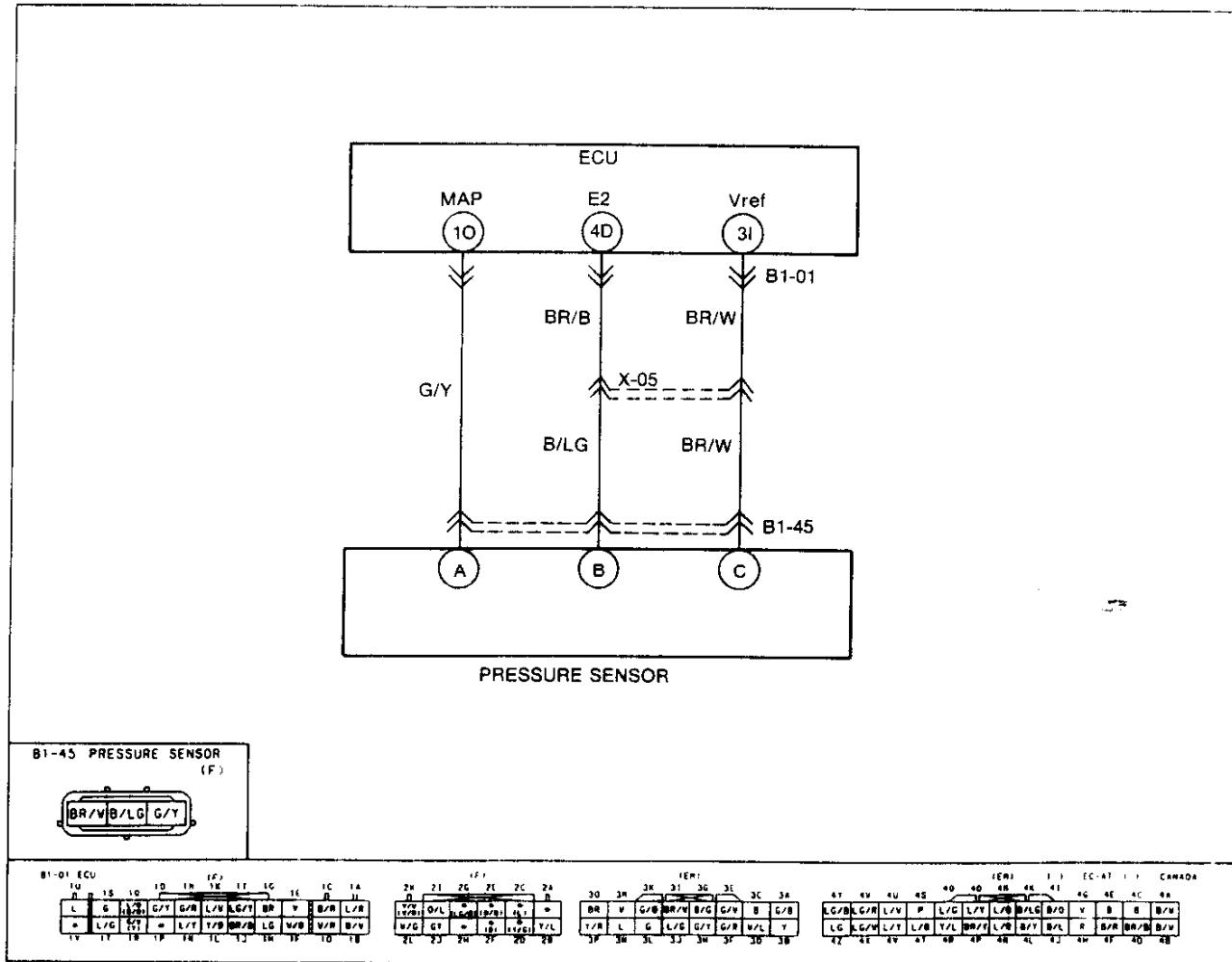
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE NO.	13 (PRESSURE SENSOR)									
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION							
1	Does pressure sensor circuit have a poor connection?		<p>Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness</p> <p>No Go to next step</p>							
2	Is connector terminal (BR/W) voltage OK with pressure sensor connector disconnected?		<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (pressure sensor terminal [BR/W] ECU relay terminal [BR/W])</p>							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Approx. 5V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch ON	Approx. 5V				
Condition	Voltage									
Ignition switch ON	Approx. 5V									
3	Is there continuity between pressure sensor terminal (BR/B) and ECU terminal 4D		<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Repair wiring harness</p>							
4	Is output voltage (G/Y) of pressure sensor OK?		<p>Yes Replace ECU</p> <p>No Replace pressure sensor</p>							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pressure or Vacuum</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-66 kPa {-500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}</td> <td>1.3-1.6V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg}</td> <td>2.3-2.8V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg}</td> <td>4.3-4.6V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Pressure or Vacuum	Voltage	-66 kPa {-500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}	1.3-1.6V	0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg}	2.3-2.8V	98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg}	4.3-4.6V
Pressure or Vacuum	Voltage									
-66 kPa {-500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}	1.3-1.6V									
0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg}	2.3-2.8V									
98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg}	4.3-4.6V									

17UDEF-047

Circuit Diagram



F-33

F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

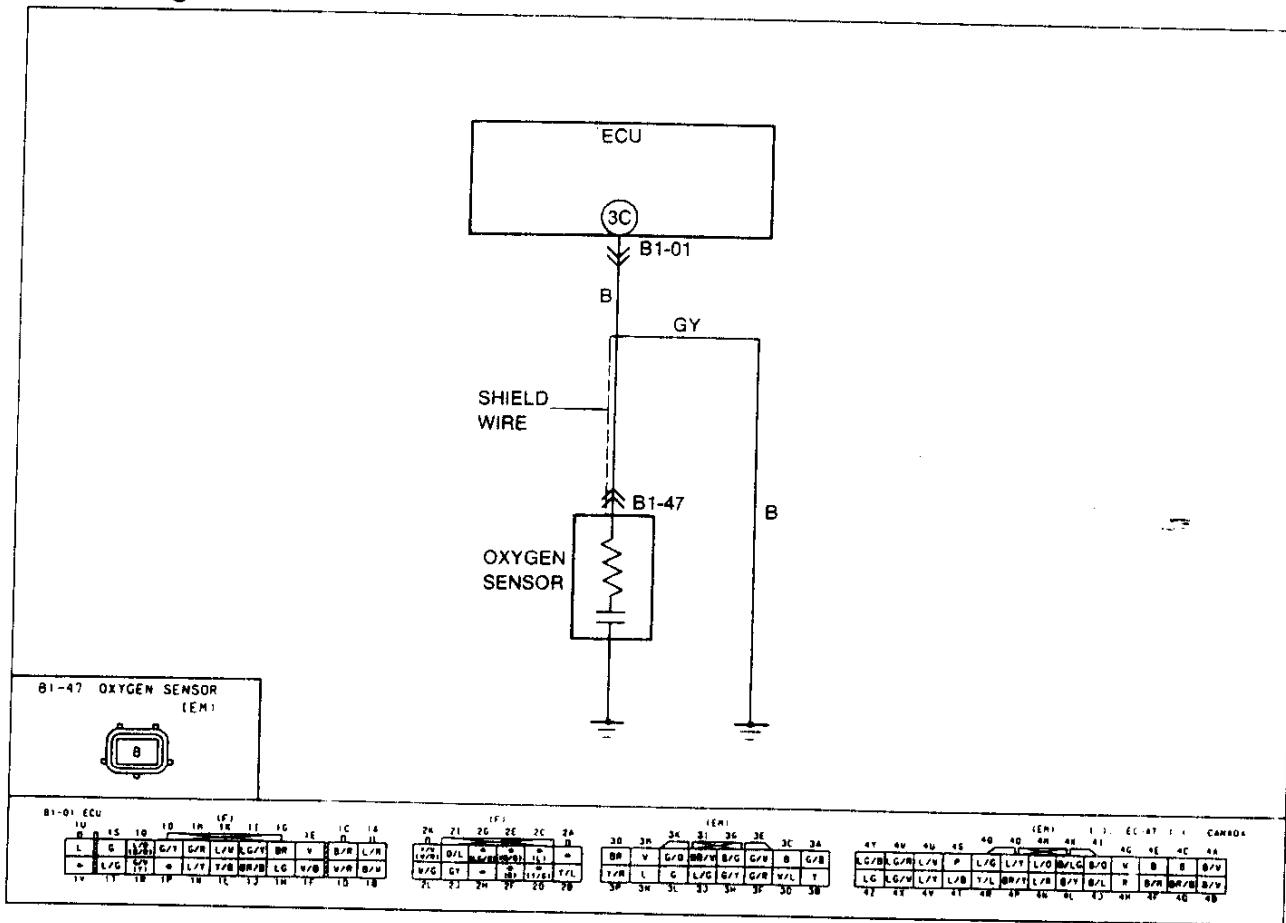
CODE No.	14 (ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR-IN ECU)	
STEP	ACTION	
1	Replace ECU	☞ page F-150

16E01-2-050

CODE No.		15 (OXYGEN SENSOR-INACTIVATION)		
Note ● If Code No.15 and 17 are both present, first perform the checking procedure for Code No.17.				
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION		
1	Does oxygen sensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness	
		No	Go to next step	
2	Is oxygen sensor output voltage OK?	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Replace oxygen sensor  page F-113	
3	Is there continuity between oxygen sensor and ECU terminal 3C (B)?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring  page F-150	
			 If OK, replace ECU	
			 If not OK, repair wire harness	
		No	Repair wiring harness	

17U0FX 048

Circuit Diagram



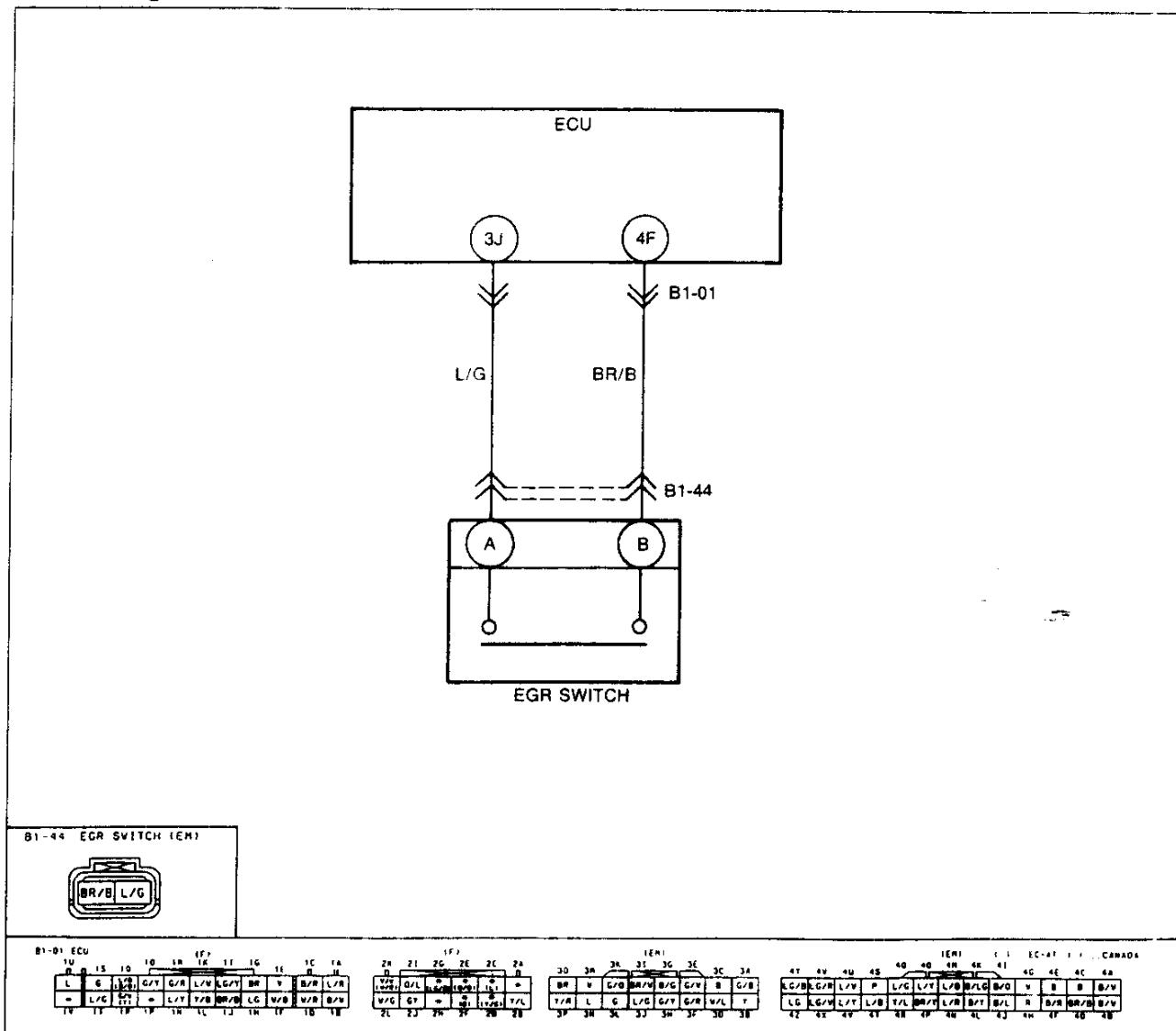
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE NO.	18 (EGR SWITCH) — CALIFORNIA ONLY		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does EGR switch circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (L/G) voltage OK with EGR switch connector disconnected.	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (EGR switch terminal [LG]-ECU terminal 3J)
3	Is there continuity between EGR switch terminal (BR/B) and ECU terminal 4F?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is EGR switch OK? ☞ page F-127	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Replace EGR valve

1710DE2-049

Circuit Diagram



F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	INSPECTION	17 (FEEDBACK SYSTEM)	
STEP		ACTION	
1	Is the same Code No. present following afterrepair procedure? ☞ page F-66	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check oxygen sensor circuit for a poor connection ☞ If OK, perform troubleshooting Code No. 15
2	Does monitor lamp of Self-Diagnosis Checker illuminate at idle after the engine has been warmed up and run at 2500–3000 rpm for 3 min ?	Yes	Go to next step Note • A/F mixture rich
		No	Go to Step 5 Note • A/F mixture is lean or misfire is occurring
3	Is fuel line pressure correct at idle? Fuel line pressure: 190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kgf/cm ² , 28–32 psi} ☞ page F-104	Yes	Go to next step
		No	High pressure ☞ page F-104 Check if fuel return hose is clogged or restricted ☞ If OK, replace pressure regulator
4	Is there fuel leakage at injector? ☞ page F-107	Yes	Replace injector ☞ page F-105
		No	Check water termosensor? ☞ page F-183 ☞ If it is OK, replace oxygen sensor ☞ If it is not OK, replace it
5	Disconnect each high tension lead at idle; does engine speed decrease equally at each rotor?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Go to Step 8
6	Is fuel line pressure correct at idle? Fuel line pressure: 190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kgf/cm ² , 28–32 psi} ☞ page F-97	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose ☞ If it quickly increases, check pressure regulator ☞ If it gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator ☞ If hose is not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure ☞ page F-104
7	Is there air leakage in intake air system components?	Yes	Replace oxygen sensor ☞ page F-101
		No	Repair ☞ page F-76
8	Is there a misfire of a dead rotor from Step 5 inspection?	Yes	Repair or replace ignition system component(s)
		No	Go to next step

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

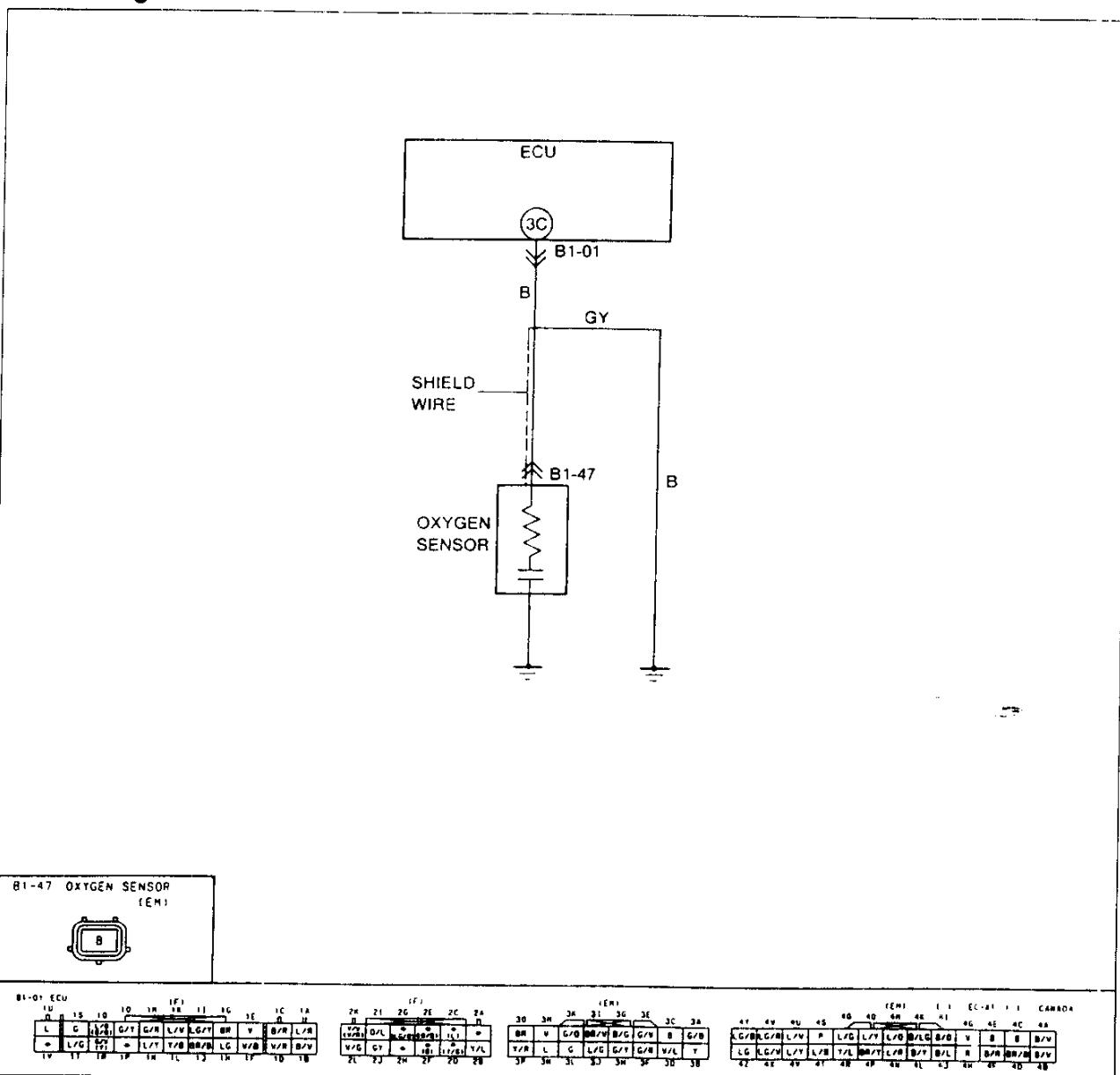
F

V_B : Battery voltage

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
9	Is there an injector operating sound at idle of dead rotor from Step 5 inspection?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for approx. V_B at injector terminal wire If there is, replace injector If there is not, check for a short or open circuit in wire harness
10	Replace injector at dead rotor from Step 5 inspection page F-105 Is the same Code No. present following afterrepair procedure?	Yes	Try known good ECU
		No	System OK

17U0F-050

Circuit Diagram



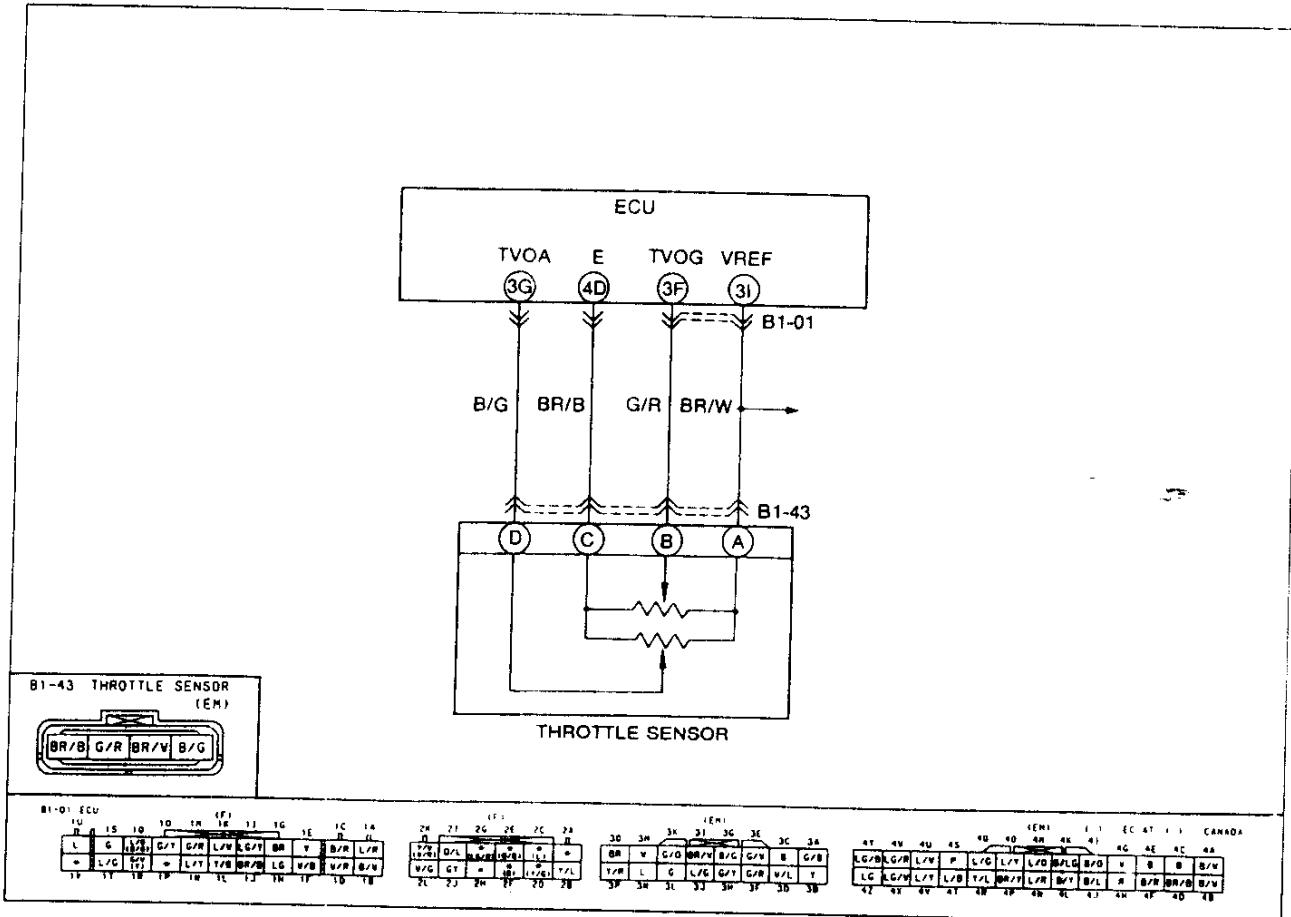
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	18 (THROTTLE SENSOR [NARROW RANGE])	
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	Does throttle sensor circuit have a poor connection?	<p>Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness</p> <p>No Go to next step</p>
2	Is throttle sensor terminal (BR/W) voltage OK with throttle sensor disconnected?	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Throttle sensor terminal [BR/W]-ECU terminal 3I)</p> <p> → If OK, replace ECU</p> <p> → If not OK, repair wiring harness</p>
3	Is there continuity between throttle sensor and ECU?	<p>Yes Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Throttle sensor terminal (G/R)-ECU terminal 3F)</p> <p> → If OK, go to next step</p> <p> → If not OK, repair wiring harness</p> <p>No Repair wiring harness</p>
4	Is there continuity between terminals (BR/W) and (G/R) with throttle valve closed to fully opened OK?	<p>Yes Replace ECU ➤ page F-150</p> <p>No Replace throttle sensor ➤ page F-182</p>

17U0FX 051

Circuit Diagram



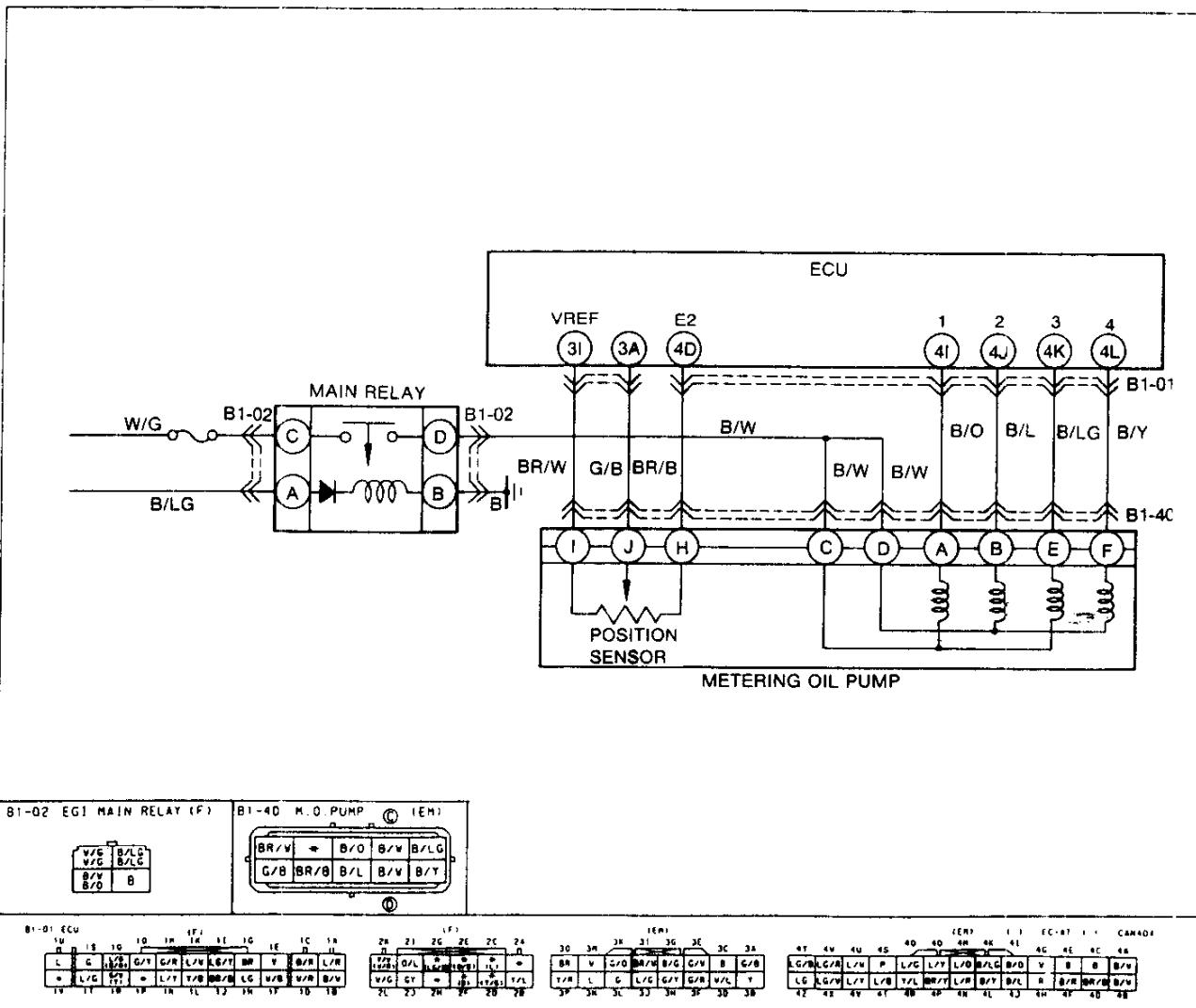
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.		20 (METERING OIL PUMP POSITION SENSOR)							
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION							
1	Are there any poor connections at metering oil pump and ECU connectors?	Yes	Repair or replace connector						
		No	Go to next step						
2	Is ECU terminal 3A (G/B) voltage OK? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Idle</td> <td>1.1V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acceleration</td> <td>1.1V~4.2V</td> </tr> </table>	Condition	Voltage	Idle	1.1V	Acceleration	1.1V~4.2V	Yes	Go to step 4
Condition	Voltage								
Idle	1.1V								
Acceleration	1.1V~4.2V								
		No	Go to next step						
3	Is resistance of MOP position sensor OK? Resistance: J-H 0.4~12 kΩ J-I 1.0~2 kΩ H-I 0.4~12 kΩ	Yes	Repair wiring harness (Mop position sensor-ECU terminal 3A)						
		No	Replace MOP						
4	Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed?	Yes	Replace ECU						
		No	Intermittent poor connection check for cause.						

Circuit Diagram

17U0F>-052



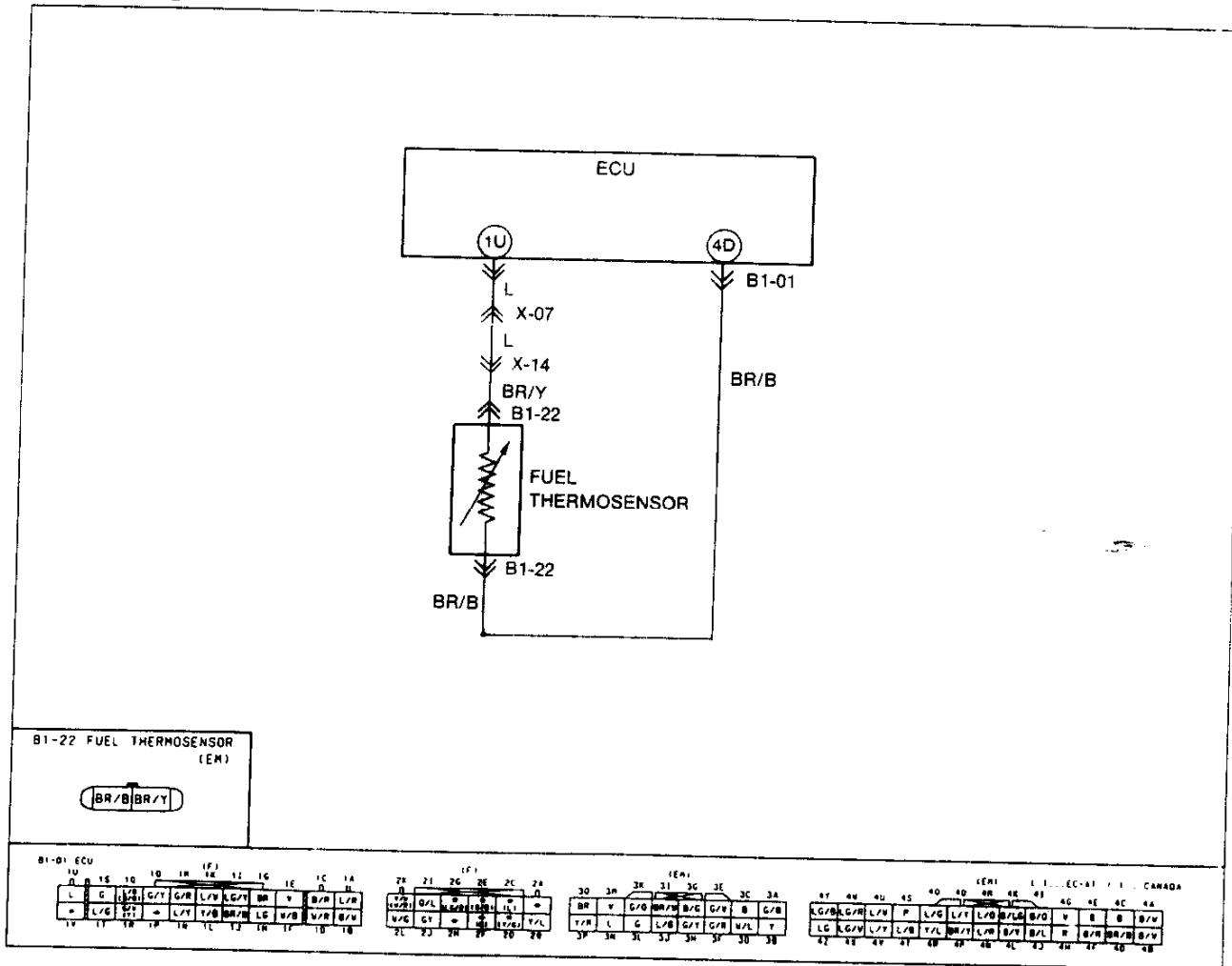
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	23 (FUEL THERMOSENSOR)		
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION
1	Does the fuel thermosensor circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is fuel thermosensor terminal (BR/B) voltage OK with fuel thermosensor connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	<p>Check for short or open circuit in wiring harness (fuel thermosensor terminal [BR/B]-ECU terminal 1U)</p> <p>→ If OK, replace ECU → If not OK, repair wiring harness</p>
3	Is there continuity between fuel thermosensor terminal (BR/Y) and a ground?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is resistance of fuel thermosensor OK?	Yes	<p>Replace ECU</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-151</p>
		No	<p>Replace fuel thermosensor</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-184</p>

17U0FX 053

Circuit Diagram



16EOF2-07E

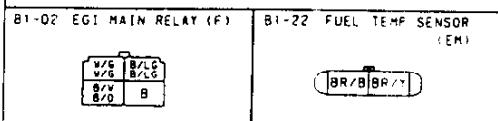
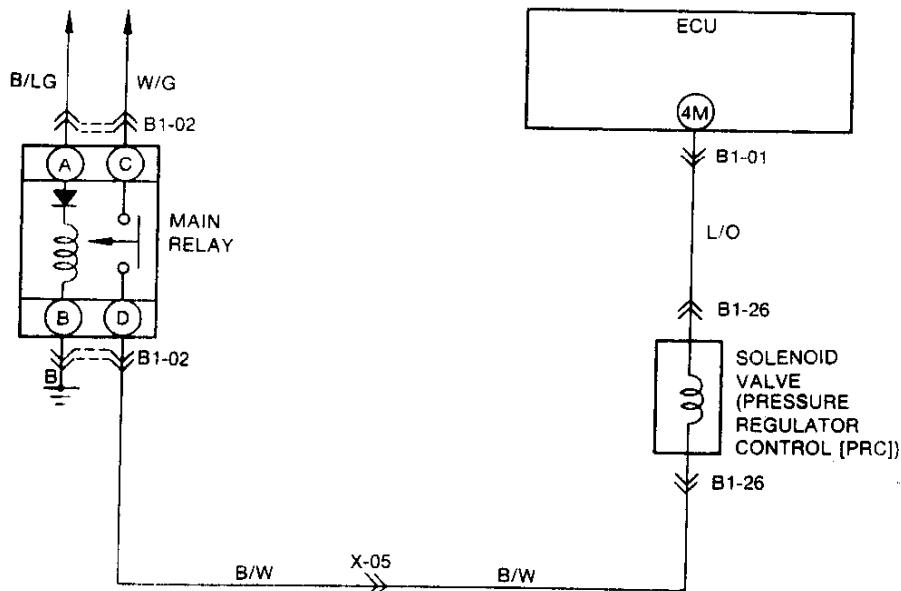
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	25 (SOLENOID VALVE-PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL [PRC])		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/O) and ECU terminal 4M?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/O]-ECU terminal 4M) ➤ If OK, go to next step ➤ If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-190	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17U0FX 054

Circuit Diagram



B1-01 ECU												EC-01 ECU											
10	13	10	19	18	11	16	11	14	15	20	21	20	25	26	25	24	20	21	24	23	24	25	26
L	G	1/V	G/R	L/V	G/R	Y	B/R	L/R	Y	BR	V	G/R	Y	B/R	G/R	B	G/R	BR	V	G/R	Y	B/R	G/R

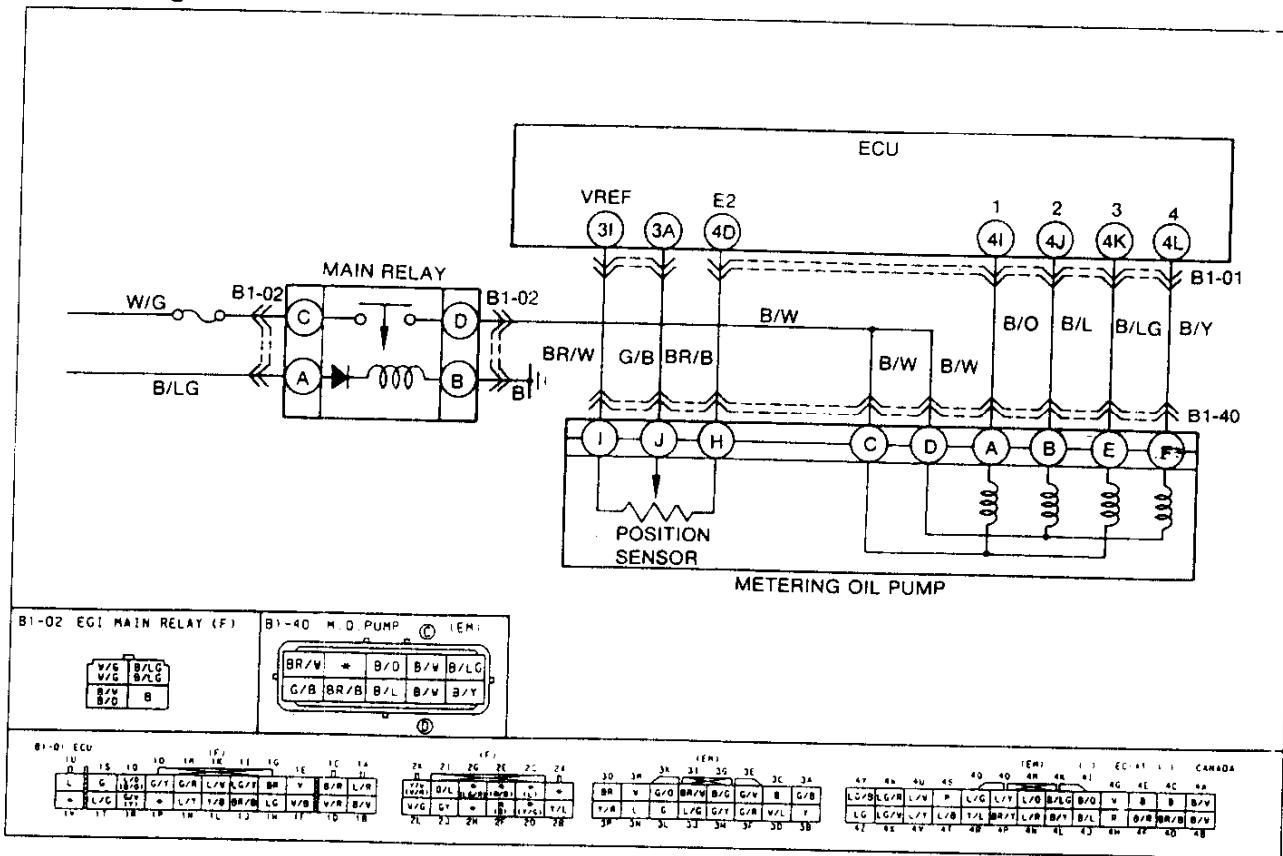
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	26 (METERING OIL PUMP STEPPING MOTOR)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Are there any poor connections at metering oil pump and ECU connector?	Yes	Repair or replace connector
		No	Go to next step
2	Is resistance of MOP stepping motor OK? Resistance:	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Replace MOP
3	Is continuity between MOP stepping motor and ECU terminals OK?	Yes	Repair wiring harness (MOP-Main relay)
		No	Repair wiring harness (MOP-ECU terminals)
4	Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed?	Yes	Replace ECU
		No	Intermittent poor connection check for cause

17U0FX 055

Circuit Diagram



SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	27 (METERING OIL PUMP)											
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION									
1	Are there any poor connections at metering oil pump and ECU connector?		Yes Repair or replace connector No Go to next step									
	2 Is ECU terminal 3A voltage OK? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Idle</td> <td>1.1V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acceleration</td> <td>1.0V-4.2V</td> </tr> </table>		Condition	Voltage	Idle	1.1V	Acceleration	1.0V-4.2V	Yes Go to step 4 No Go to next step			
Condition	Voltage											
Idle	1.1V											
Acceleration	1.0V-4.2V											
3	Is resistance of MOP position sensor OK? Resistance: J-H 0.4-12 kΩ J-I 10-2 kΩ H-I 0.4-12 kΩ		Yes Go to next step No Replace MOP									
	4 Is ECU terminals voltage OK? Specification: (idle)		Yes Go to step 7 No Go to next step									
5	5 Is resistance of MOP stepping motor OK? Resistance:		Yes Go to next step No Replace MOP									
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>terminal</th> <th>kΩ</th> </tr> <tr> <td>C - SM1 A</td> <td rowspan="4">16-31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C - SM3 E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D - SM2 B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D - SM4 F</td> </tr> </table>		terminal	kΩ	C - SM1 A	16-31	C - SM3 E	D - SM2 B	D - SM4 F			
terminal	kΩ											
C - SM1 A	16-31											
C - SM3 E												
D - SM2 B												
D - SM4 F												
6	6 Is continuity between MOP stepping motor and ECU terminals OK?		Yes Repair wiring harness (MOP-Main relay) No Repair wiring harness (MOP-ECU terminals)									
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>MOP terminal</th> <th>ECU terminal</th> </tr> <tr> <td>SM1 A</td> <td>4I (B/O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SM2 B</td> <td>4J (B/L)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SM3 E</td> <td>4K (B/LG)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SM4 F</td> <td>4L (B/Y)</td> </tr> </table>		MOP terminal	ECU terminal	SM1 A	4I (B/O)	SM2 B	4J (B/L)	SM3 E	4K (B/LG)	SM4 F	4L (B/Y)
MOP terminal	ECU terminal											
SM1 A	4I (B/O)											
SM2 B	4J (B/L)											
SM3 E	4K (B/LG)											
SM4 F	4L (B/Y)											
7	7 Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed?		Yes Replace ECU No Intermittent poor connection check for cause									

17U0FX-056

Circuit Diagram
(Refer to page F-42)

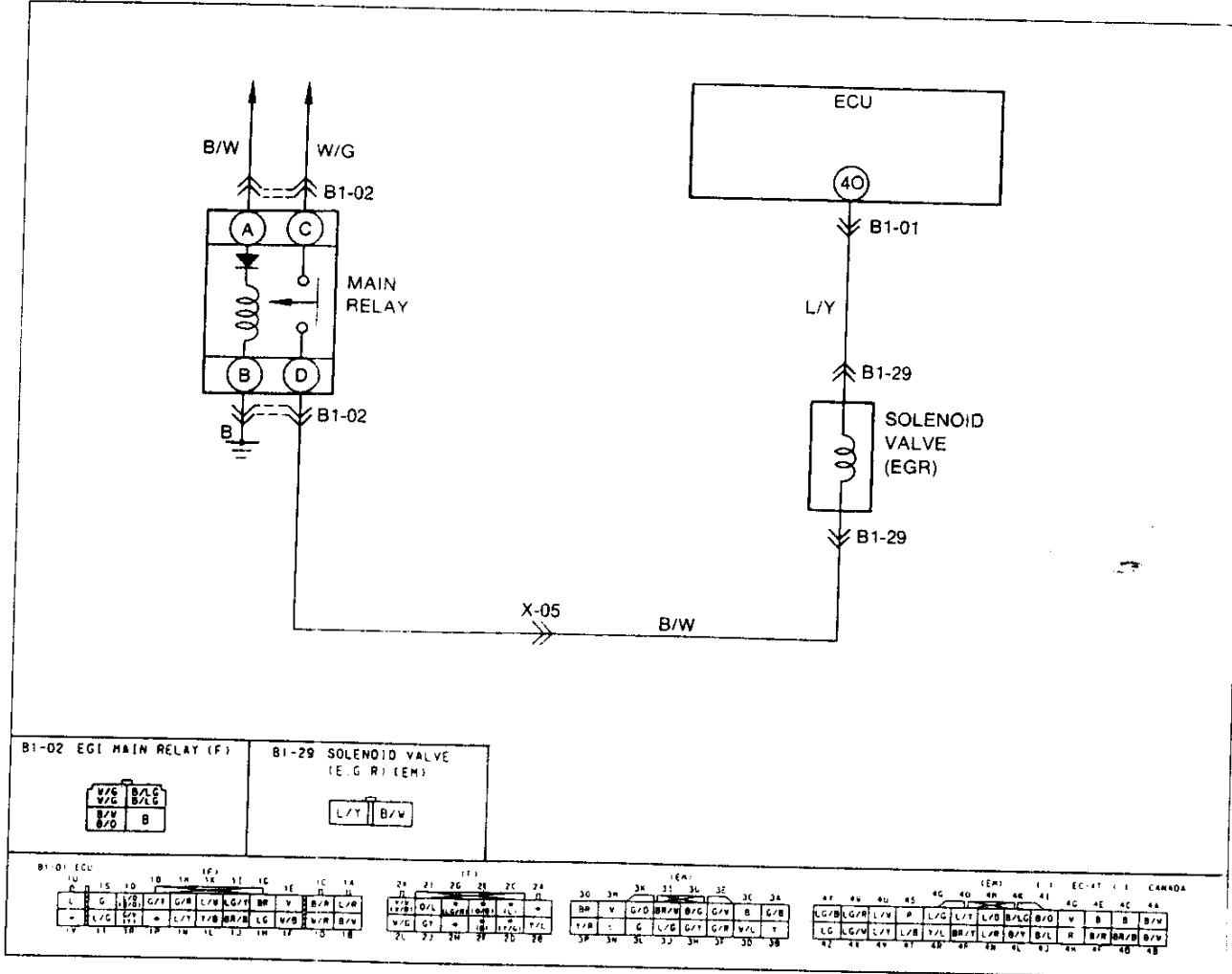
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	28 (SOLENOID VALVE-EGR)		
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/Y) and ECU terminal 4O?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/Y]-ECU terminal 4O)  If OK, go to next step  If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	Replace ECU  page F-150
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17U0FX 057

Circuit Diagram



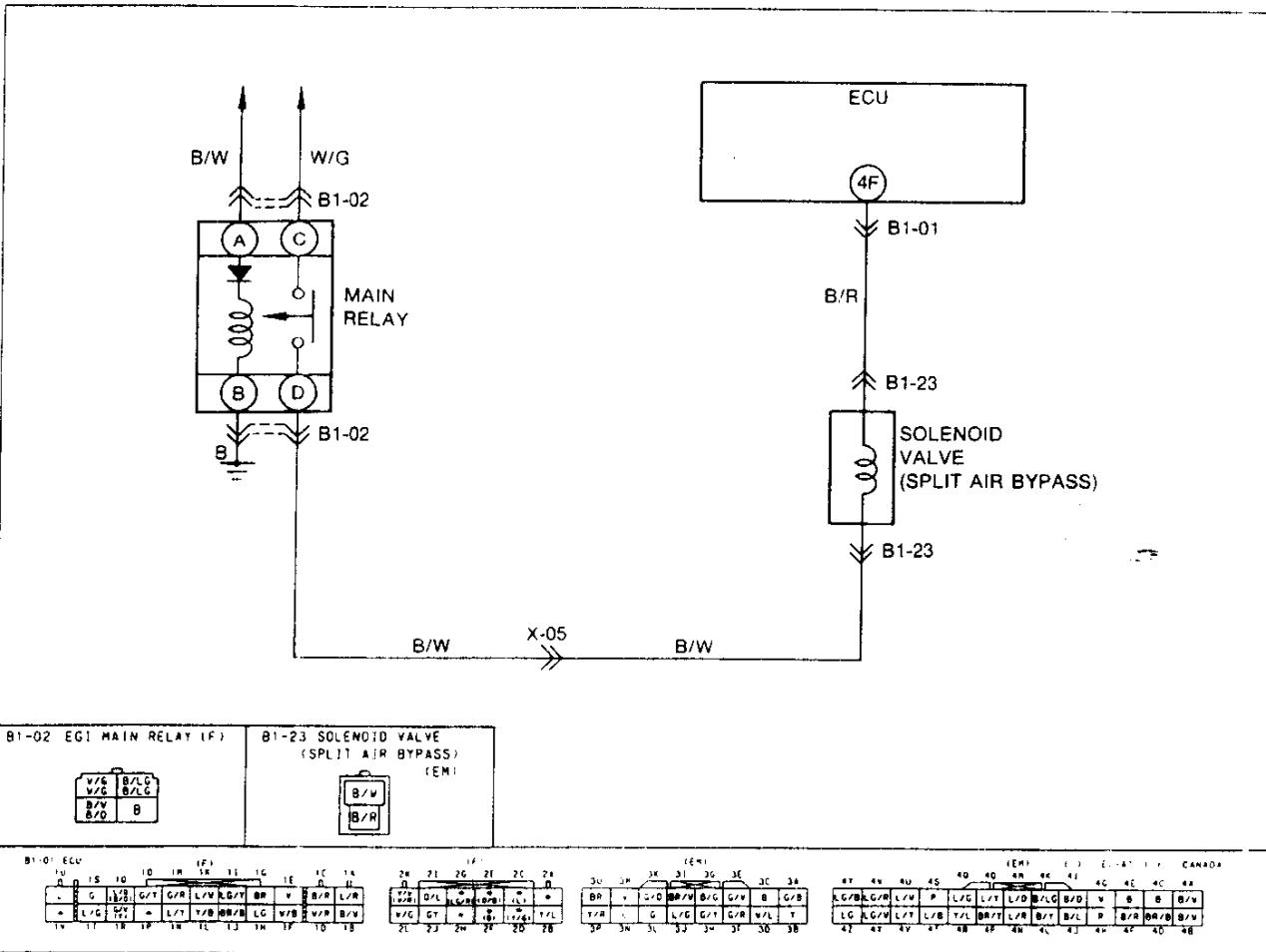
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	38 (SOLENOID VALVE-SPLIT AIR BYPASS)					
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION				
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness			
		No	Go to next step			
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	No
Condition	Voltage					
Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage					
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (B/R) and ECU terminal 4F?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/R]—ECU terminal 4F) If OK, go to next step If not OK, repair wiring harness			
		No	Repair wiring harness			
	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	Replace ECU page F-120			
		No	Replace solenoid valve page F-151			

17U0Fx-058

Circuit Diagram

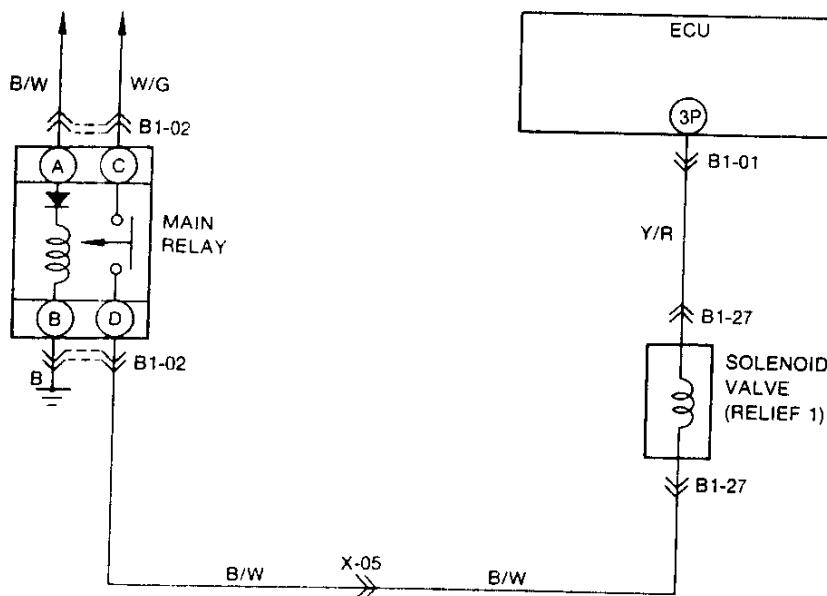


SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	31 (SOLENOID VALVE-RELIEF 1)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (Y/R) and ECU terminal 3P?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [Y/R]-ECU terminal 3P) → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
		Yes	Replace ECU
4	Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-123	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Replace solenoid valve

Circuit Diagram

17U0FX 059



B1-02 EGI MAIN RELAY (F)	81-27 SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF 1) (EM)								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>V/G</td> <td>B/G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B/V</td> <td>B/V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	V/G	B/G	B/V	B/V	B		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Y/R</td> <td>B/V</td> </tr> </table>	Y/R	B/V
V/G	B/G								
B/V	B/V								
B									
Y/R	B/V								
81-01 ECU	X-05								

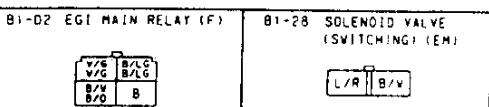
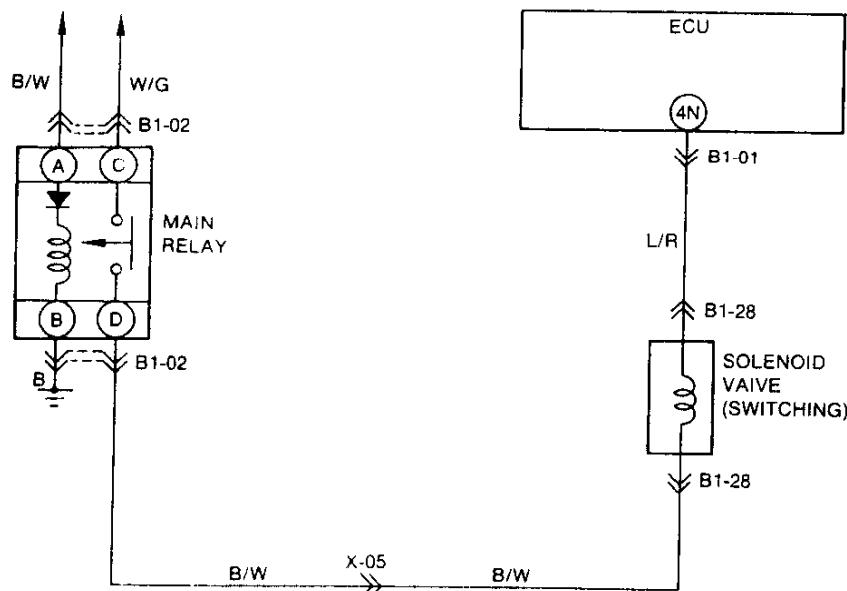
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	32 (SOLENOID VALVE-SWITCHING)						
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION					
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness				
		No	Go to next step				
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step				
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table>	Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
Condition	Voltage						
Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage						
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/R) and ECU terminal 4N?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/R]-ECU terminal 4N) If OK, go to next step If not OK, repair wiring harness				
		No	Repair wiring harness				
4	Is solenoid valve OK? page F-190	Yes	Replace ECU page F-150				
		No	Replace solenoid valve				

17U0F>-060

Circuit Diagram



81-01 ECU												81-28 SOLENOID VALVE (SWITCHING) (EMI)												CANADA														
10	15	19	10	18	17	11	16	15	14	13	12	28	21	26	21	26	24	24	20	34	38	31	36	36	35	34	41	46	46	45	44	44	45	46	46	45	44	44
L	C	Y/S	G/Y	G/B	L/Y	L/G/Y	BR	Y	S/R	L/R		Y/G	O/L	Y/G	O/L	Y/L		Y/G	V	Y/R	Y/G	Y/G	Y/G	Y/G	Y/G	LG/L/G/L/Y	P	L/G	L/Y	L/O	L/G	B/D	V	B	B	B/W		
+ L/G	C/G	+ L/Y	Y/B	BR/B	L/G	Y/B	Y/R	Y/R	S/Y	L/R		Y/G	G/Y	+	Y/G	G/Y	+	Y/G	Y/G	LG/L/G/L/Y	P	L/G	L/Y	L/O	L/G	B/D	V	B	B	B/W								

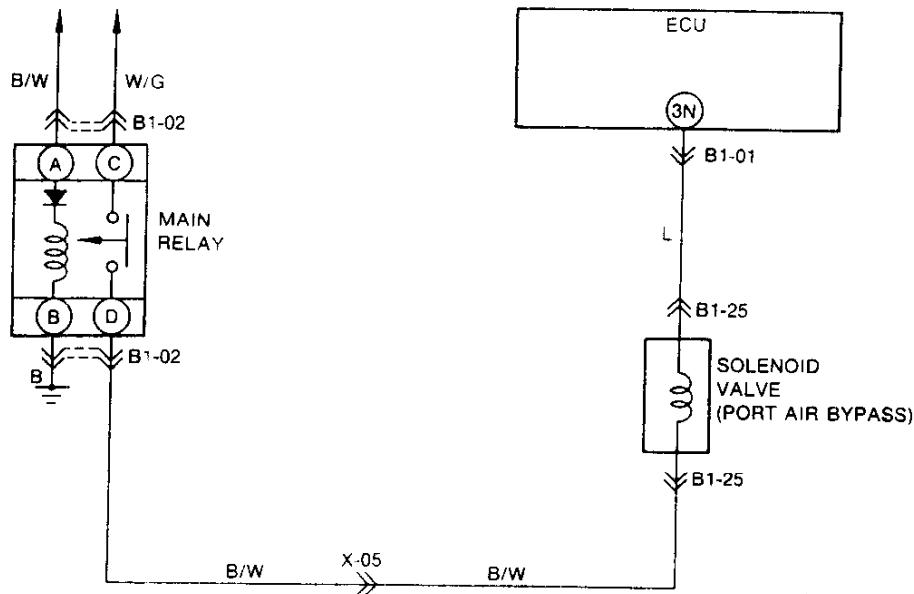
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	33 (SOLENOID VALVE-PORT AIR BYPASS)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L) and ECU terminal 3N?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L]-ECU terminal 3N) → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
		Yes	Replace ECU → page F-119
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	Replace ECU → page F-119
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17U0FX 061

Circuit Diagram



B1-02 EGI MAIN RELAY (F1)	B1-25 SOLENOID VALVE (PORT AIR BYPASS) (EM)						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>V/G</td> <td>B/G/C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B/V</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	V/G	B/G/C	B/V	8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>B/V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> </tr> </table>	B/V	L
V/G	B/G/C						
B/V	8						
B/V							
L							
B1-01 ECU							

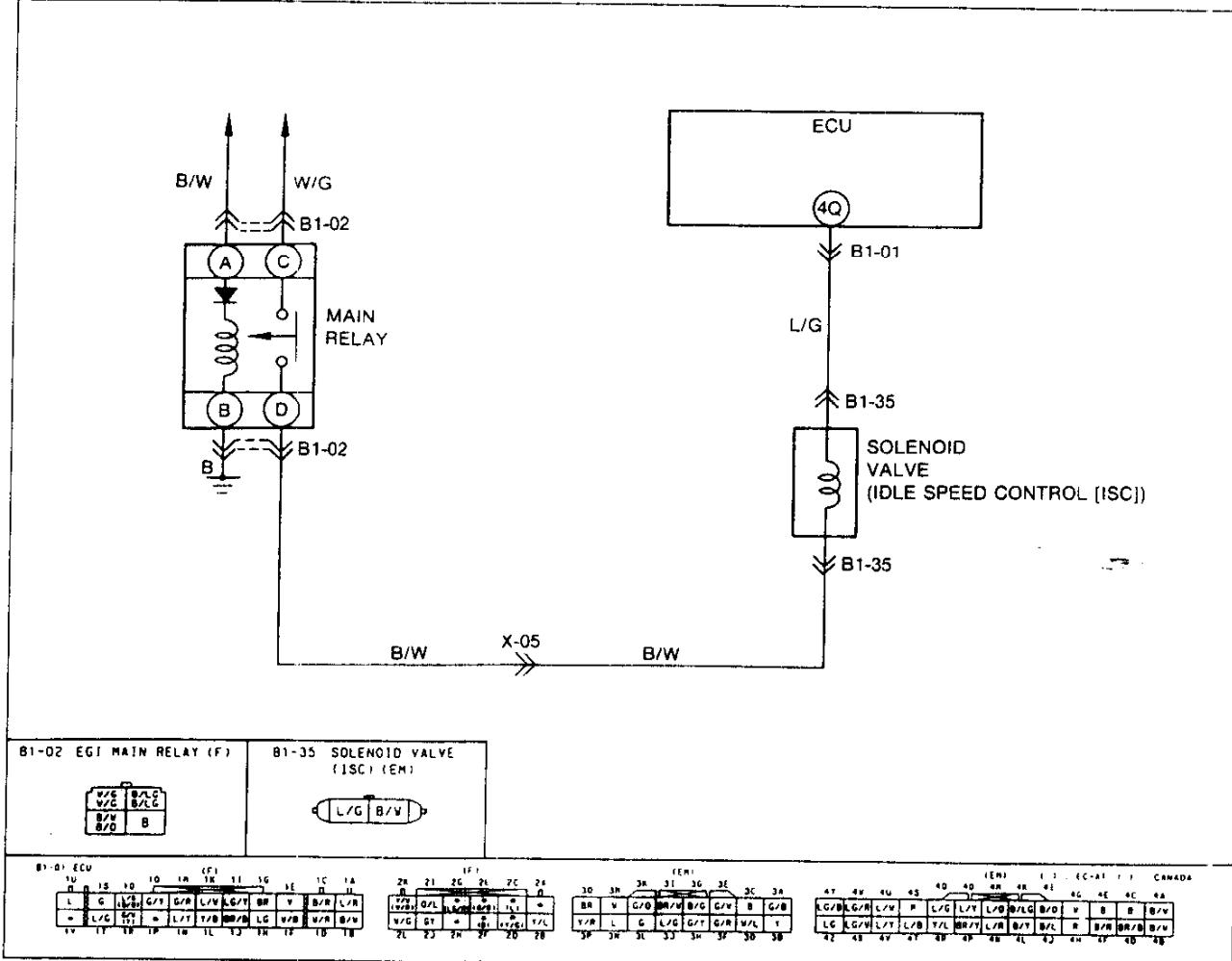
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	34 (SOLENOID VALVE-IDLE SPEED CONTROL)		
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]–Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/G) and ECU terminal 4Q?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/G]–ECU terminal 4Q)  If OK, go to next step  If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	Replace ECU
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17U0F (-062

Circuit Diagram



F-49

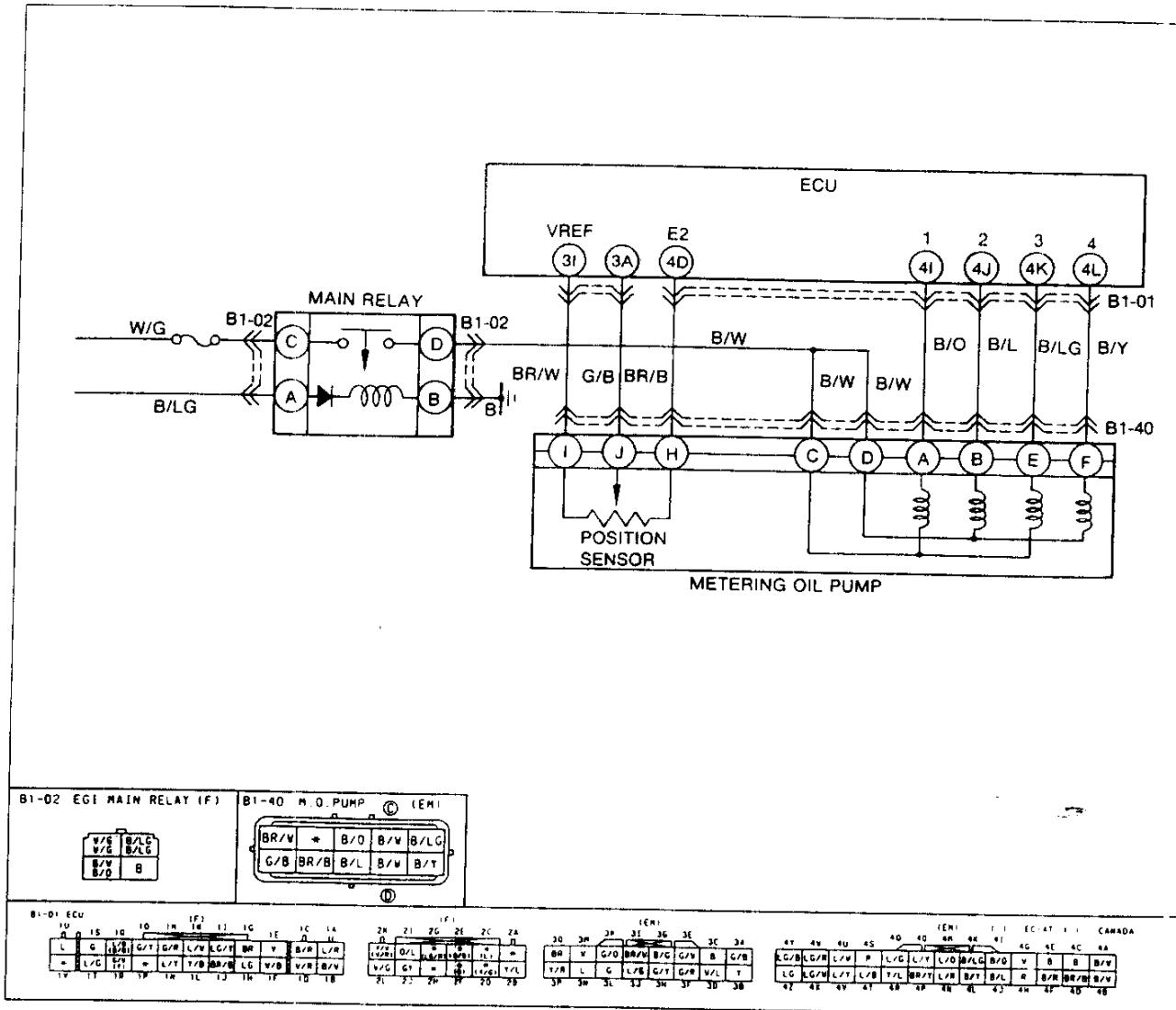
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.		37 (METERING OIL PUMP)		
STEP	INSPECTION			ACTION
1	Is battery voltage OK?	Yes	Go to next step	
	Specification: 12-14V (at Idle)	No	Repair charging system and/or Battery	
2	Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds	Yes	Replace ECU	
	Connect battery cable and recheck for service code	No	Intermittent poor connection Check for cause	
	Is service code displayed?			

17U0F -063

Circuit Diagram

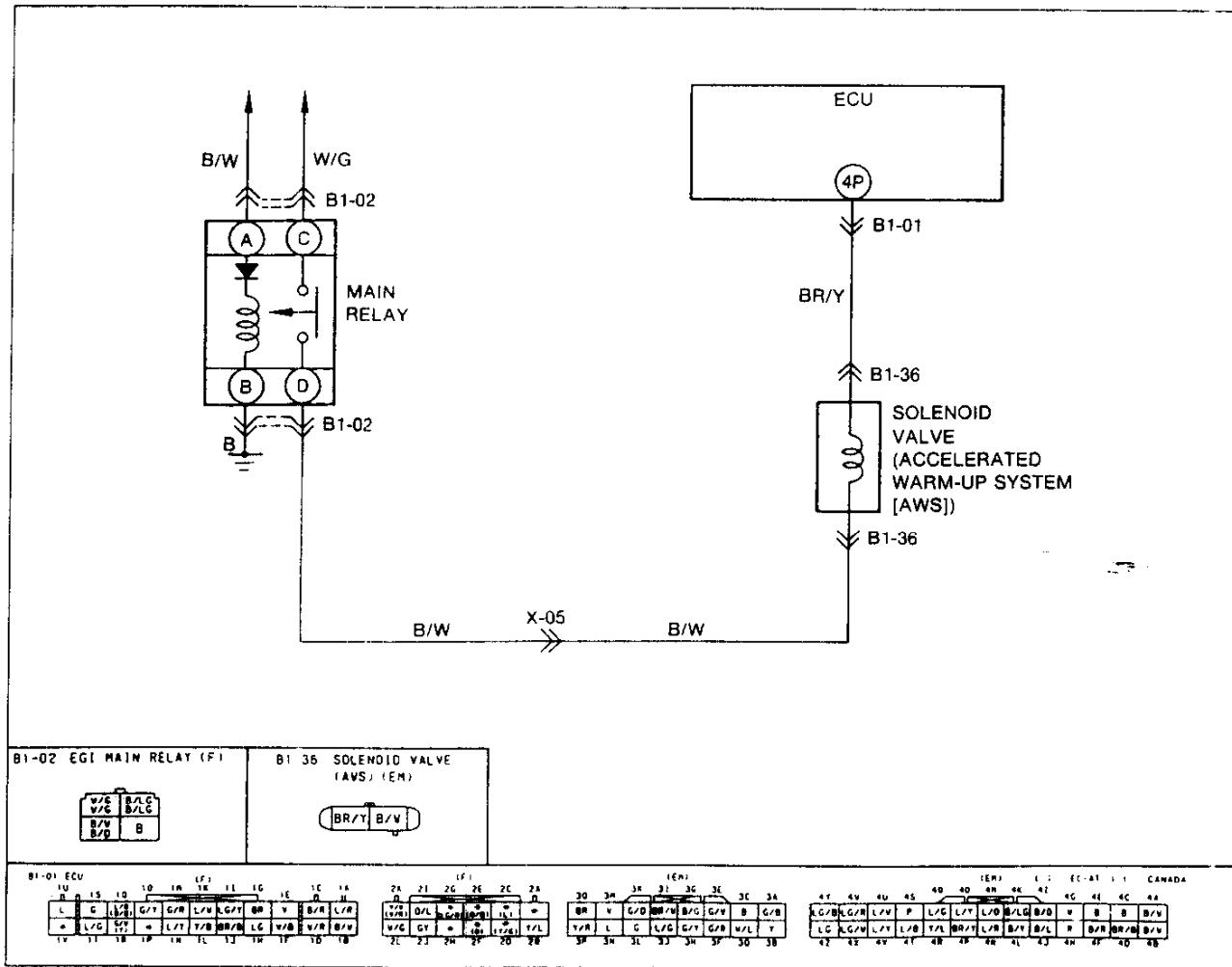


SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE NO.	38 (SOLENOID VALVE-ACCELERATED WARM-UP SYSTEM [AWS])		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]—Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (BR/Y) and ECU terminal 4P?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [BR/Y]—ECU terminal 4P)
			If OK, go to next step If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	Replace ECU
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17UOFX-064

Circuit Diagram



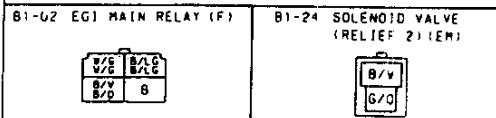
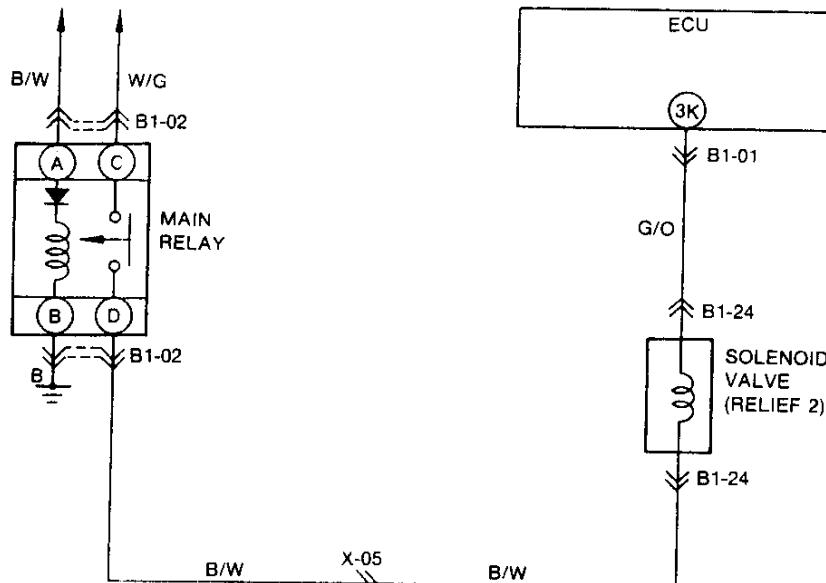
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	39 (SOLENOID VALVE-RELIEF 2)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (G/O) and ECU terminal 3K?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [G/O]-ECU terminal 3K) If OK, go to next step If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
		Yes	Replace ECU
4	Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-123	No	Replace solenoid valve
			☞ page F-150

Circuit Diagram

17U0Fx 065



B1-01 ECU												CANADA													
10	15	10	10	1R	1K	11	1G	1E	1C	1A		2K	21	2G	2E	2C	2A	30	3H	3F	31	3G	3E	3C	3A
L	C	1/2	GT	G/R	L/V	G/R	BR	Y	B/R	L/V		L/V	0/L	0/L	0/L	0/L	0/L	B/R	G/R	B/R	V	G/R	0/L		
=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=															
11	11	10	10	1R	1L	11	1J	1H	1F	1B		2L	23	2H	2G	2E	2A	3P	3H	3L	3J	3G	3E	3B	3A

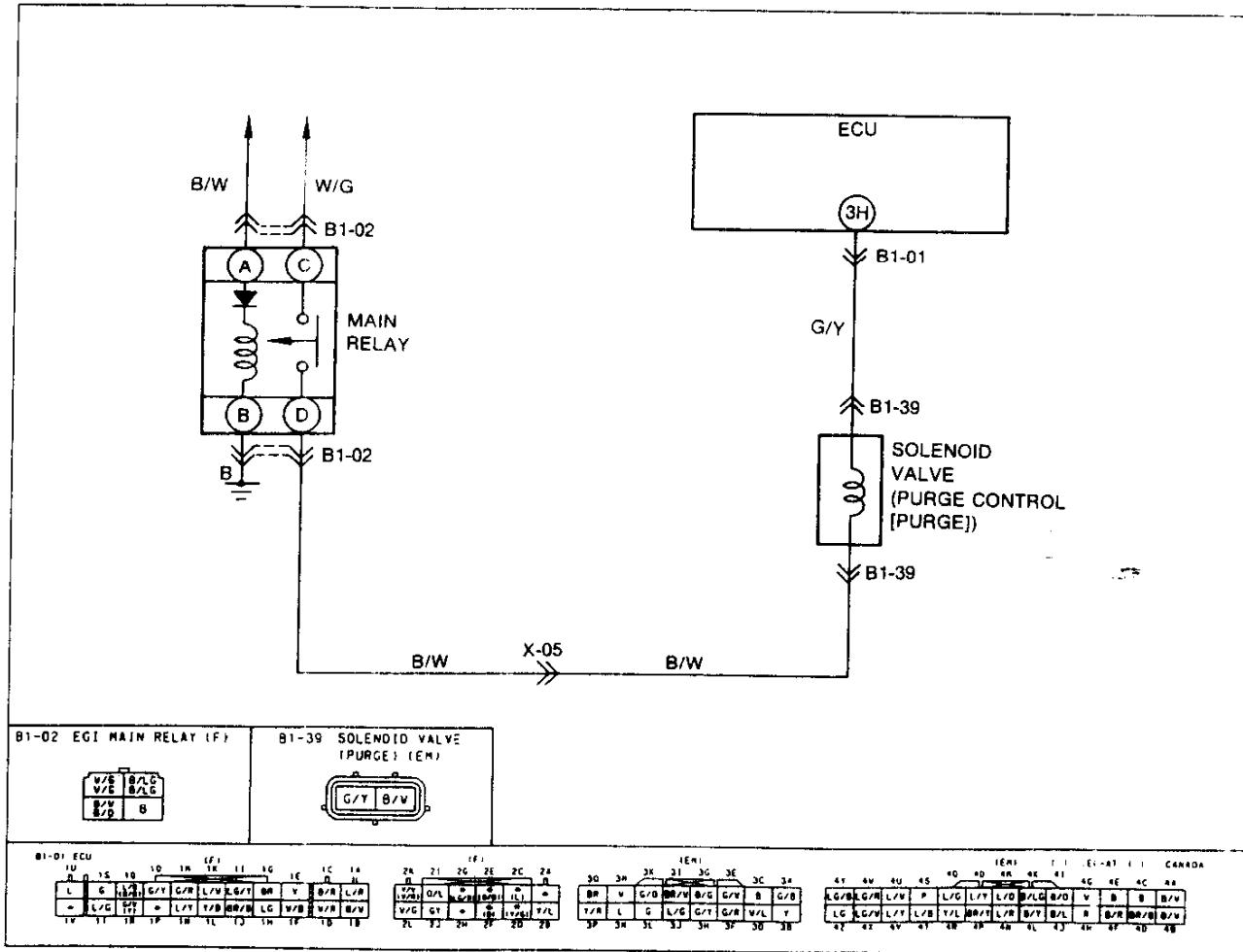
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	40 (SOLENOID VALVE-PURGE CONTROL [PURGE])			
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness	
		No	Go to next step	
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]–Main relay terminal [B/W])	
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (G/Y) and ECU terminal 3H?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [G/Y]–ECU terminal 3H)	
			→ If OK, go to next step	
			→ If not OK, repair wiring harness	
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	Replace ECU	
		No	Replace solenoid valve	
			☞ page F-150	

117U0F>.066

Circuit Diagram



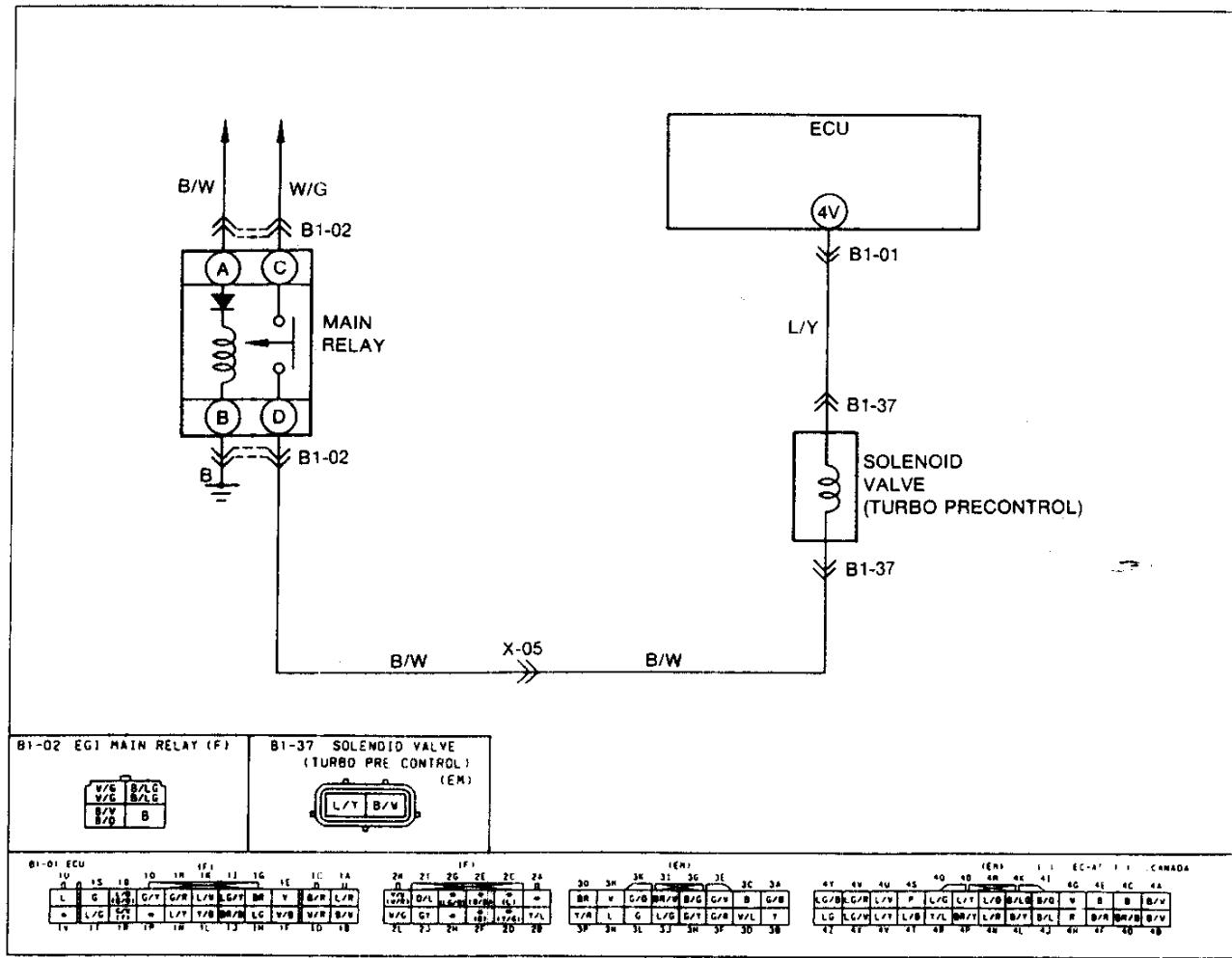
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE NO.	42 (SOLENOID VALVE-TURBO PRECONTROL)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]—Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/Y) and ECU terminal 4V?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/Y]—ECU terminal 4V)  If OK, go to next step  If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
		Yes	Replace ECU
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	Yes	 page F-150
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17U0FX-07

Circuit Diagram



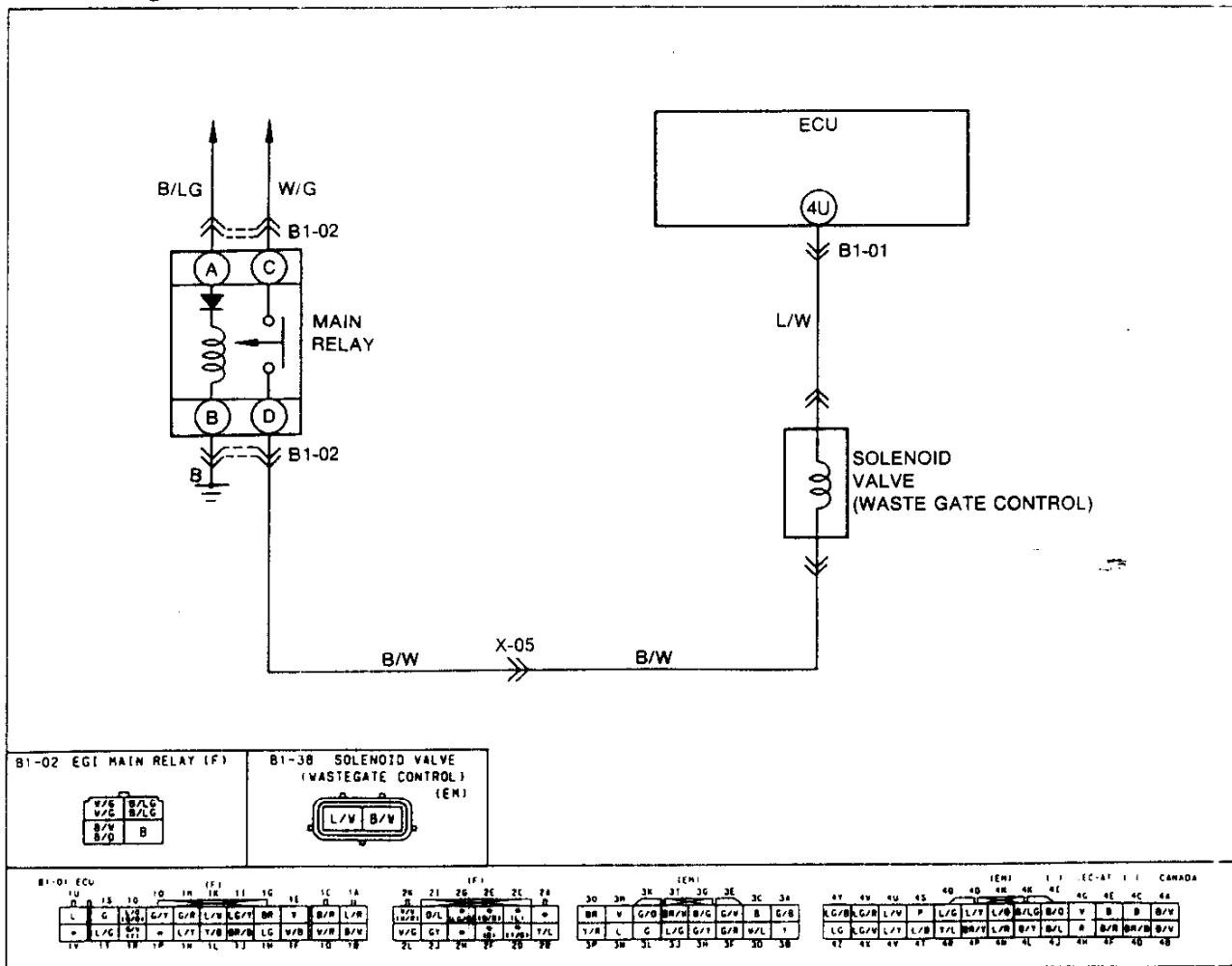
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

1

CODE No.		43 (SOLENOID VALVE-WASTEGATE CONTROL)		
STEP	INSPECTION			ACTION
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness	
			No Go to next step	
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step	
			No Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]–Main relay terminal [B/W])	
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/W) and ECU terminal 4U?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/W]–ECU terminal 4U) → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness	
			No Repair wiring harness	
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	→ page F-93	Yes	Replace ECU
			No	Replace solenoid valve
				→ page F-150

17U0FX-168

Circuit Diagram



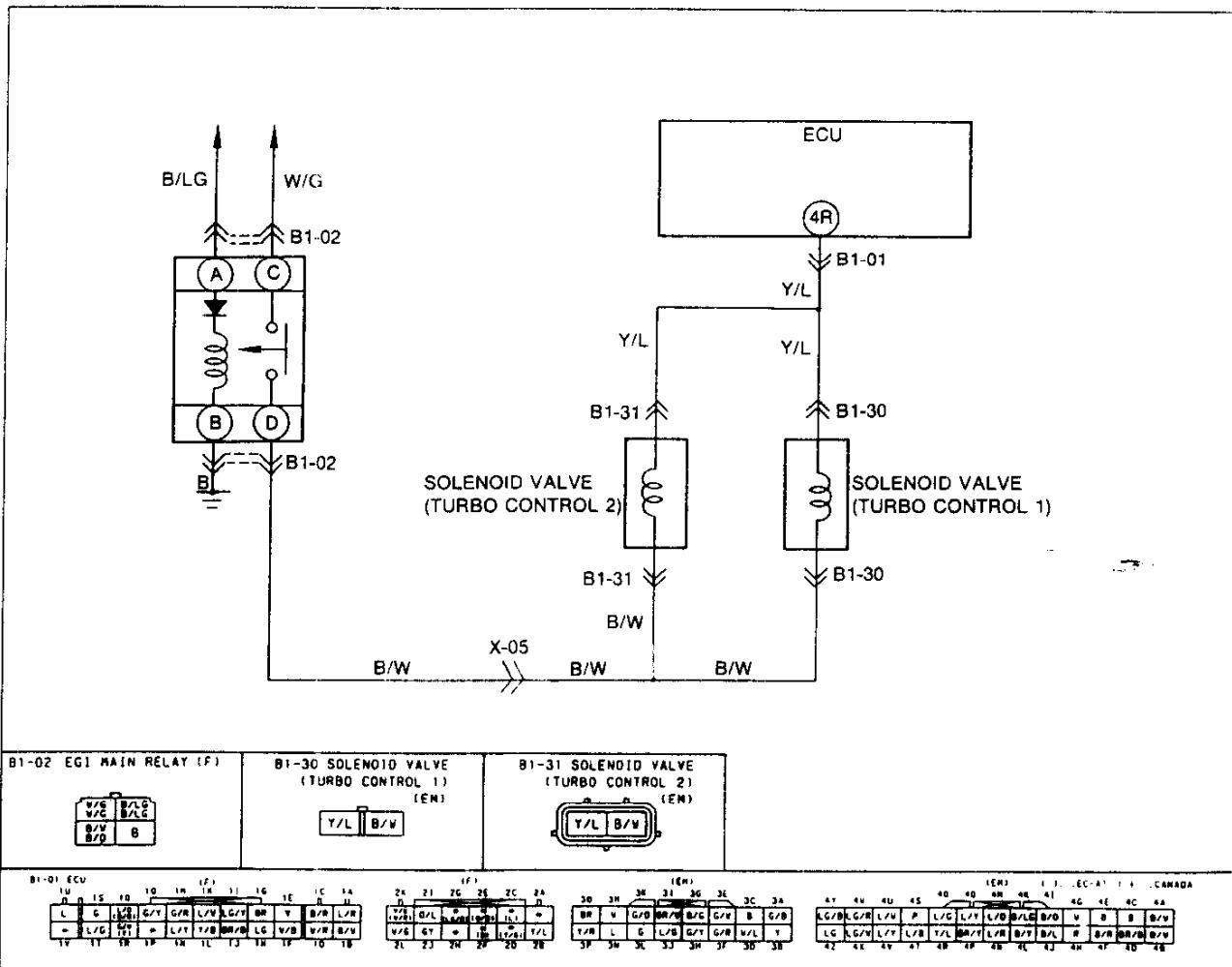
F-55

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	44 (SOLENOID VALVE-TURBO CONTROL)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (Y/L) and ECU terminal 4R?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [Y/L]-ECU terminal 4R) → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
4	Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-93	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Replace solenoid valve

17U0FX-0F9

Circuit Diagram



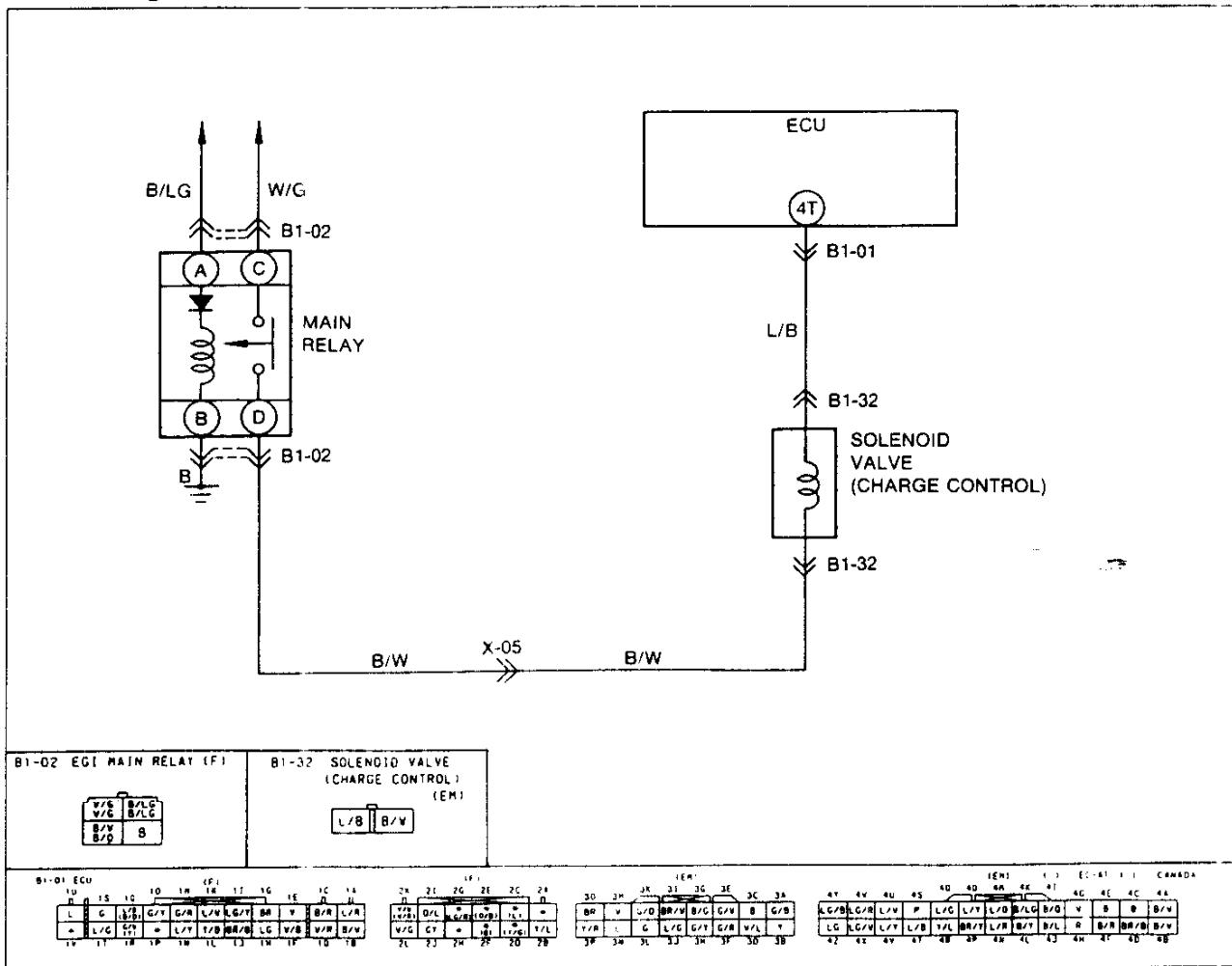
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

1

CODE No.	45 (SOLENOID VALVE-CHARGE CONTROL)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]–Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/B) and ECU terminal 4T?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/B]–ECU terminal 4T)  If OK, go to next step  If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
		Yes	Replace ECU  page F-150
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	No	Replace solenoid valve
		Yes	 page F-190

17UQFX-179

Circuit Diagram



F-57

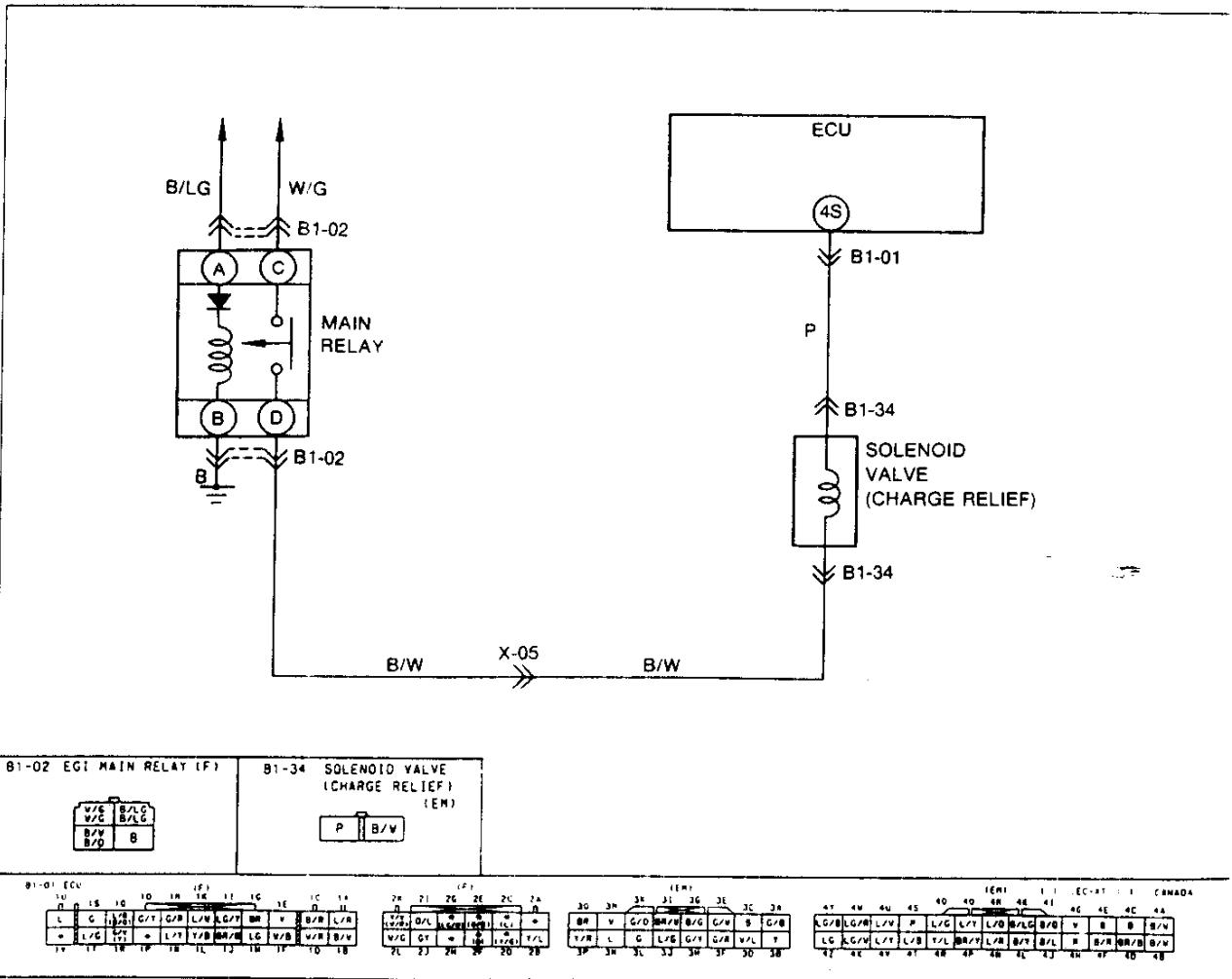
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION
	Condition	Voltage	
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?		Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness No Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected?		Yes Go to next step No Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]—Main relay terminal [B/W])
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (B/R) and ECU terminal 4S?		Yes Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/R]—ECU terminal 4S) → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness No Repair wiring harness
4	Is solenoid valve OK?	☞ page F-190	Yes Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 No Replace solenoid valve

17U0FX-C71

Circuit Diagram



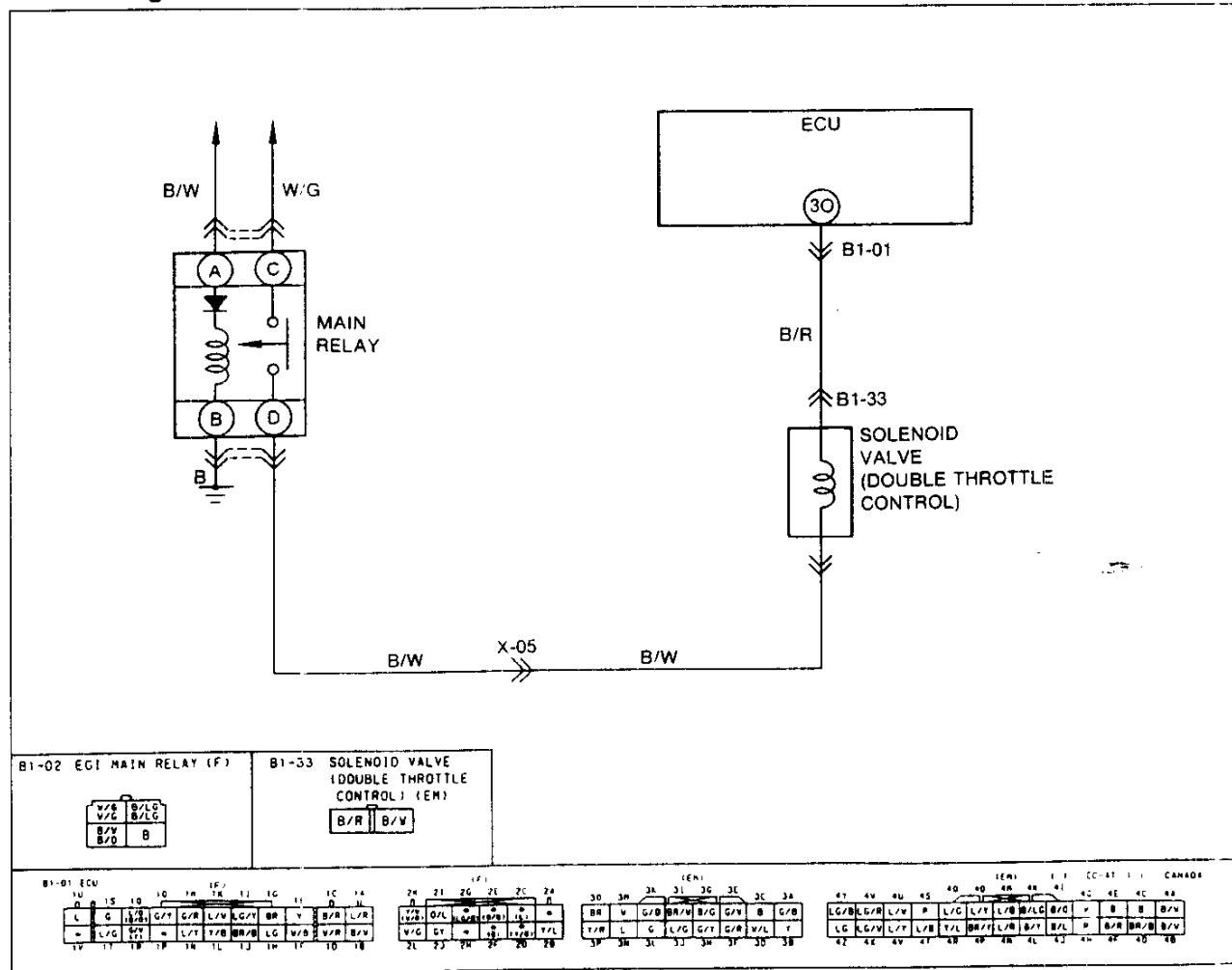
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.	50 (SOLENOID VALVE-DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL)					
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION				
1	Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection?	Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness				
2		No Go to next step				
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table>	Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	Yes Go to next step
Condition	Voltage					
Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage					
3	No Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W])					
3	Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (B/R) and ECU terminal 3O?	Yes Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/R]-ECU terminal 3O) If OK, go to next step If not OK, repair wiring harness				
3		No Repair wiring harness				
4		Yes Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 No Replace solenoid valve				

17U0FX-072

Circuit Diagram



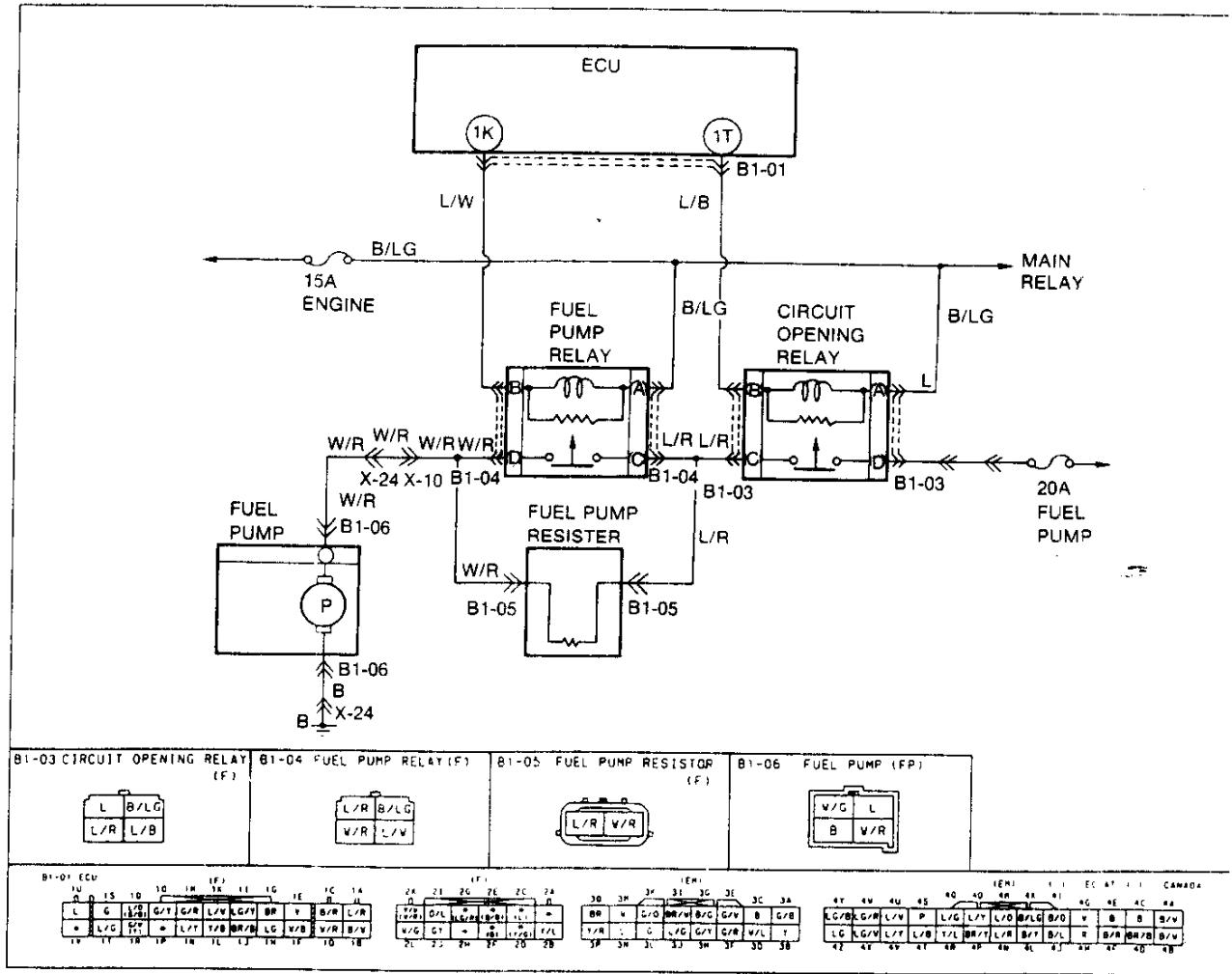
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE NO.		51 (FUEL PUMP RELAY)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION		
1	Does fuel pump relay circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness	
		No	Go to next step	
2	Is connector terminal (B/LG) voltage OK with fuel pump relay connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Fuel pump relay terminal [B/LG]–Main relay terminal [B/LG])	
3	Is there continuity between fuel pump relay terminal (L/W) and ECU terminal 1K?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Fuel pump relay terminal [L/W]–ECU terminal 1K)	
			→ If OK, go to next step	
			→ If not OK, repair wiring harness	
		No	Repair wiring harness	
4	Is fuel pump relay OK?	Yes	Replace ECU	
		No	Replace fuel pump relay	

17U0FX-(73)

Circuit Diagram

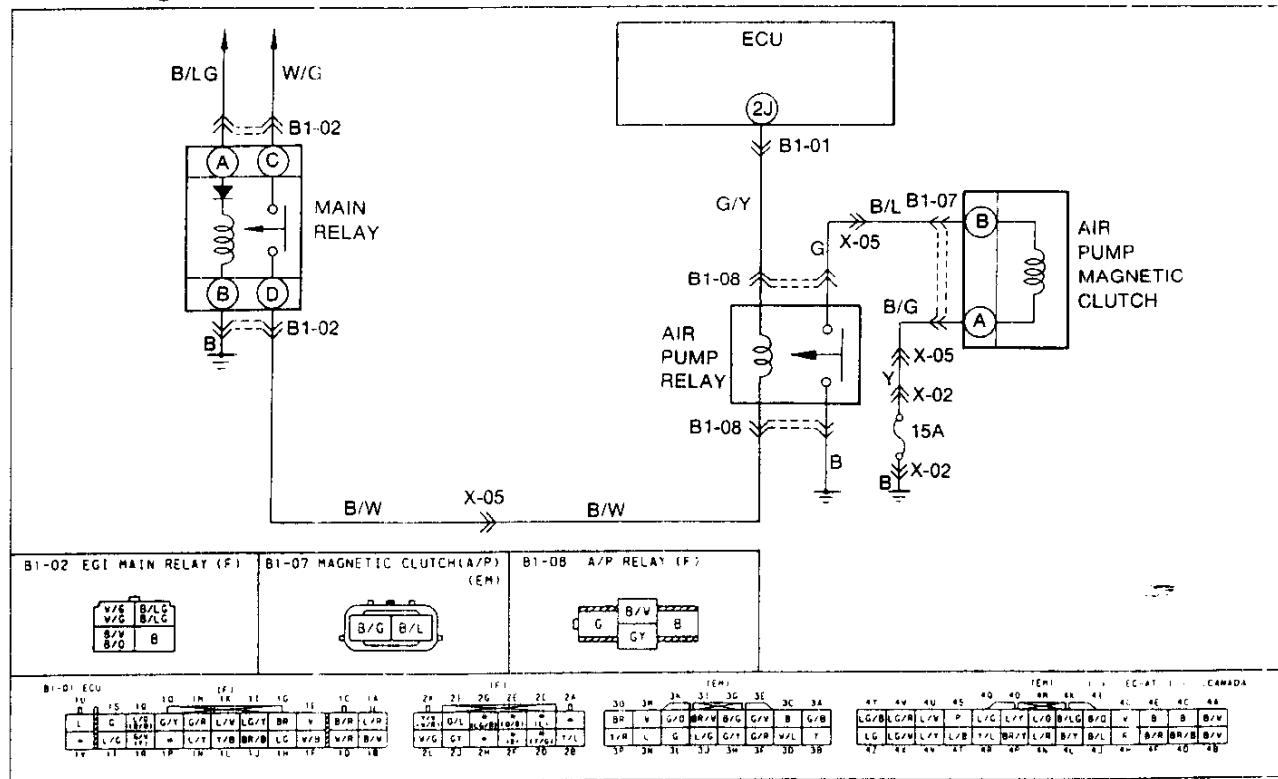


SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	54 (AIR PUMP RELAY)						
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION					
1	Does air pump relay circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness				
		No	Go to next step				
2	Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with airpump relay connector disconnected? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	Yes	Go to next step
Condition	Voltage						
Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage						
No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (airpump relay [B/W]–Main relay terminal [B/W])						
3	Is there continuity between airpump relay terminal (G/Y) and ECU terminal 2J?	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Airpump relay [G/Y]–ECU terminal 2J)  If OK, go to next step  If not OK, repair wiring harness				
		No	Repair wiring harness				
		Yes	Replace ECU				
4	Is air pump relay OK?	Yes	Replace ECU				
		No	Replace airpump relay				

17U0FX-074

Circuit Diagram



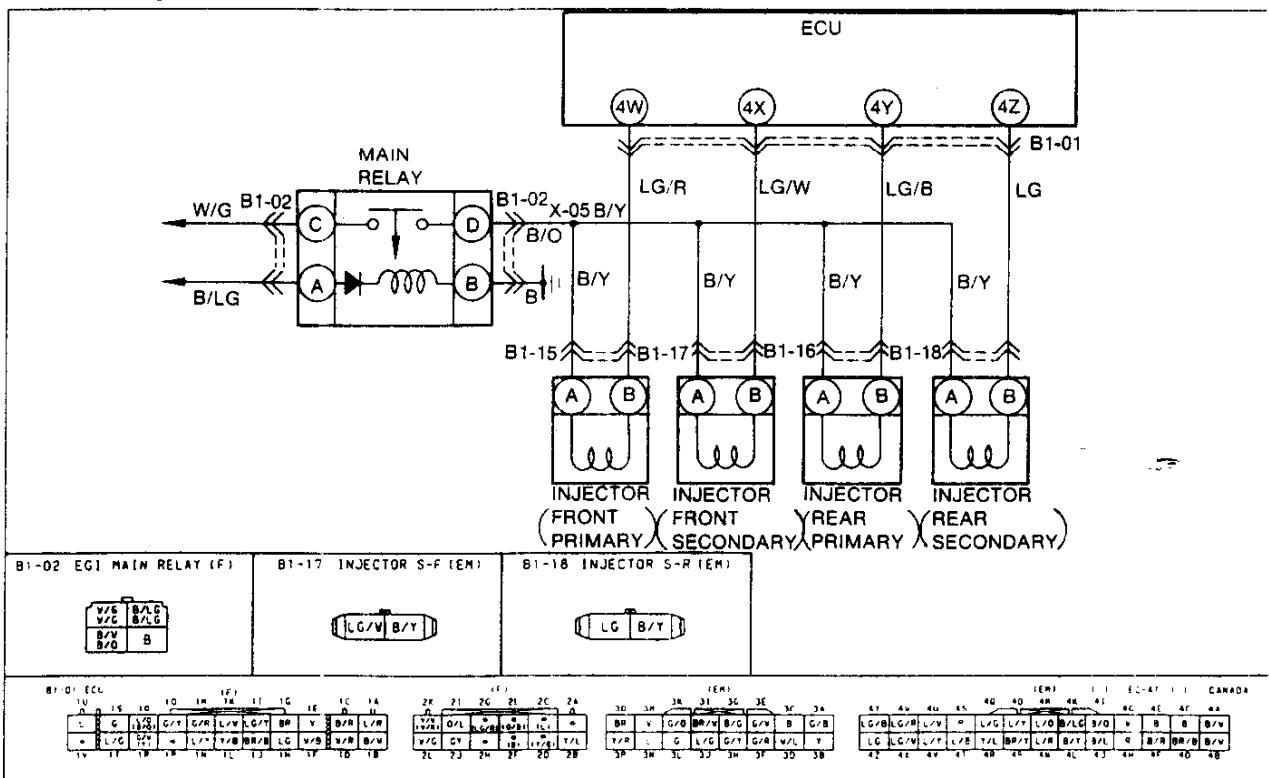
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

CODE No.	71 (INJECTOR [FRONT SECONDARY])		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Does injector circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness
		No	Go to next step
2	Is connector terminal (B/Y) voltage OK with injector connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (injector terminal 4X [B/Y]-Main relay terminal [B/O])
3	Is injector resistance OK? Resistance: 13.5 Ω (20°C [68°F])	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Replace injector
4	Is there continuity between injector terminal and ECU terminal? INJECTOR ECU Front (LG/W) 4X	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness Injector to ECU → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness
		No	Repair wiring harness
5	Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed?	Yes	Replace ECU → page F-150
		No	Intermittent poor connection Check for cause

17U0FX-0.5

Circuit Diagram

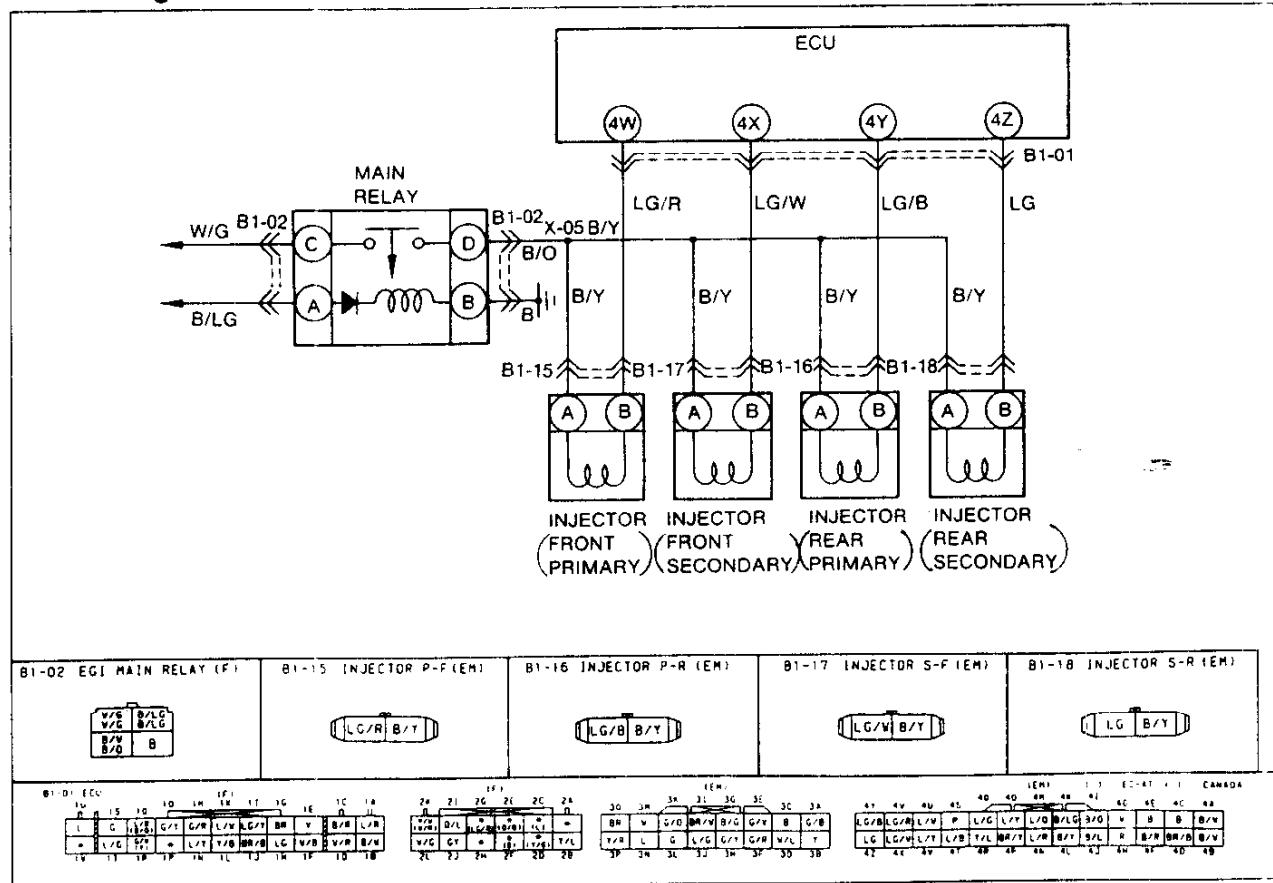


SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

CODE No.		73 (INJECTOR [REAR SECONDARY])					
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION				
1	Does injector circuit have a poor connection?	Yes	Repair connector and/or wiring harness				
		No	Go to next step				
2	Is connector terminal (B/Y) voltage OK with injector connector disconnected?	Yes	Go to next step				
		No	Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (injector terminal 4Z [B/Y] Main relay terminal [B/O])				
3	Is injector resistance OK? Resistance: 13.8 Ω (20°C [68°F])	Yes	Go to next step				
		No	Replace injector				
4	Is there continuity between injector terminal and ECU terminal? <table border="1"><tr><th>INJECTOR</th><th>ECU</th></tr><tr><td>Rear (LG)</td><td>4Z</td></tr></table>	INJECTOR	ECU	Rear (LG)	4Z	Yes	Check for short circuit in wiring harness Injector to ECU → If OK, go to next step → If not OK, repair wiring harness
INJECTOR	ECU						
Rear (LG)	4Z						
No	Repair wiring harness						
5	Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed?	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150				
		No	Intermittent poor connection Check for cause				
			17U0FX-076				

Circuit Diagram



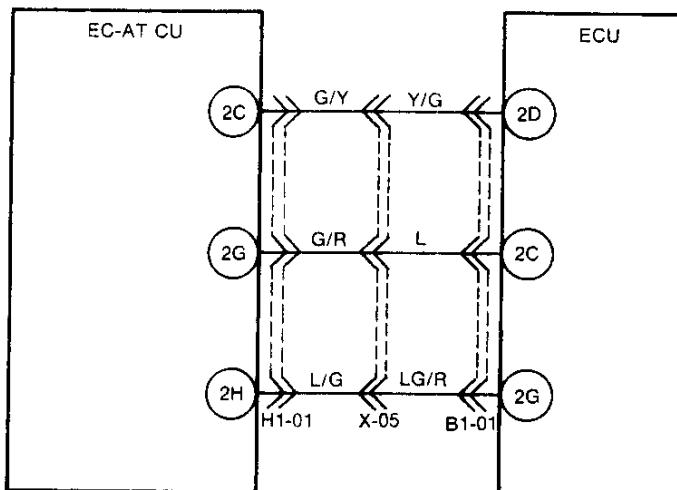
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

Code No.	78 (SLIP LOCKUP OFF SIGNAL)		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Is there poor connection in Lockup off signal circuit between ECU and EC-AT CU?	Yes	Repair or replace connector
		No	Go to next step
2	Is there continuity between ECU terminal 2G and EC-AT CU terminal 2H	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU
3	Is EC-AT CU terminal 2H voltage OK?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause ☞ page F-156
4	Is ECU terminal 2G voltage OK?	Yes	Replace ECU ☞ page F-150
		No	Check for short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU

17U0PX-177

Circuit Diagram



B1-01 ECU												EC-AT											
10	15	16	10	19	16	11	10	16	10	19	16	10	15	16	10	19	16	10	19	16	10	15	16
-	L	V/B	G/Y	G/R	L/V	E/C	B/R	Y	S/R	L/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	L/G	S/Y	-	L/Y	V/B	R/P	L/G	V/R	V/R	B/Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	11	18	13	18	14	11	13	18	14	11	18	14	11	18	14	11	18	14	11	18	14	11	18
2L	2J	2S	2P	2T	2N	2Q	2R	2G	2H	2K	2L	2J	2S	2P	2T	2N	2Q	2R	2G	2H	2L	2J	2S
F1												FEM											
2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	2G	2H	2I	2J	2K	2L	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	2G	2H	2I	2J	2K	2L
2L	2J	2S	2P	2T	2N	2Q	2R	2G	2H	2L	2J	2L	2J	2S	2P	2T	2N	2Q	2R	2G	2H	2L	2J
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	30	31	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	30	31	32
FEM												EC-AT											
47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	47	48	49	50
4G	4V	4U	4S	4O	4P	4R	4T	4L	4N	4G	4V	4U	4S	4O	4P	4R	4T	4L	4N	4G	4V	4U	4S
LG/B	LG/R	L/V	P	LG/L	LG/R	LG/C	LG/B	V	S	LG/B	LG/R	L/V	P	LG/L	LG/R	LG/C	LG/B	V	S	LG/B	LG/R	L/V	P
LG	LG/R	L/V	P	LG	LG/R	LG/C	LG/B	V	S	LG	LG/R	L/V	P	LG	LG/R	LG/C	LG/B	V	S	LG	LG/R	L/V	P
42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	40	41	42	43	44	45

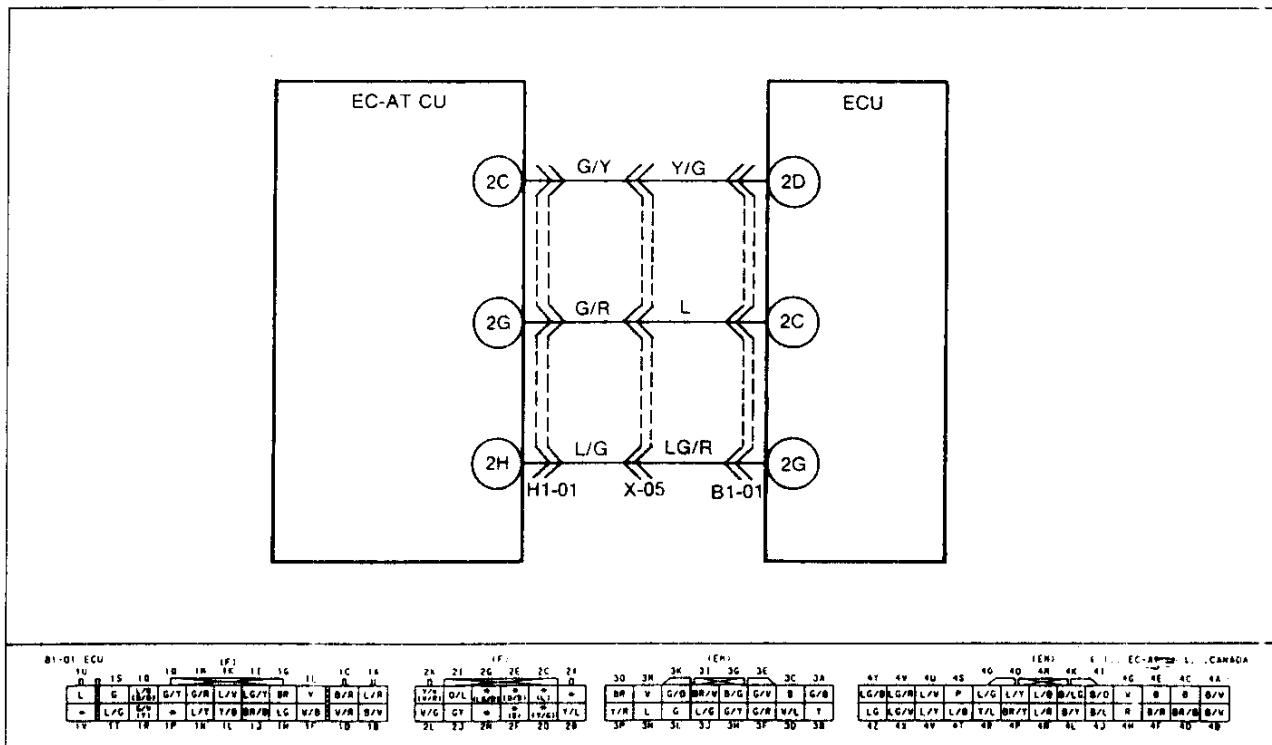
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

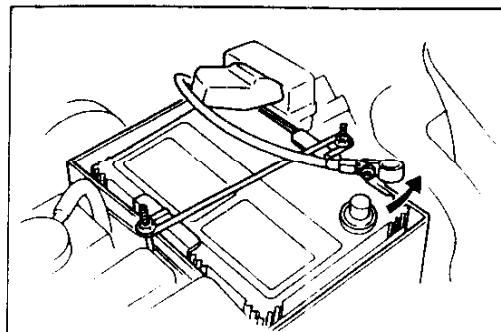
F

Code No.		77 (TORQUE REDUCED SIGNAL)		
STEP	INSPECTION			ACTION
1	Is there poor connection in Torque reduced signal circuit between ECU and EC-AT CU?	Yes	Repair or replace connector	
		No	Go to next step	
2	Is there continuity between ECU terminal 2D and EC-AT CU terminal 2C	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Check for open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU	
3	Is EC-AT CU terminal 2C voltage OK?	Yes	Go to next step	
		No	Check for cause	
4	Is ECU terminal 2D voltage OK?	Yes	Replace ECU	
		No	Check for short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU	

17U0FX-178

Circuit Diagram

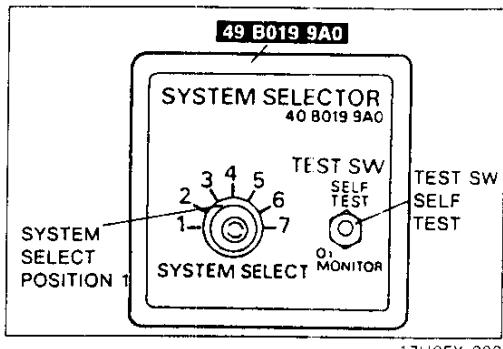




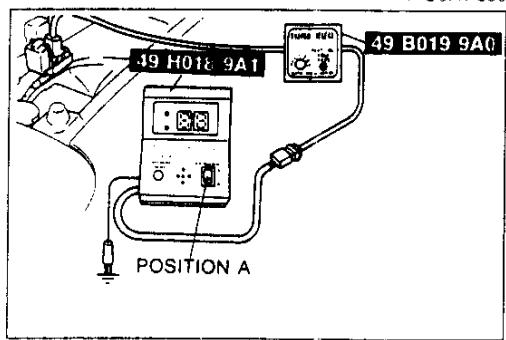
17U0FX-079

After-repair Procedure

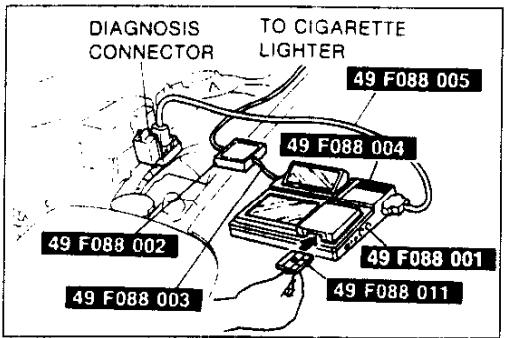
Cancel the memory of service code number by disconnecting the negative battery cable for **20 sec** and depress the brake pedal. Reconnect the negative battery cable.



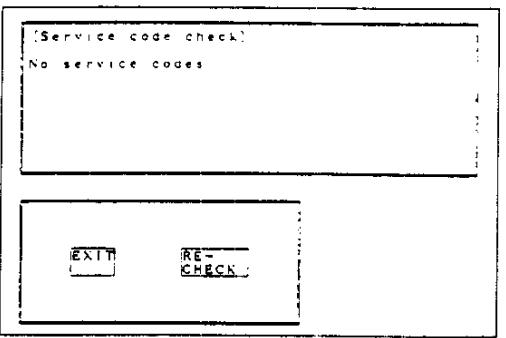
17U0FX 080



17U0FX-081



17U0FX-082



17U0FX-083

Self-diagnosis Checker

1. Connect the **SST** (System Selector) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set system select to position 1.
3. Set the test switch to SELF TEST.

4. Connect the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker) to the System Selector and a ground.
5. Set the select of the Self-Diagnosis Checker to position A.
6. Turn the ignition switch ON.
7. Verify that no service code numbers are displayed.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Select Service code check.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

4. Verify that no service code numbers are displayed.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

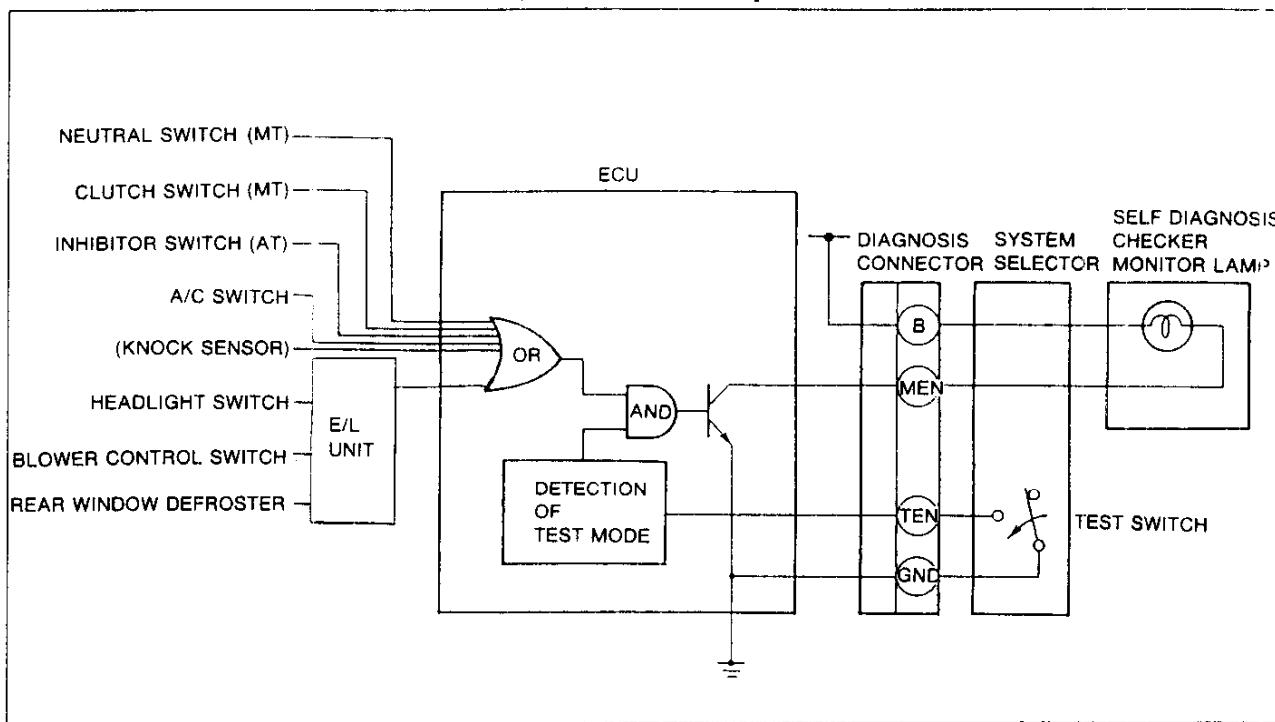
F

SWITCH MONITOR FUNCTION

Individual switches can be inspected by the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000)

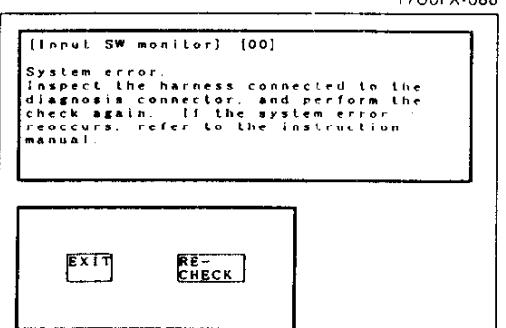
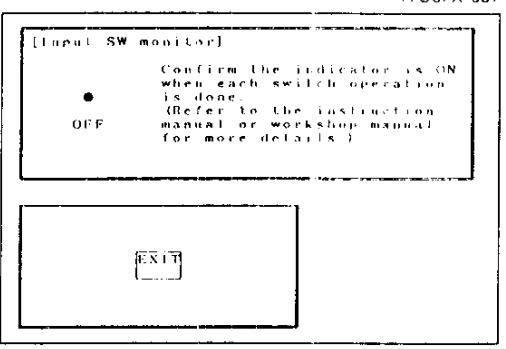
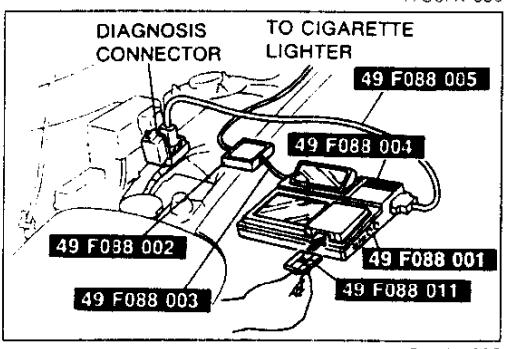
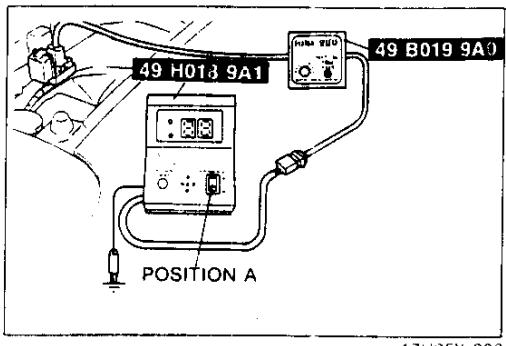
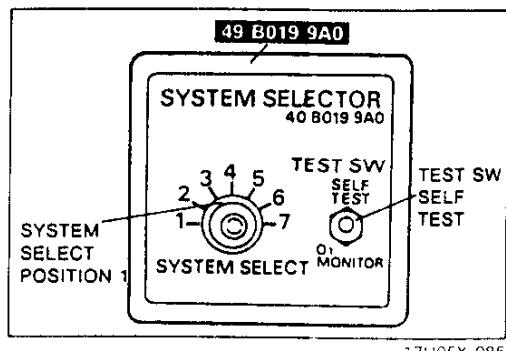
Note

- The **TEN** terminal of the diagnosis connector must be grounded and the ignition switch ON (engine stopped).
- If either switch remains activated, the monitor lamp will be illuminated.



17U0FX-C84

Switch	Self-Diagnosis Checker (Monitor lamp)		Remarks
	Light ON	Light OFF	
Clutch switch (MT)	Pedal released	Pedal depressed	In gear
Neutral switch (MT)	In gear	Neutral	Clutch pedal released
Inhibitor switch (AT)	L, S, D or R range	N or P range	-
Headlight switch	ON	OFF	Headlight switch I or II position
Blower switch	ON	OFF	At 3rd or 4th position
Rear window defroster switch	ON	OFF	-
A/C switch	ON	OFF	Blower switch at 1st or higher position



Inspection Procedure Self-Diagnosis Checker

1. Connect the **SST** (System Selector) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set system select to position 1.
3. Set TEST SW to SELF-TEST.
4. Connect the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker) to the System Selector and a ground.
5. Set the select switch of the Self-Diagnosis Checker to position A.
6. Turn the ignition switch ON.
7. Check if the Monitor Lamp illuminates when each switch is made to function as described.

Caution

- If either switch remains activated, the monitor lamp will be illuminated.
- Do not start the engine.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Select switch monitor check.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check if the Monitor indicator turn black to white when each switch is made to function as described.

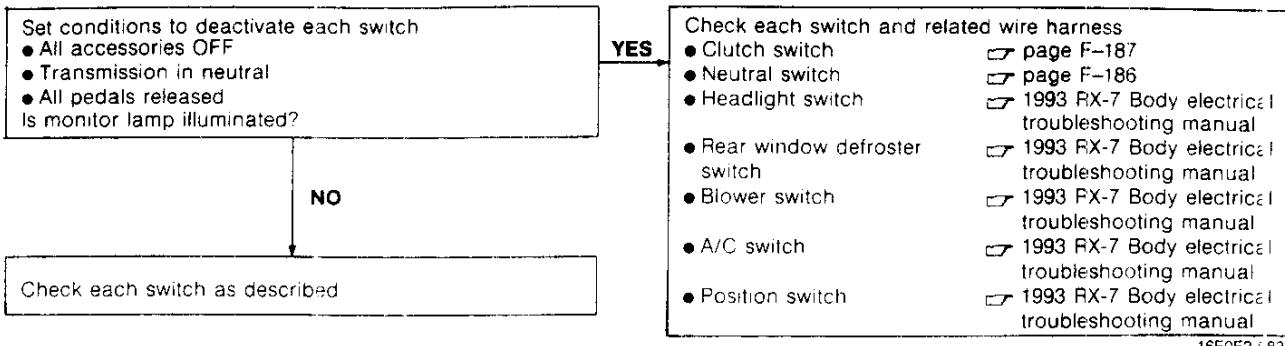
Caution

- If the DT-S1000 detects a system error as a result of diagnosis, the display on the left will appear.
- If this message appears refer to the instruction manual.
- Press EXIT to return function selection display.

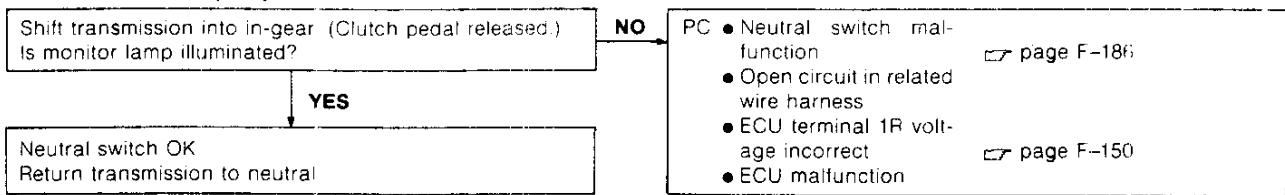
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

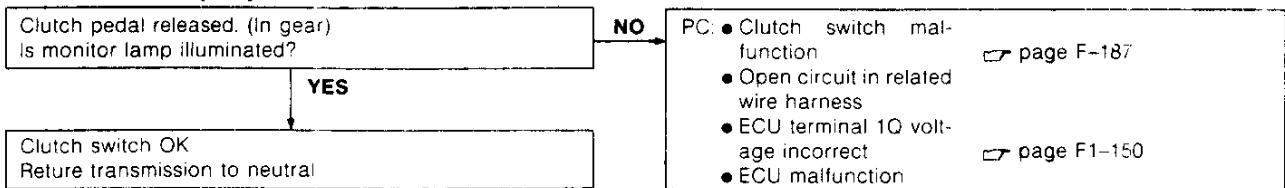
Procedure



Neutral switch (MT)



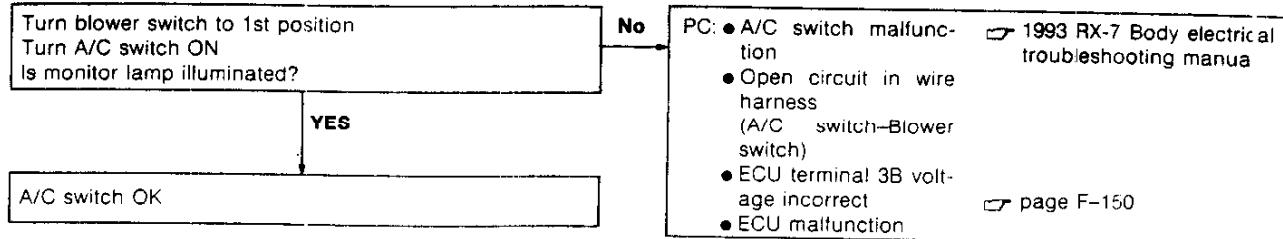
Clutch switch (MT)



F

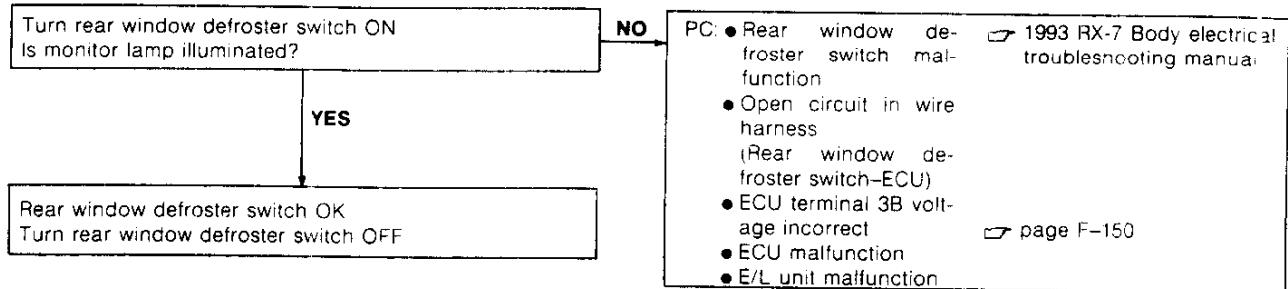
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

A/C switch



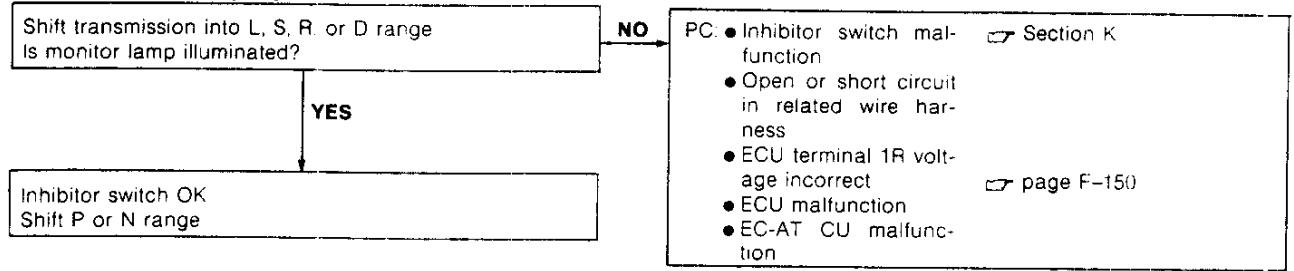
16EOF2-090

Rear window defroster switch



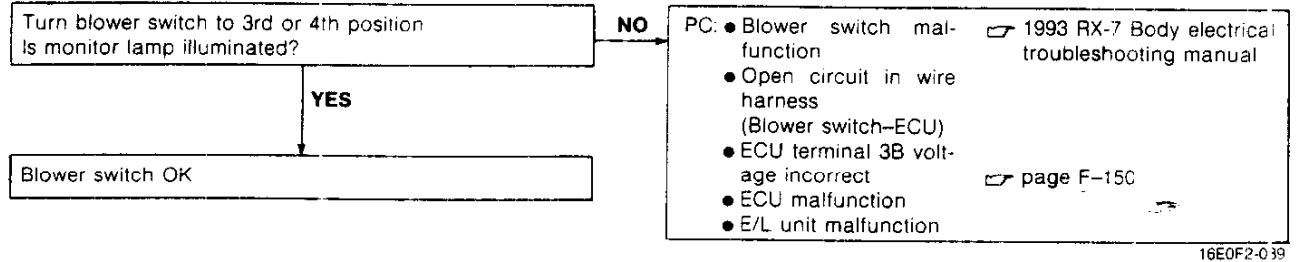
16EOF2-091

Inhibitor switch (AT)



16EOF2-092

Blower switch



16EOF2-093

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

OXYGEN SENSOR MONITOR FUNCTION

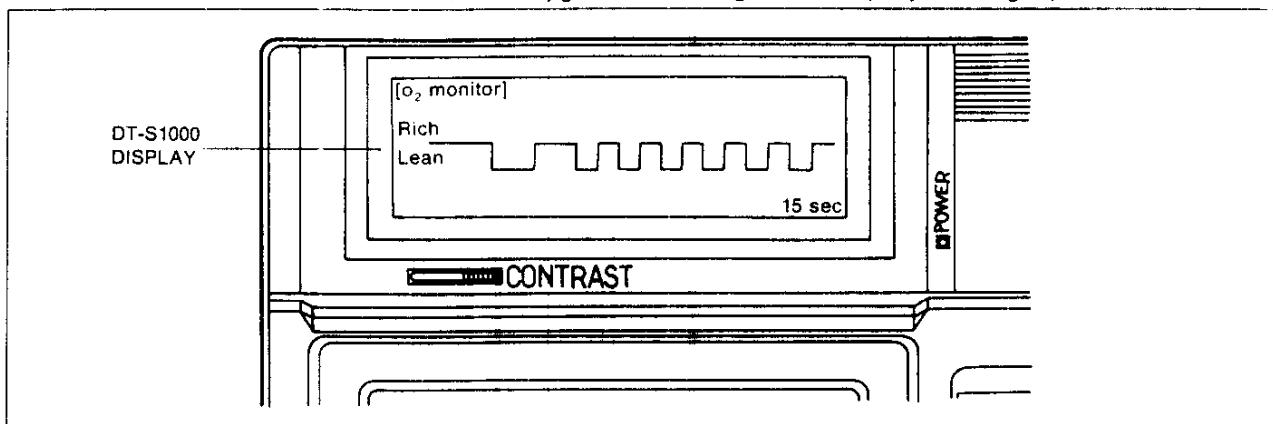
Engine Signal Monitor

With the **SST** see to O₂ Monitor, the oxygen sensor is monitored by the Self-Diagnosis checker as described.

Condition		Item monitored	Function
Engine	System selector switch		
Running	O ₂ monitor	Oxygen sensor output signal	Oxygen sensor output more than 0.45 V Monitor lamp: Flashes

DT-S1000

With the DT-S1000 monitor check, the oxygen sensor signal is displayed as graph.



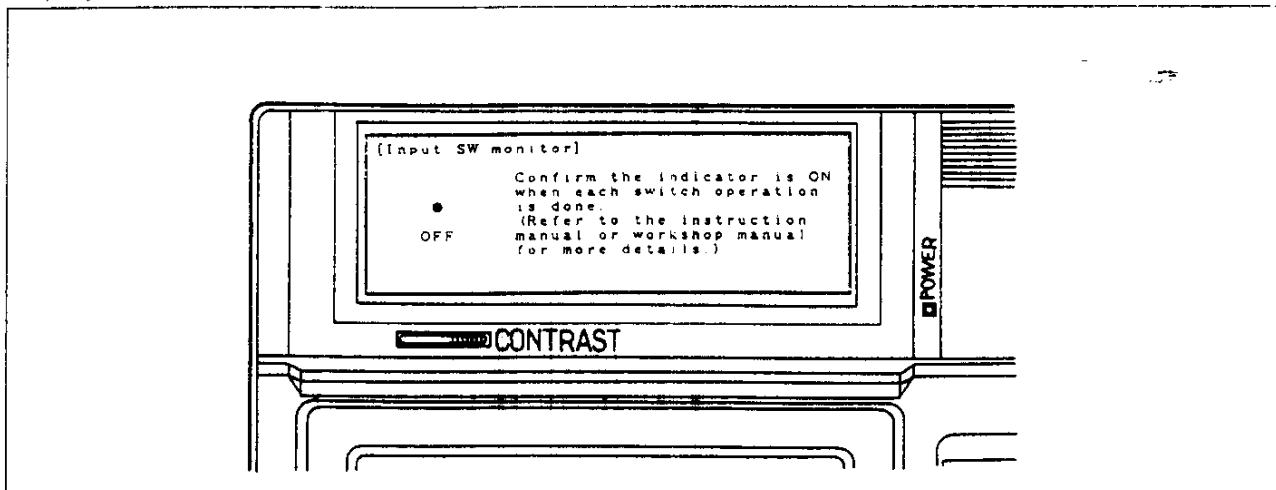
KNOCK SENSOR MONITOR FUNCTION

With the System selector set to Engine Signal Monitor. SELF-TEST the knock sensor is monitored by the Self-Diagnosis checker as described below.

Item monitored	Condition			Function
	Test	Ignition switch	System selector switch	
Knock sensor output signal	Tap the engine hanger lightly with hammer	ON	SELF-TEST	Monitor lamp: Flashes

DT-S1000

With the DT-S1000 at input Switch monitor check, operation of the knock sensor is monitored and displayed.



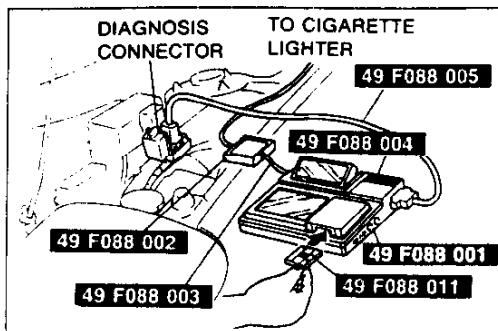
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

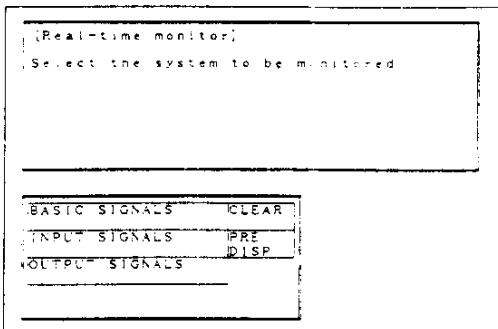
REAL TIME MONITOR FUNCTION (DT-S1000)

Individual input output signal can be inspected by the **SST** (DT-S1000).

Signal	Monitor Item	Unit	Remark
BASIC	Engine speed	[rpm]	
	Intake air pressure	[kPa]	
	Throttle opening amount (Narrow range)	[V]	
	Throttle opening amount (Full range)	[V]	
	Engine coolant temperature	[°C]	
	Solenoid valve (ISC)	[%]	Duty control
	Battery voltage	[V]	
	Ignition timing (IGT-L)	[BTDC°]	
	Ignition timing (IGT-T)	[BTDC°]	
	Injection drive signal (Primary)	[m sec]	
INPUT	Injector drive signal (Secondary)	[m sec]	
	Oxygen sensor voltage	[V]	
	Intake air temperature	[°C]	
	Fuel temperature	[°C]	
	Atmospheric pressure (in ECU)	[kPa]	in ECU
	Vehicle speed	[km/h]	
	MOP position (target figure)	[V]	
	MOP position sensor	[V]	Target figure
	Power steering pressure signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Starter signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Brake signal	[ON/OFF]	
	A/C signal	[ON/OFF]	
	E/L signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Heat hazard signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Canada switch (Canada only)	[ON/OFF]	
OUTPUT	DRL signal (Canada only)	[ON/OFF]	
	California switch (California only)	[ON/OFF]	
	EGR switch signal (California only)	[ON/OFF]	
	Neutral signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Clutch signal	[ON/OFF]	
	1st gear signal	[ON/OFF]	MT only
	2nd gear signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Inhibitor signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Reduce torque signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Slip lock-up signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Shift solenoid A signal	[ON/OFF]	AT only
	Shift solenoid B signal	[ON/OFF]	
Solenoid valve	Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)	[%]	
	Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)	[%]	
	Solenoid valve (Purge control)	[%]	Duty control
	Solenoid valve (Charge relief)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Charge control)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Turbo control)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Switching)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Relief1)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Relief2)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)	[ON/OFF]	
	Solenoid valve (Exhaust gas recirculation)	[ON/OFF]	
Relay	Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)	[ON/OFF]	
	Electric cooling fan relay	[ON/OFF]	
	A/C relay	[ON/OFF]	
	Air pump relay	[ON/OFF]	
	Fuel pump relay	[ON/OFF]	
Signal	Torque reduced signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Slip lock up OFF signal	[ON/OFF]	
	Idle signal	[ON/OFF]	AT only

**Inspection Procedure**

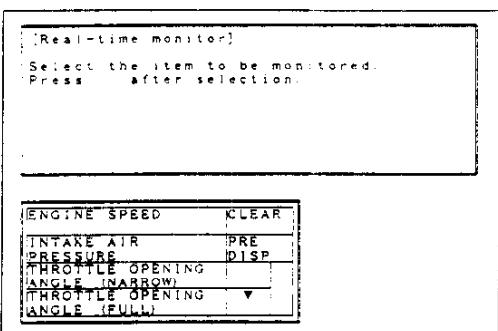
1. Connect the **DT-S1000** to the diagnosis connector as shown in figure.



2. Select the real time monitor from the **DT-S1000** display.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Caution

- **Do not turn the ignition switch OFF until real time monitor is completed.**



4. Select the inspection items.

Note

- **The maximum selection items are 8.**
- **Basic Input signal need two-channel, therefore if all selection items basic signal, The maximum selection item is 4.**

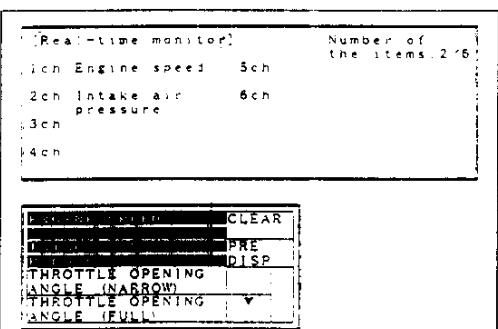
5. Verify indication of respective data item in each condition, referring to ECU terminal condition chart. (Refer to page F-166)

<Example>

When checking the of throttle sensor operation pattern at engine speed and intake air pressure, the following steps are available.

Step 1.

Select the engine speed, intake air pressure and Thro - llesensor from Basic signal.

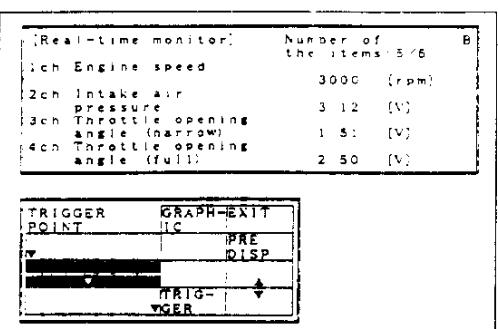


Step 2.

Drive the vehicle and verify that the engine speed (rpm), intake air pressure (kPa), Throtllesensor output voltage (V) on the display.

Note

- **Referring to the DT-S1000 instruction manual.**



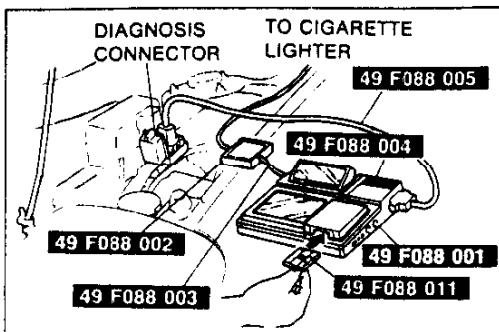
F**SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION****SIMULATION FUNCTION (DT-S1000)**

By using the simulation function, the following solenoid valves and relays can be externally driven. This function allows easy system checking.

Check condition	Simulation item	Operation
Ign ON	Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)	Driven with duty value of 50%
	Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)	Driven with duty value of 50%
	Solenoid valve (PURGE control)	Driven with duty value of 50%
	Solenoid valve (Charge relief)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Charge control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Turbo control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Switching)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Relief1)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Relief2)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Exhaust gas recirculation)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)	ON/OFF
	Electric cooling fan relay	ON/OFF
	A/C relay	ON/OFF
	Air pump relay	ON/OFF
	F/P relay	ON/OFF
Idling	Injector (Front Primary)	Stopped
	Injector (Rear Primary)	Stopped
	Injector (Front primary)	Driven with 1 to 30% increase or decrease injection time
	Injector (Rear primary)	Driven with any duty value
	Solenoid valve (Idle speed control [ISC])	Driven with any duty value
	Solenoid valve (Purge Control)	Driven with any duty value
	Solenoid valve (Charge control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Turbo control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Switching)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Relief1)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Pressure regulation control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Exhaust gas recirculation [EGR])	ON/OFF
	Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system [AWS])	ON/OFF
	A/C relay	ON/OFF
	Air Pump relay	ON/OFF

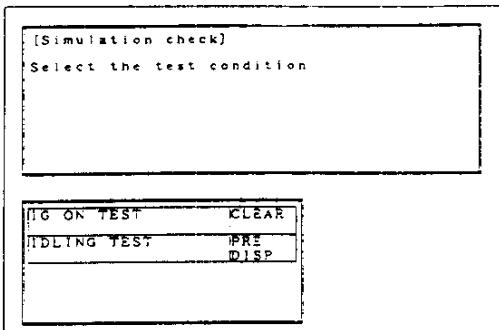
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F



Inspection Procedure

1. Connect the **DT-S1000** to the diagnosis connector as shown in figure.

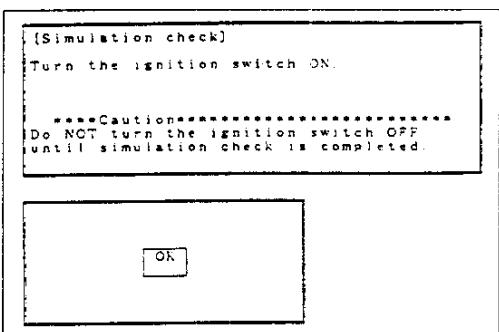


2. Select the simulation function from the **DT-S1000** display.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Caution

- **Do not turn the ignition switch OFF until simulation check is completed.**



4. Select the check condition and simulation item.

Note

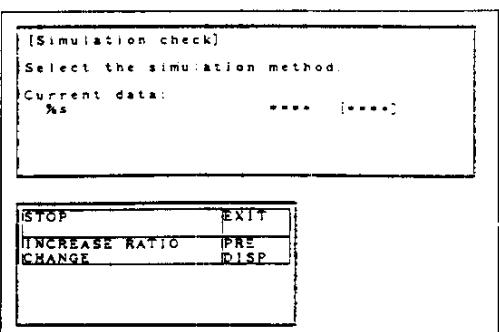
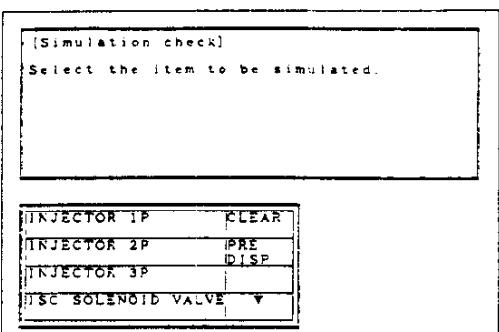
- **Selection item is 1.**

5. Start the engine, if necessary.

6. Verify operation (sound, engine condition, etc.) when solenoid valve or relay is ON.

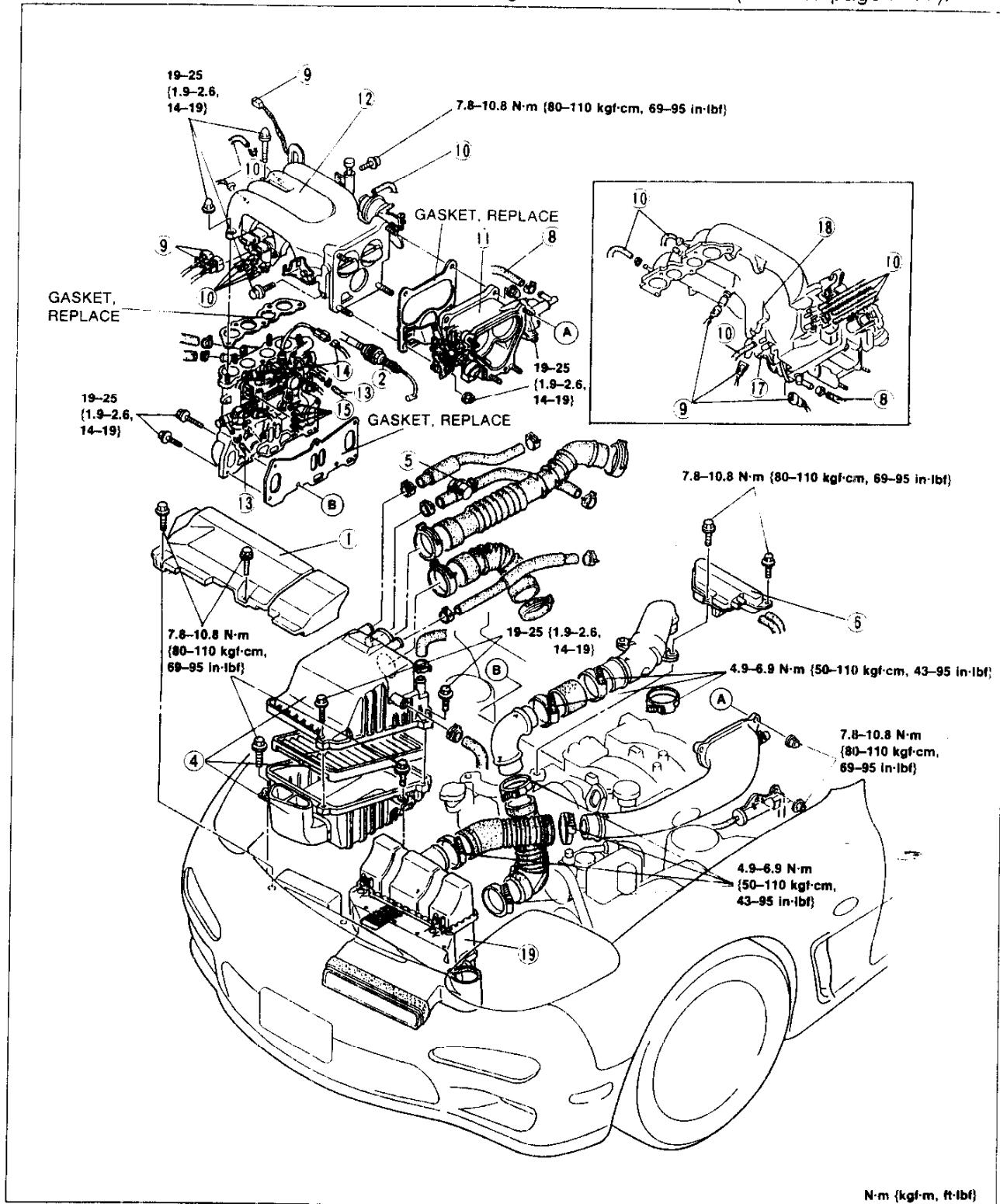
Note

- **If the DT-S1000 displays "Communication error". Inspect the harness connected to the diagnosis connector, and perform the check again.**
- **Referring to the DT-S1000 instruction manual.**

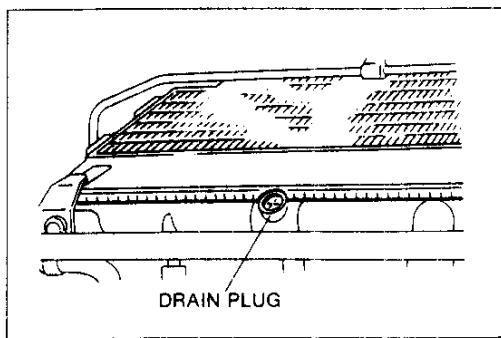


INTAKE AIR SYSTEM**COMPONENT PARTS****Removal / Inspection / Installation**

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure, referring **Removal Note** (Refer to page F-77).
2. Inspect all parts and repair or replace as necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note** (Refer to page F-77).

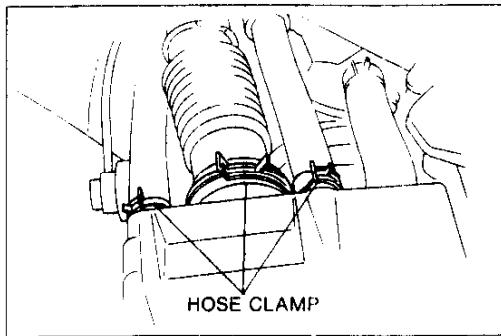


- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fresh air duct
Inspect for damage and cracks | 11. Throttle body
Inspection page F-79 |
| 2. Accelerator cable | 12. Extension manifold
Inspection page F-79 |
| 3. Air intake hose
Inspect for damage | 13. Fuel hose |
| 4. Air cleaner
Inspection page F-16 | 14. Connector |
| 5. Air bypass valve
Inspection page F-77 | 15. Vacuum hose |
| 6. Pressure chamber | 16. Intake manifold
Inspection page F-79 |
| 7. Air intake pipe
Inspect for damage and cracks | 17. Solenoid valve (ISC)
Inspection page F-83 |
| 8. Water hose | 18. Solenoid valve (AWS)
Inspection page F-83 |
| 9. Connector | 19. Intercooler
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F-78 |
| 10. Vacuum hose | |



Removal Note

1. Loosen the drain plug and radiator cap and drain the coolant from radiator.
2. Remove the water hose from the throttle body.
3. After installation of the throttle body, refill the radiator.
(Refer to Section E)

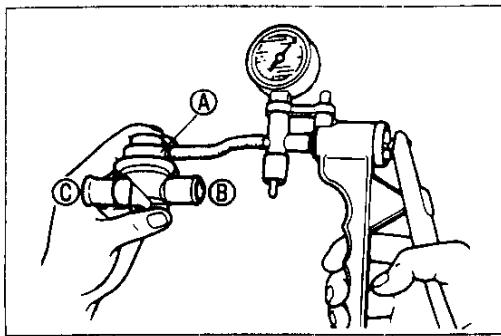


Installation Note

1. Install the air intake hoseclamp and hose same place as shown in figure.

Caution

- Position the hose clamp in the original location on the hose, and squeeze it lightly with large pliers to ensure a good fit.



AIR BYPASS VALVE

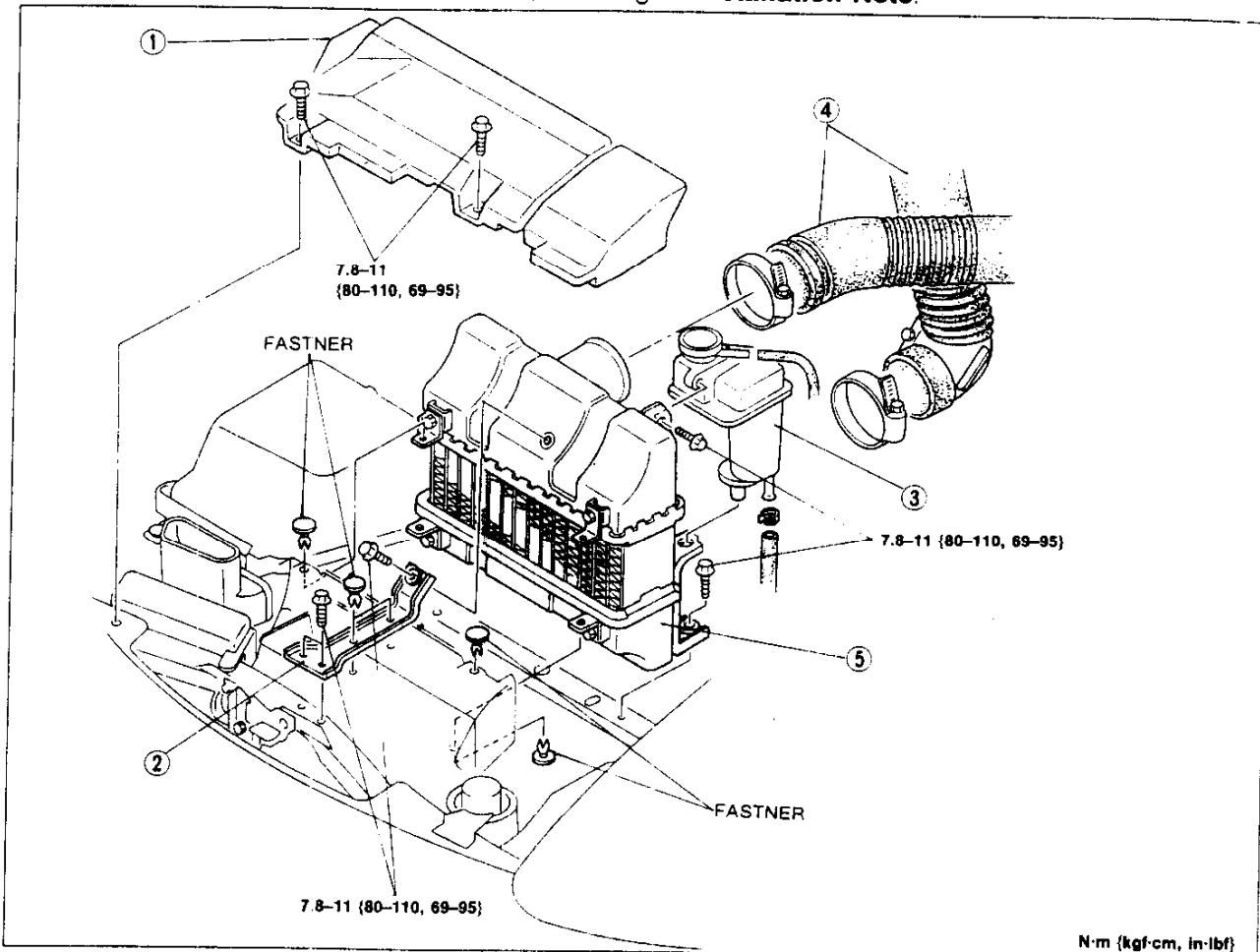
Inspection

1. Remove the air bypass valve.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to the air bypass valve port A.
3. Check the operation of the air bypass valve.

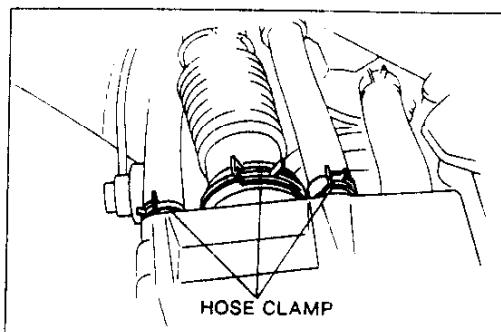
Apply approx 14-22 kPa (100-170 mmHg, 3.9-6.7 inHg)	Air flow
Apply approx 31.3 kPa (235 mmHg, 9.2 inHg)	Fully open

INTERCOOLER**Removal / Inspection / Installation**

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Inspect the intercooler visually and repair or replace if necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



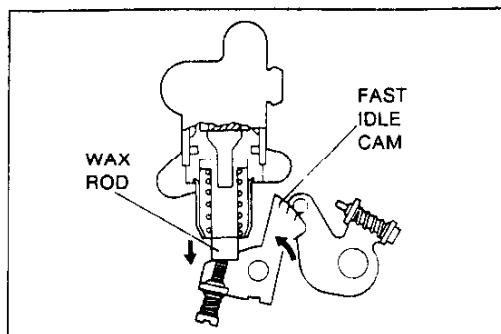
- | | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Fresh air duct | 4. Air hose |
| 2. Intercooler bracket | 5. Intercooler |
| 3. Air separation tank | |

**Installation Note**

Install the air intake hose and hose clamp same place as show in figure.

Caution

- Position the hose clamp in the original location on the hose, and squeeze it lightly with large pliers to ensure a good fit.

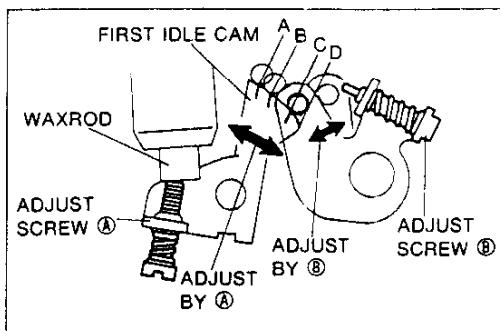


THROTTLE BODY

Inspection

Fast Idle cam

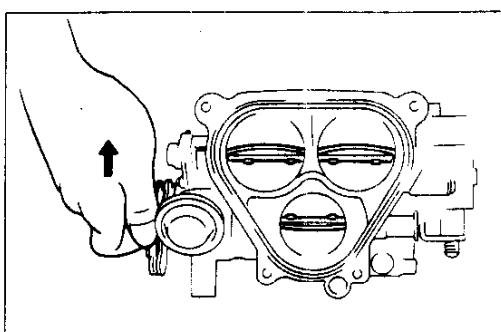
1. Verify that the indicated mark on the fast idle cam is aligned with the center of the cam.
2. Warm up the engine to operating temperature and verify that the waxrod extends outward fully and the idle cam separates from the roller at 55–65°C (131–149°F).
3. Adjust the adjust screws if necessary.



Adjustment

1. To adjust the first idle cam separates point D turn adjust screw B.
2. To adjust the first idle cam opening temperature turn adjust screw A.

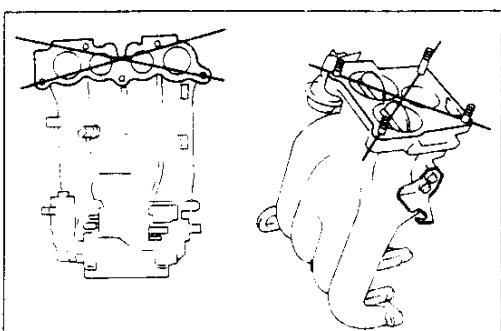
Temperature	Position
- 20°C (- 5°F)	A
0°C (0°F)	B
25°C (77°F)	C
60°C (140°F)	D



Double throttle valve

Inspection

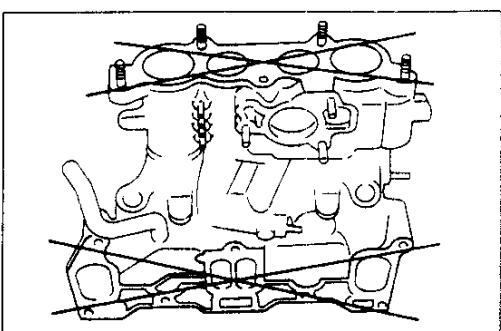
1. Verify that the No.2 secondary throttle valve and linkage move smoothly when primary throttle valve is fully opened.
2. Replace throttle body if necessary.



EXTENSION MANIFOLD

Inspection

1. Visually check for cracks or damage and replace it if necessary.
2. Check for distortion of extension manifold and replace if necessary.

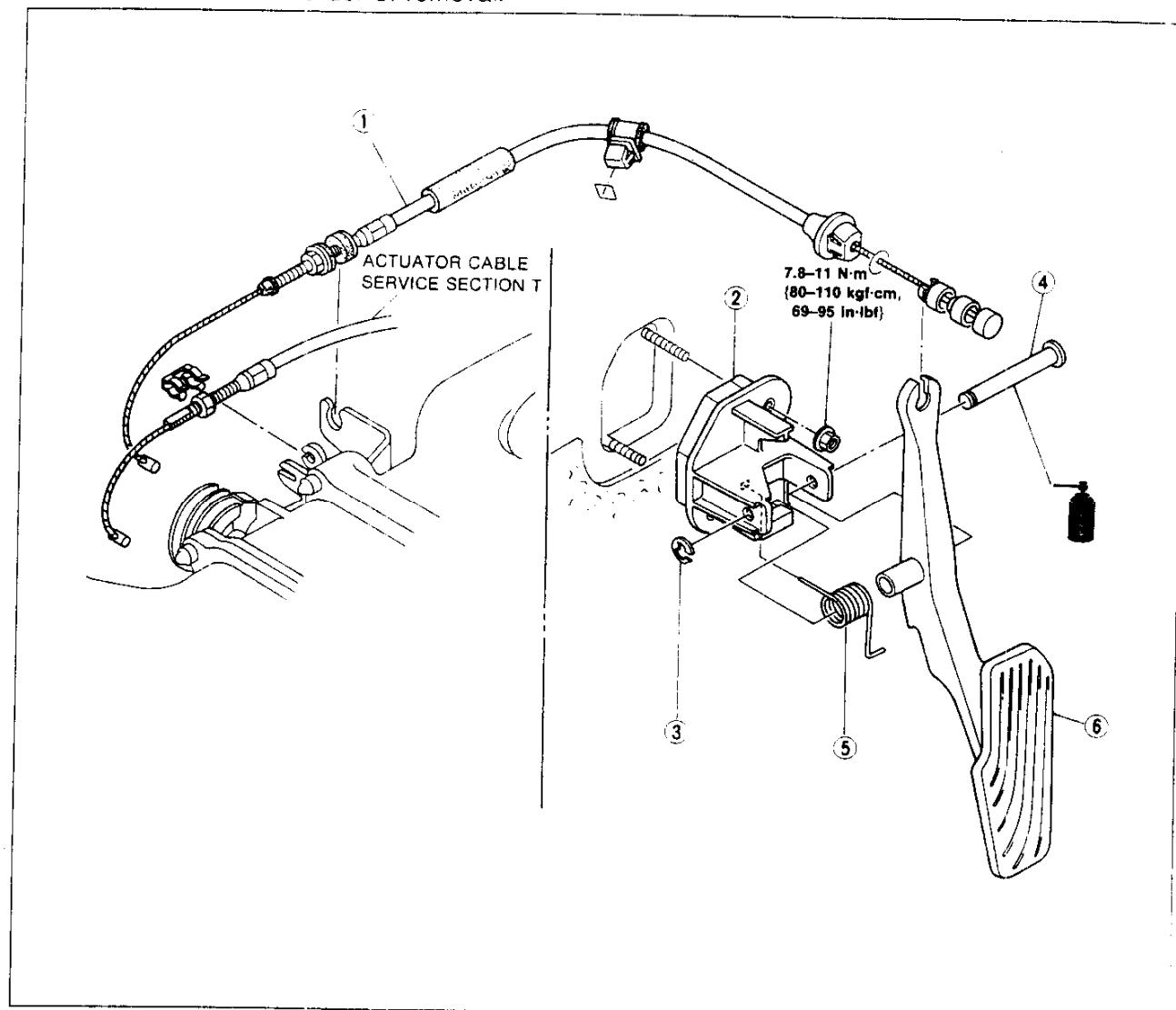


INTAKE MANIFOLD

1. Visually check for cracks or damage and replace it if necessary.
2. Check for distortion of the intake manifold and replace it if necessary.

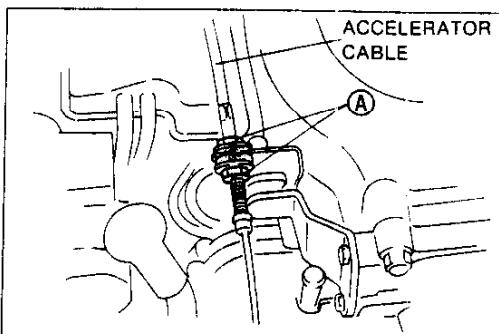
ACCELERATOR PEDAL**Removal / Inspection / Installation**

1. Remove in the order as shown in the figure.
2. Visually check the accelerator pedal and retainer for cracks or damage.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.



1. Accelerator cable
Inspection / Adjustment below
2. Retainer
3. Clip

4. Shaft
5. Return spring
6. Accelerator pedal

**ACCELERATOR CABLE
Inspection / Adjustment**

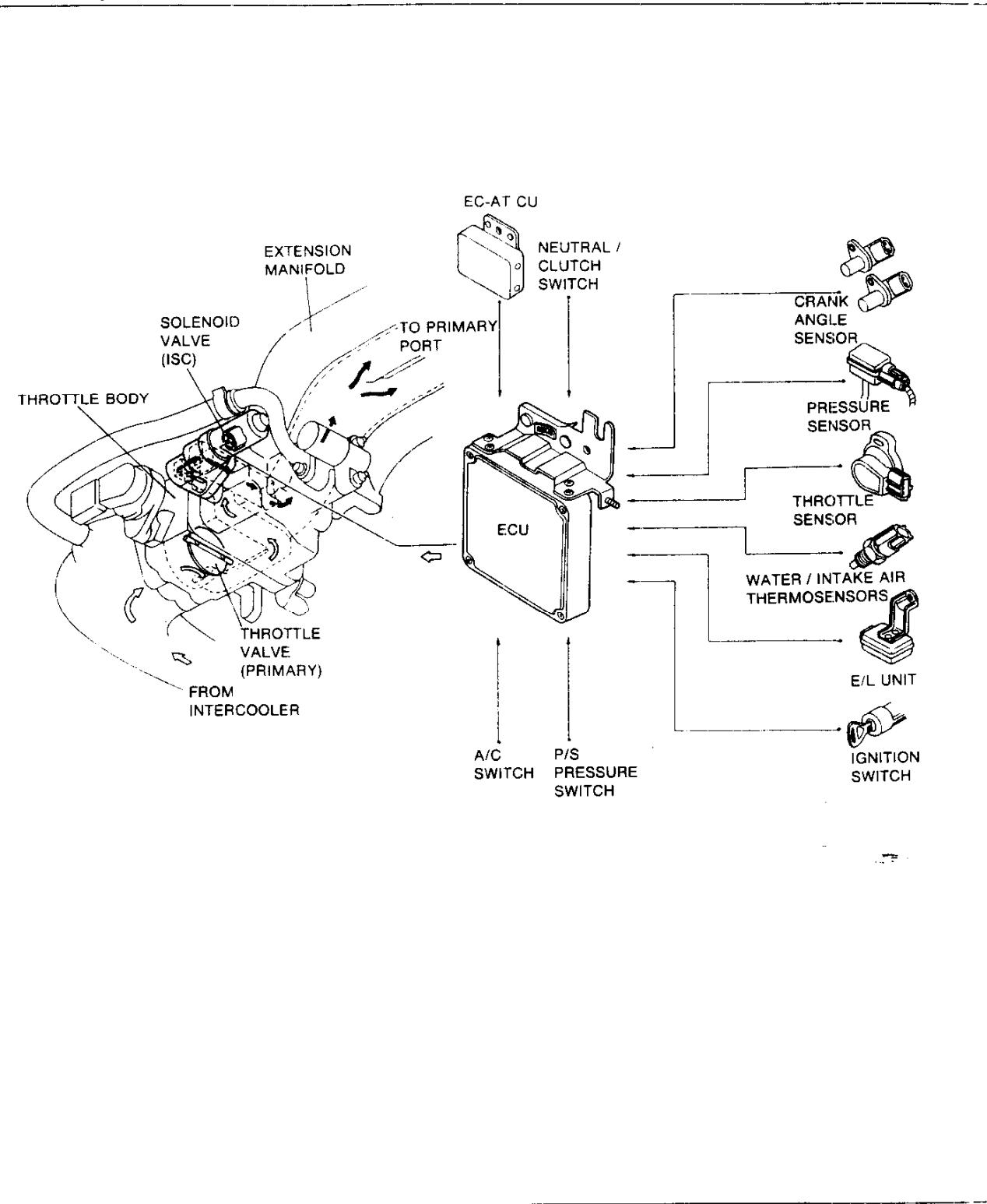
1. Warm up the engine at normal operating temperature.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal to the floor and check that the throttle valve is fully opened.
3. Inspect the play of the accelerator cable.

Play: 1–3 mm {0.04–0.12 in}

4. Loosen nuts A to adjust the play if necessary.

IDLE-SPEED CONTROL (ISC) SYSTEM**DESCRIPTION**

Idle speed control (ISC) system controls the bypass air amount that passes through the throttle valve, the idle-speed control system performs feedback control so that engine idle smoothly and at the target speed. The system also performs the function of the AAV (anti-afterburner valve), thereby eliminating the AAV and simplifying deceleration control system.

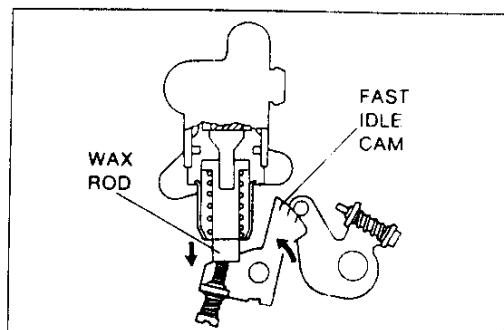


F

IDLE-SPEED CONTROL (ISC) SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit	For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V)	For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit	For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1	For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1	For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)	For inspection of solenoid valve



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Warm up the engine and run it idle.
2. Verify that the fast idle cam separates.
3. Turn all electrical loads OFF.

Note

- Check the idle speed with the electric cooling fan not operating.

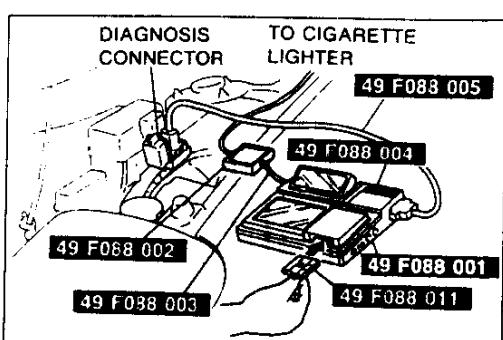
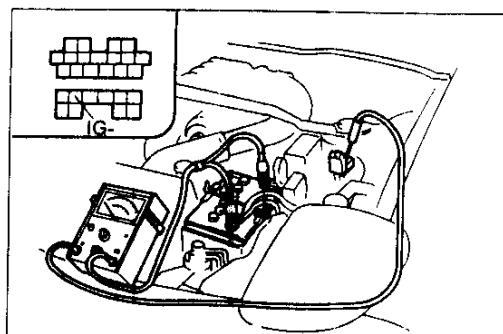
4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector terminal IG-

5. Verify that the idle speed is within specification.

Idle speed (Neutral or P range): $700\text{--}750$ (720 ± 20) rpm

6. Verify that the idle speed is within specification under the condition below.

Condition	Idle speed (rpm)	
	M/T	A/T
No load	$700\text{--}750$ (720 ± 20)	
Electrical load ON		$775\text{--}825$
Air conditioner ON	$875\text{--}925$	$775\text{--}825$



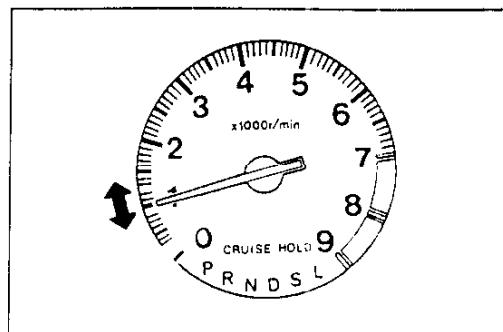
DT-S1000

1. Warm up the engine and run it idle.
2. Verify that the fast idle cam separates.
3. Connect the SST to the diagnosis connector.

Note

- Check the idle speed with the electric cooling fan not operating.

4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector terminal IG-

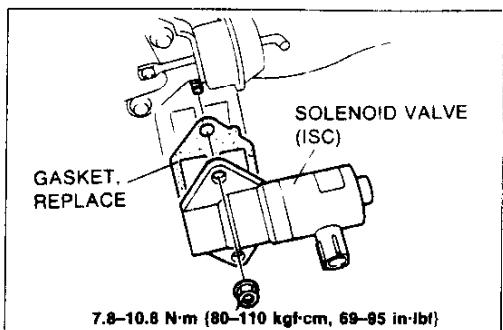


- Verify that the idle speed is within specification.

Idle speed (Neutral or P range): 700–750 (720 ± 20) rpm

- Select simulation function and verify that the idle speed decrease and increase as the duty cycle changed.

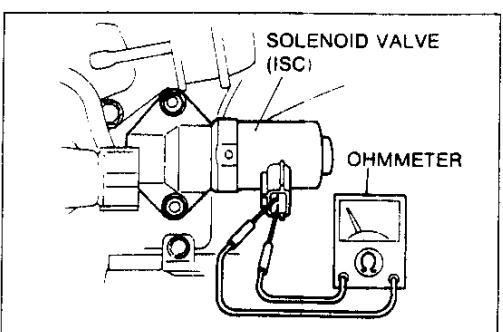
Standard Idle duty: 32–65 %



SOLENOID VALVE (IDLE SPEED CONTROL [ISC])

Removal / Installation

- Disconnect Negative battery cable.
- Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to Page F-76)
- Disconnect the solenoid valve connector.
- Remove the solenoid valve (ISC) as shown in figure.
- Install in the reverse order of removal.

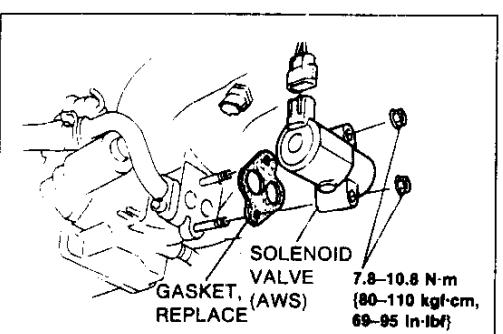


Inspection

- Remove the solenoid valve. (Refer to above)
- Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: 10.7–12.3 Ω (20°C {68°F})

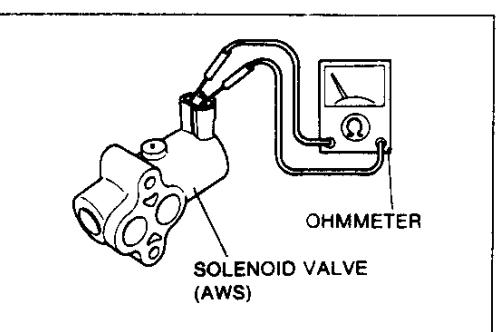
- If not as specified, replace solenoid valve.



SOLENOID VALVE (ACCELERATED WARM-UP SYSTEM [AWS])

Removal / Installation

- Disconnect Negative battery cable.
- Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to Page F-76)
- Disconnect the solenoid valve connector.
- Remove the solenoid valve (AWS) as shown in figure.
- Install in the reverse order of removal.



Inspection

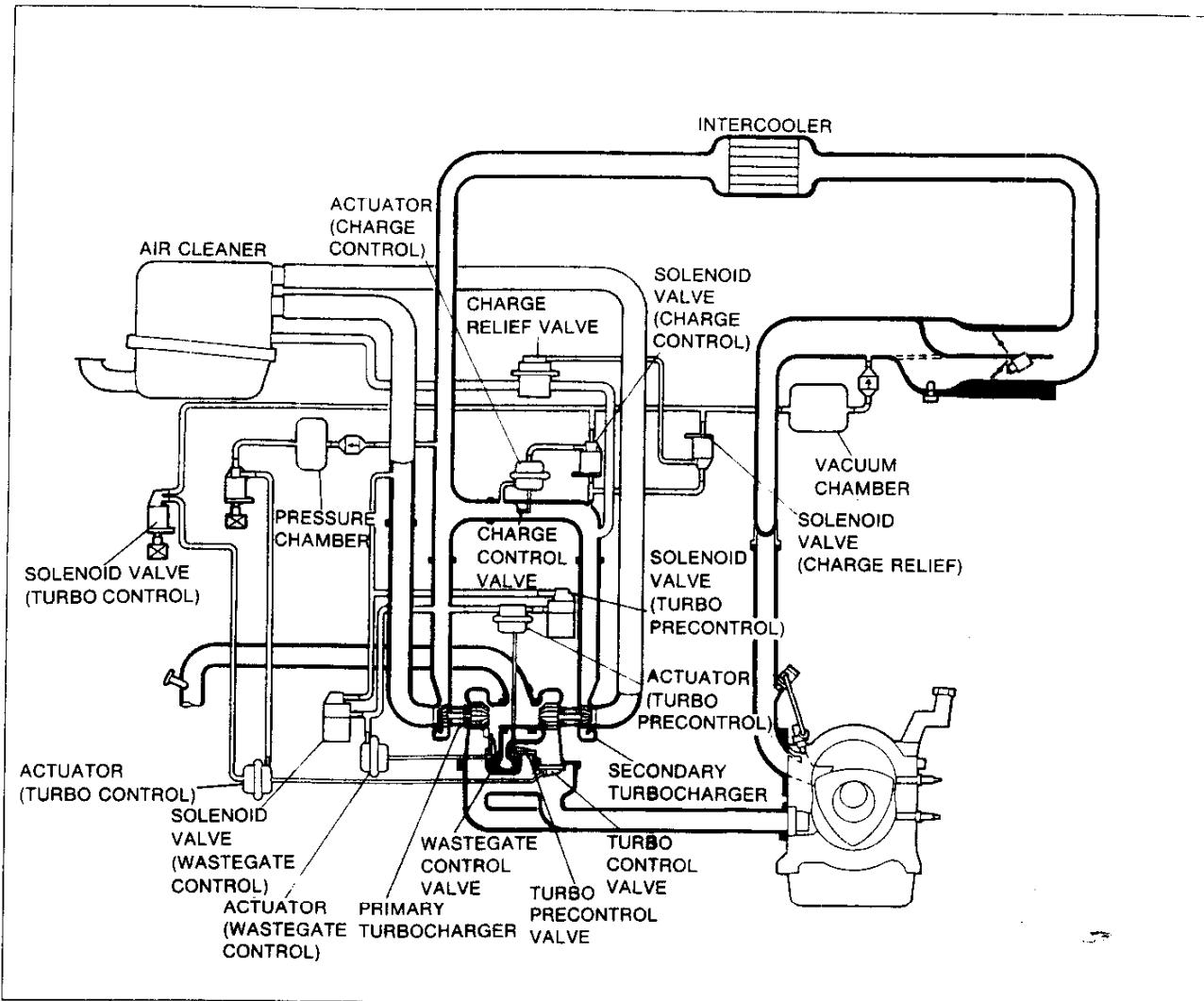
- Remove the solenoid valve (Refer to above F-76)
- Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter

Resistance: 9.3–11.3 Ω (20°C {68°F})

- If not as specified, replace solenoid valve.

F**SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM****SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM**

- The sequential twin turbocharger system consists of two turbochargers (primary and secondary) fitted in line with each other. In the low-speed, light-load range, turbocharging is done only by the primary turbocharger; in the high-speed, heavy-load range, turbocharging is done by the primary and secondary turbochargers in union.
- To prevent a drop of boost pressure when the secondary turbocharger begins to operate, the secondary turbocharger is made to spin prior to its operation.
- The sequential twin turbocharger system consists of the primary and secondary turbochargers and the actuators and solenoid valves (turbo precontrol, turbo control, wastegate control, charge control, charge relief).



37U0FX-519

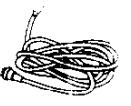
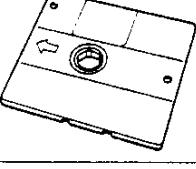
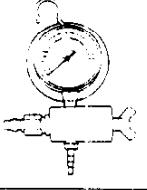
Operation

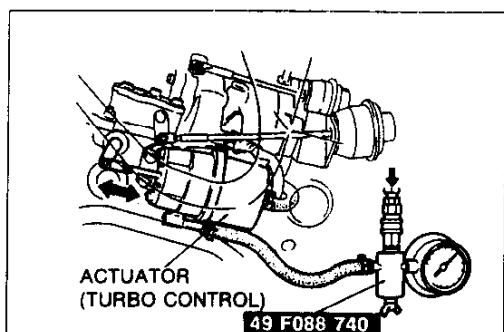
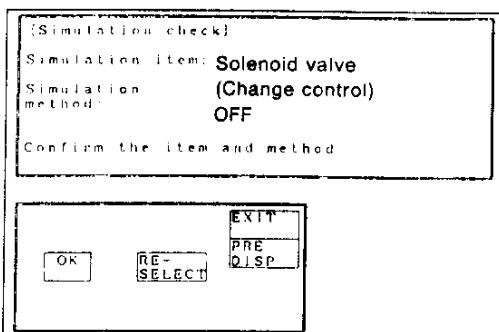
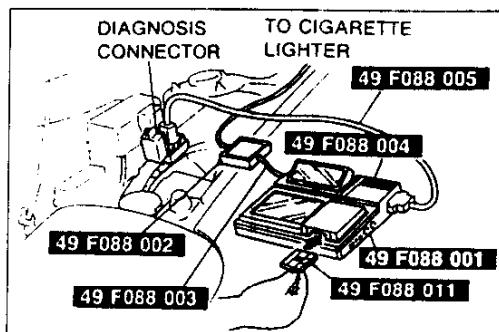
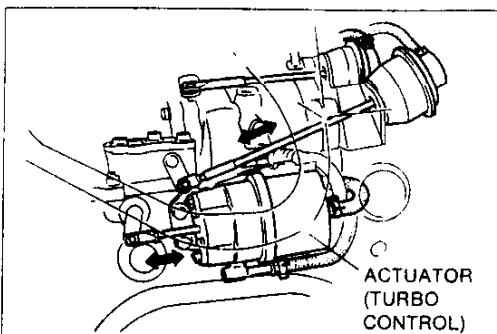
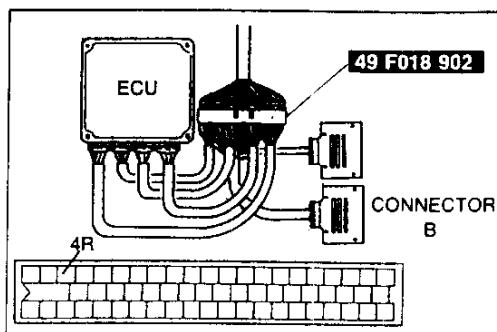
Devices	Engine speed	Low-speed		High-speed
		Light-load	Heavy-load	
Turbocharger	Primary		Boost pressure	
	Secondary	Stop	Preliminary rotation	Boost
Solenoid valve	Turbo precontrol	Duty control		Duty 5% (Fully open)
	Wastegate control	Duty 95% (Fully closed)		Duty control
	Charge relief	OFF		ON
	Charge control	ON		OFF
	Turbo control	OFF		ON

SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM

F

PREPARATION SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 002 Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 harness type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk type-1 (V1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 740 Pressure tester		For inspection of turbocharger	49 F018 902 Adapter harness		For inspection of solenoid valve



ACTUATOR (TURBO CONTROL [TCNT])

System Operation

Engine signal monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
 2. Start the engine and verify that the actuator rod is moved once.
 3. Run it idle.
 4. Short the ECU terminal 4R and verify that the actuator rod is pulled into the actuator.
 5. If the actuator rod is not moved, check the following condition below.
- Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10)
 - Vacuum and pressure chamber
Visually check for clogging damage or crack.
 - Solenoid valve (Turbo control)
Inspection (Refer to page F-190)
 - Actuator (Turbo control)
Inspection (Refer to below)

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the Diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.

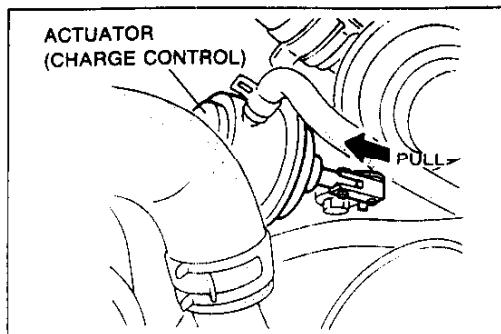
3. Select the simulation check and verify that the actuator rod is moved when solenoid valve ON and OFF.
4. If the actuator rod is not moved, check the condition above.

Inspection

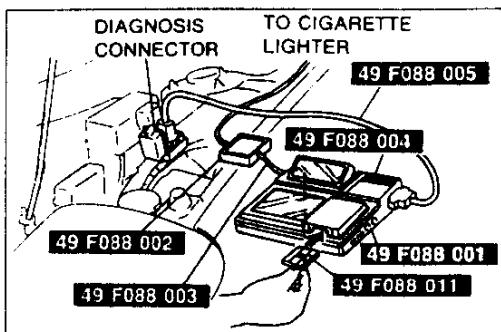
1. Disconnect the air hose and attached it to the **SST** as shown.
2. Adjust the compressed air pressure to 49 kPa. {0.5 kg·f/cm², 7.1 psi}
3. Verify that the actuator rod is move when applying and releasing air pressure.

Caution

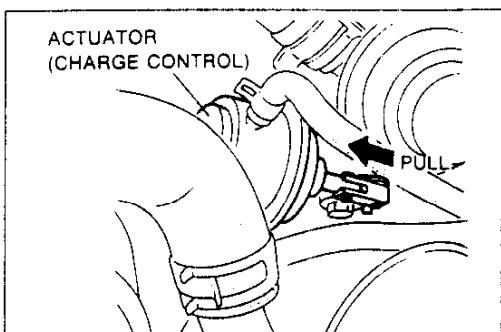
- Do not apply compressed air higher than 79.4 kPa {0.81 kg·f/cm², 11.5 psi}.
4. If not as specified replace the actuator. (Refer to page F-91)

**ACTUATOR (CHARGE CONTROL)****System Operation**

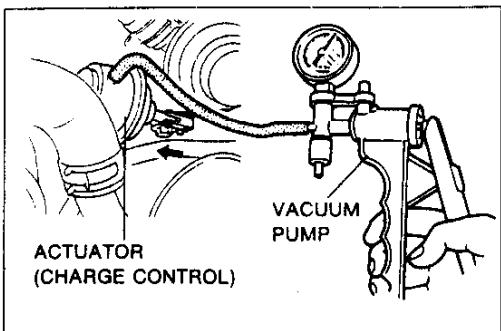
1. Start the engine and verify that the actuator rod is pulled into the actuator.
2. If the actuator rod is not pulled, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leak. (Refer to page F-10)
 - Vacuum chamber
Inspect the damage or crack.
 - Solenoid valve (Charge control)
Inspection (Refer to page F-190)
 - Actuator (Charge control)
Inspection (Refer to below)
 - Shutter valve
Inspection (Refer to below)

**DT-S1000**

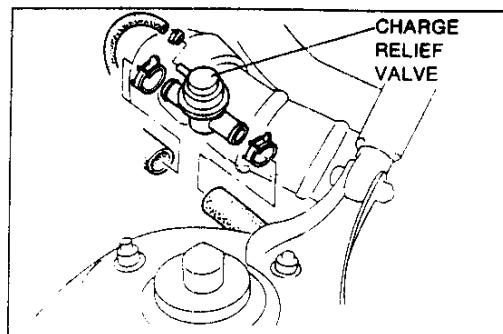
1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.



2. Select the simulation function and verify that the actuator rod is pulled when solenoid valve OFF.
3. If the actuator rod is not pulled, check the condition above.

**Inspection**

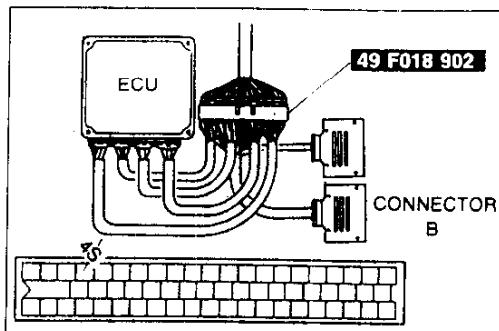
1. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the actuator.
2. Connect a vacuum pump.
3. Verify that the actuator rod is pulled when applying vacuum more than 6.7 kPa {50 mmHg, 1.9 inHg}
4. If not as specified, replace the actuator. (Refer to page F-91)



CHARGE RELIEF VALVE

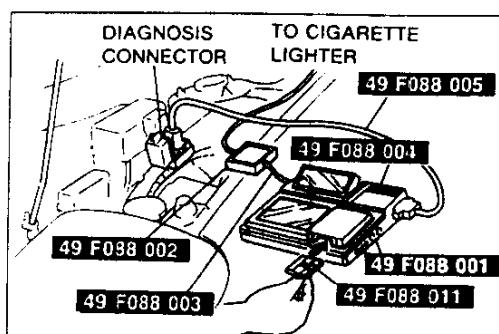
Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



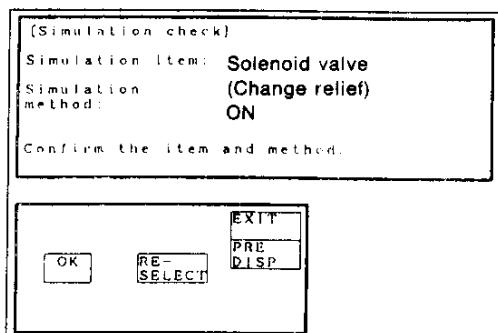
Engine Signal Monitor System operation

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4S and verify that the operating sound is heard when the solenoid valve ON.
4. If no sound is heard, check the solenoid valve.
(Refer to page F-190)

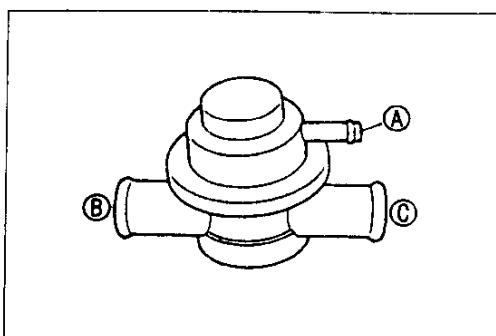


DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.

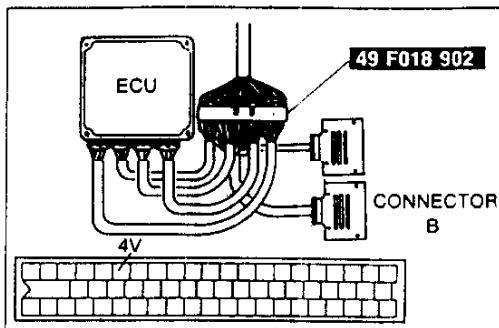


3. Select the simulation function and verify that the operating sound is heard when the solenoid valve ON and OFF.
4. If no sound is heard, check the solenoid valve.
(Refer to page F-190)



Inspection

1. Remove the charge relief valve.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to port A.
3. Apply approx 26.7 kPa {200 mmHg, 7.87 inHg} to port A and verify that air flows between B and C.
4. Replace if necessary.



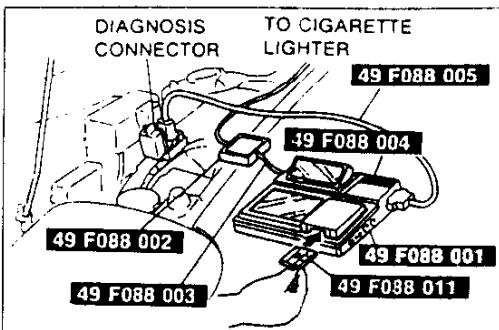
TURBOCHARGER

Actuator (Turbo precontrol)

Engine Signal Monitor

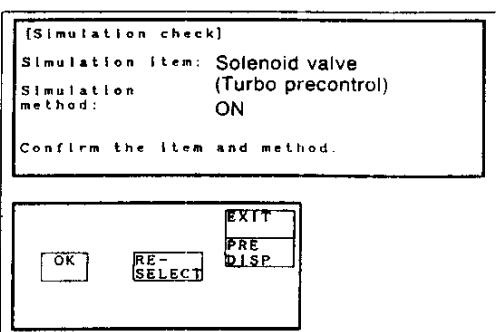
System operation

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4V and verify that the operating sound is heard.
4. If no sound is heard, check the solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-93)

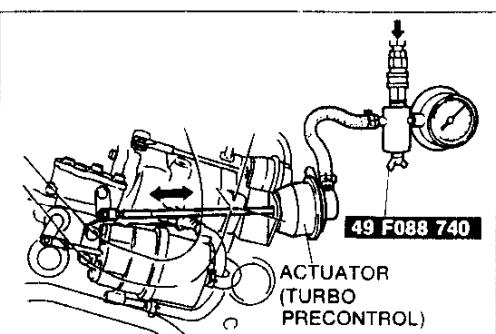


DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the Diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.



3. Select the simulation function and verify that the operating sound is heard when solenoid valve ON and OFF.



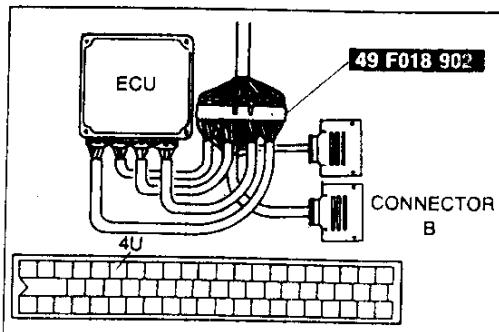
Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hoses and attached one to the **SST** and plug the other pipe as shown.
2. Verify that the actuator rod is moved when applying compressed air pressure to 69–98 kPa {0.7–1.0 kgf/cm², 10–14 psi}

Caution

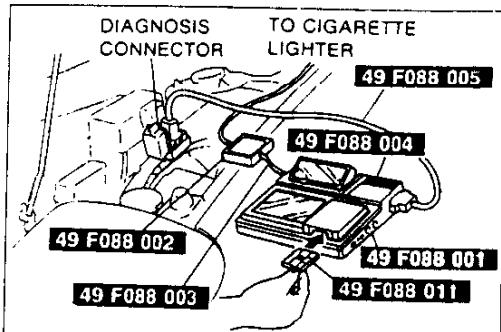
- Do not apply compressed air higher than 98 kPa {1.0 kgf/cm², 14 psi}

3. Replace turbocharger, if necessary. (Refer to page F-91)



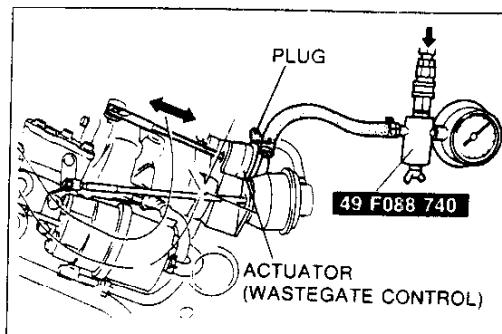
Actuator (wastegate control) Engine Signal Monitor System Operation

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4U and verify that the operating sound is heard.
4. If no sound is heard check the solenoid valve (Refer to page F-93)



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the Diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Select the simulation function and verify that the operating sound is heard when solenoid valve ON and OFF.



Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hoses and attached one to the **SST** and plug the other pipe as shown.
2. Verify that the actuator rod is moved when applying pressed air pressure to 69–98 kPa {0.7–1.0 kgf/cm² 10–14 psi}

Caution

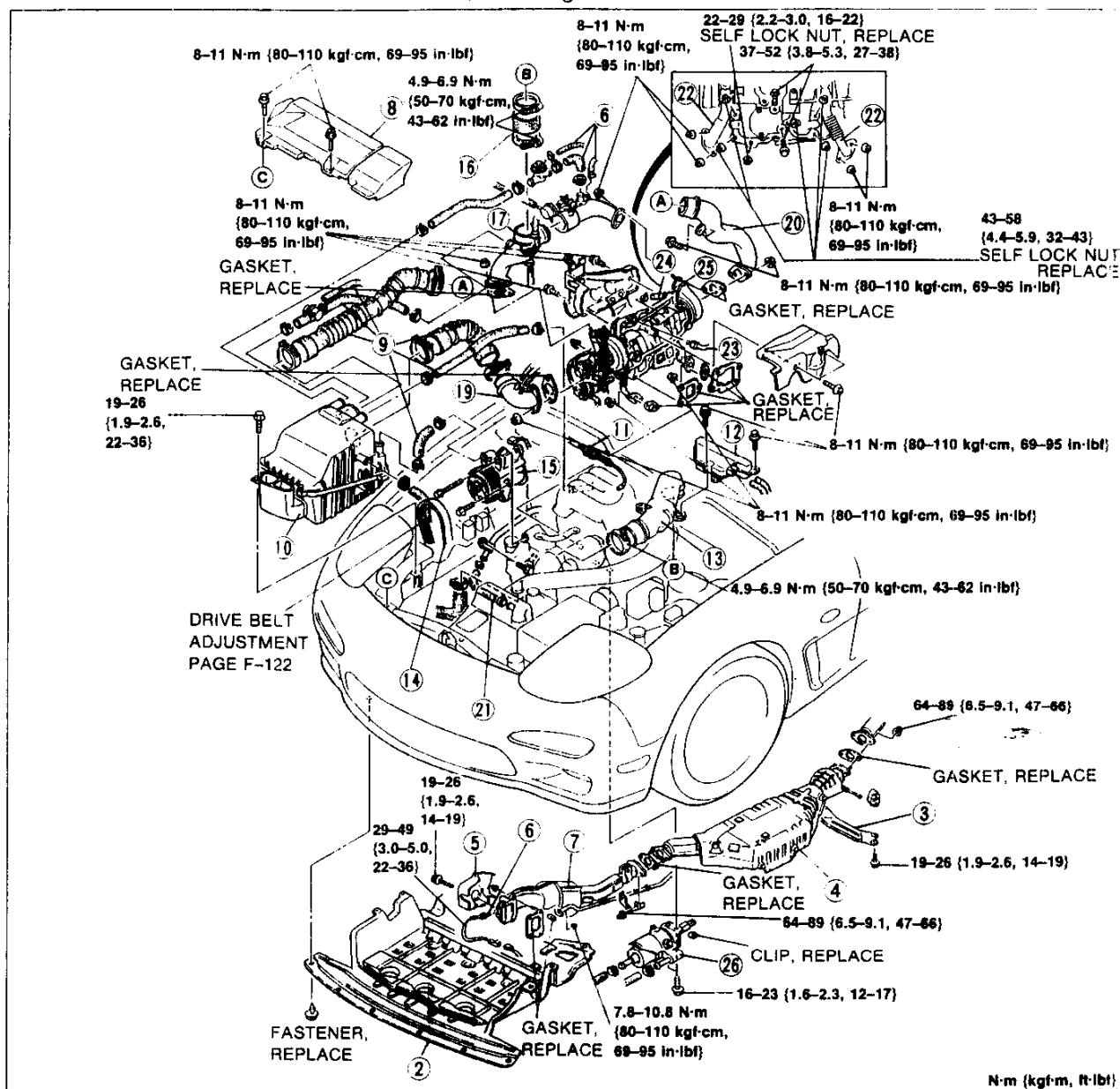
- Do not apply compressed air higher than 98 kPa {1.0 kgf/cm² 14 psi}

3. Replace turbocharger, if necessary.
(Refer to page F-91)

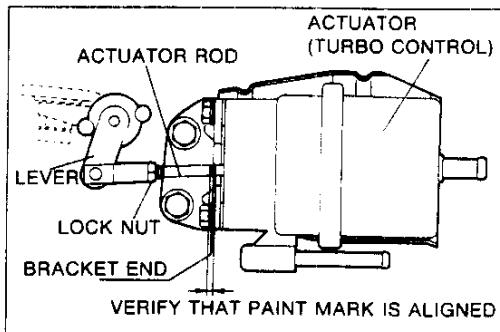
Removal / Installation**Caution**

- Be careful of following points after turbocharger removal.
- Do not hold the actuator rod or hose when carrying the turbocharger.
- Do not damage the actuator and actuator rod.
- Cover the turbocharger compressor air inlet / outlet, turbine exhaust inlet / outlet and oil passage to prevent dirt or other material from entering
- Set the turbocharger down with turbine shaft horizontal.
- Use the specified new studs when installing the turbocharger.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Lift up the vehicle.
3. Drain the engine coolant.
4. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.

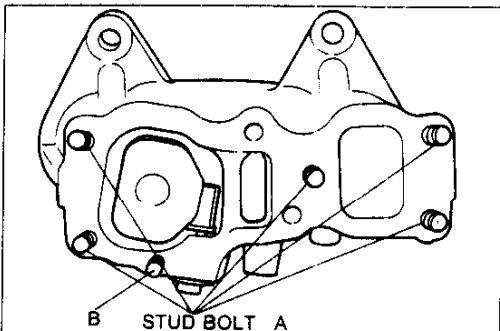


- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Negative battery cable | 16. Air hose |
| 2. Under cover | 17. Air pipe |
| 3. Braket | 18. Charge control valve assembly
Inspection page F-87 |
| 4. Main converter assembly | 19. Air intake pipe (Secondary) |
| 5. Insulator | 20. Air intake pipe (Primary) |
| 6. Oxygen sensor | 21. Water hose |
| 7. Front converter | 22. Oil return pipes |
| 8. Fresh air duct | 23. Oil pipe |
| 9. Air hoses | 24. Water hose |
| 10. Air cleaner | 25. Turbocharger
Inspection below |
| 11. Accelerater cable
Removal / Installation page F-80
Inspection / Adjustment page F-80 | 26. Actuator (Turbo control)
Inspection page F-86 |
| 12. Pressure chamber | |
| 13. Air pipe | |
| 14. Drive belt | |
| 15. Air pump | |



Installation Note

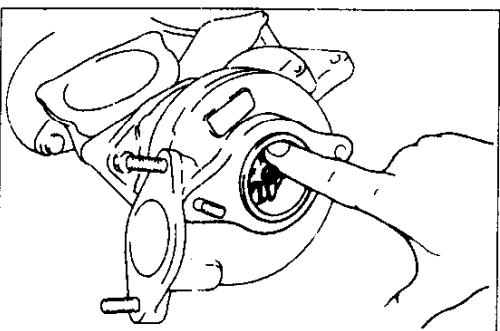
1. Verify that the paint mark on the actuator rod is aligned with actuator braket end.
2. If the mark is not aligned, adjust the actuator rod length



3. Check the stud bolt tightening torque before installing turbocharger.

Tightening torque

A: 16–24 N·m {1.6–2.4 kgf·m, 12–17 ft·lbf}
B: 8–12 N·m {0.8–1.2 kgf·m, 5.8–8.7 ft·lbf}

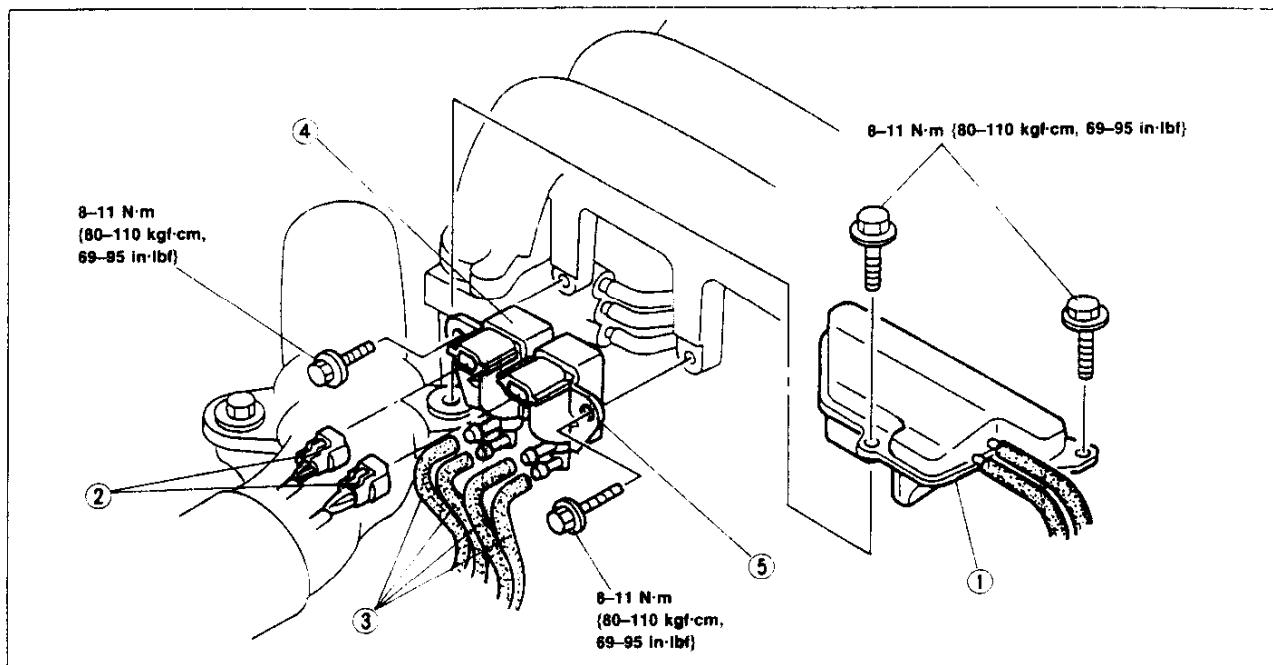


Inspection

1. Be sure the engine is cool
2. Remove the turbocharger.
3. Check that the compressor wheel assembly turns smoothly.
4. If there is excessive drag or noise, replace the turbocharger.

SOLENOID VALVE (TURBO PRECONTROL, WASTEGASTE CONTROL)**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.

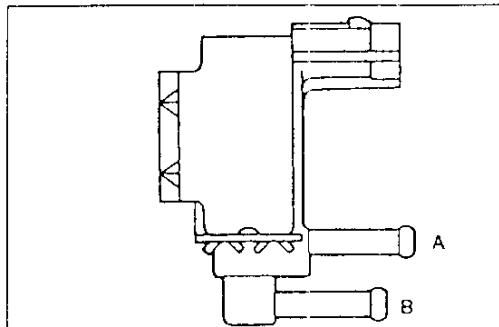


1. Pressure chamber
2. Connectors
3. Vacuum hoses

4. Solenoid valve. (Turbo precontrol)
Inspection below
5. Solenoid valve. (Wastegate control)
Inspection below

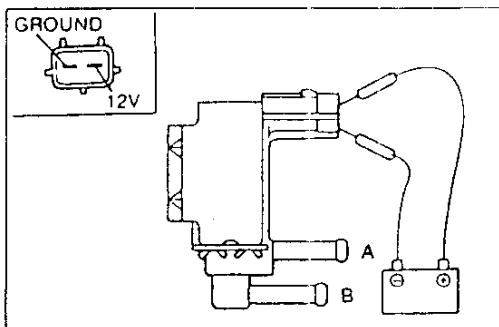
Inspection

1. Remove the solenoid valve.
2. Blow through the solenoid valve from hose A and check that air does not flow from B to A.



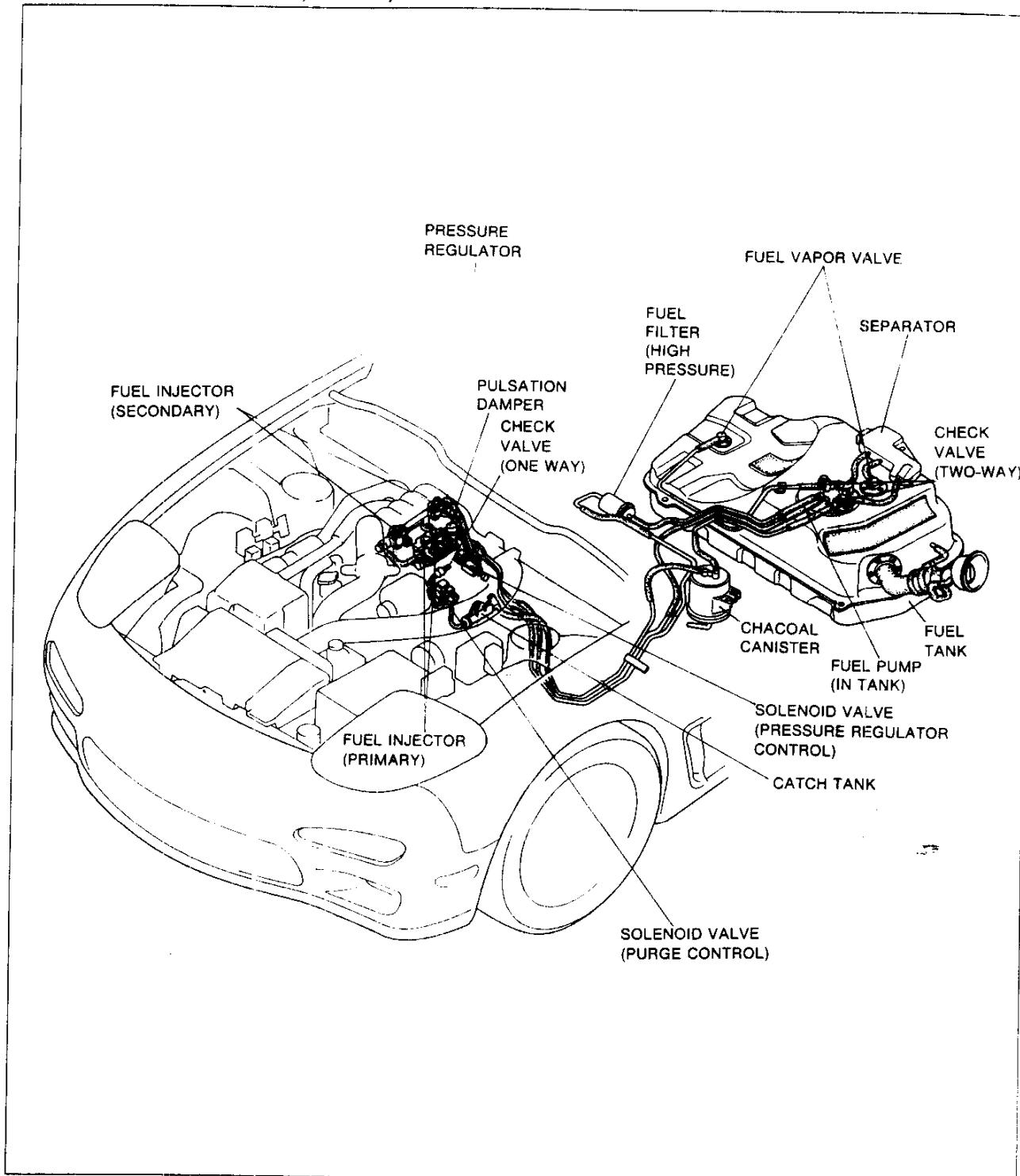
3. Apply battery voltage to solenoid valve and check that air does flow the solenoid valve from A to B.
4. If not as specified measure the resistance.

Resistance: 29–33 Ω {20°C [68°F]}

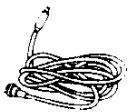
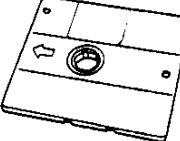
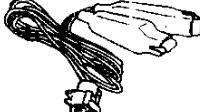


FUEL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system supplies the necessary fuel at constant pressure to the injectors. Fuel is metered and injected into intake manifold and intake port according to the injection control signals from the ECU. (Engine Control Unit) This system consists of fuel pump, fuel filters, pressure regulator, pulsation dumper, solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control), and injectors.



PREPARATION
SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of relay	49 F088 002 Power unit DC-12V		For inspection of relay
49 F088 003 Power unit Harness		For inspection of relay	49 F088 004 Interface Adaptor Type-1		For inspection of relay
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of relay	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)		For inspection of relay
49 L018 901 Injector checker		For inspection of injector	49 F013 102 Injector checker Hose		For inspection of injector

PRECAUTION
Fuel Pressure Release and Servicing Fuel system

Fuel in the fuel system remains under high pressure even when the engine is not running.

Before disconnecting any fuel line, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system as described to reduce the possibility of injury or fire.

1. Start the engine.
2. Remove the circuit opening relay.
3. After the engine stalls, turn OFF the ignition switch.
4. Install the circuit opening relay.

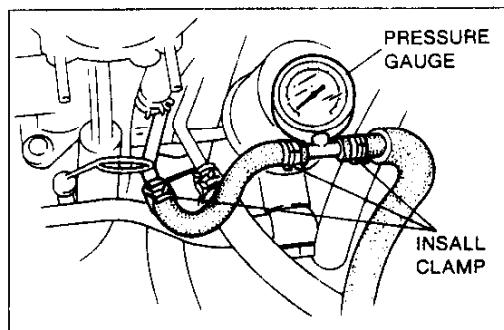
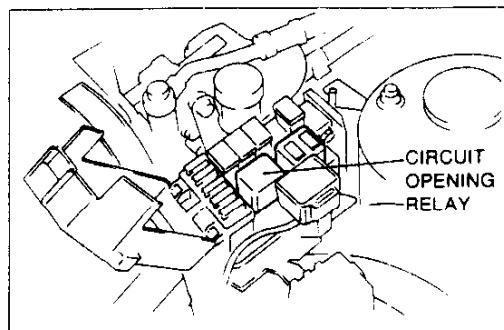
Use a rag as protection from fuel spray when disconnecting the hoses.

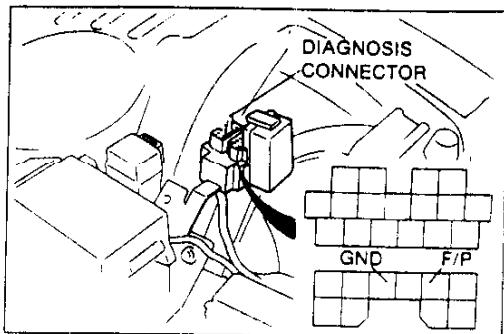
Plug the hoses after removal.

When inspecting the fuel system, use a fuel pressure gauge.

Caution

- **Install hose clamps to secure the fuel pressure gauge to the fuel pipe and the fuel main hose to prevent fuel leakage.**





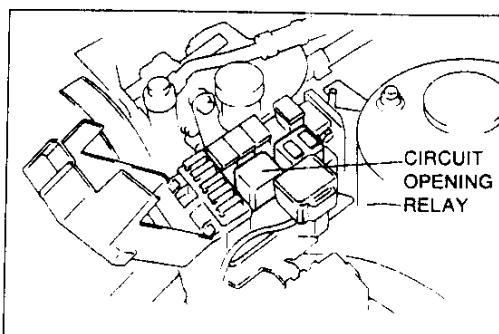
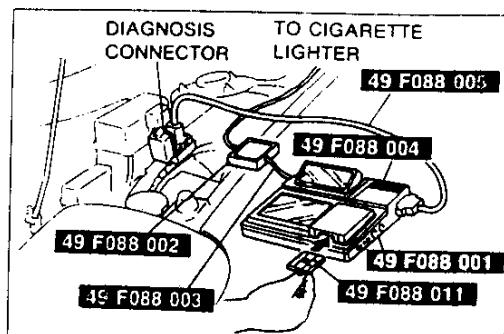
Priming Fuel System

After releasing the fuel pressure for repairs or inspection, the system must be primed to avoid excessive cranking when first starting the engine. Follow the steps below.

1. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON for Approximately 10 (ten) seconds and check for fuel leaks.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the jumper wire.

SYSTEM OPERATION

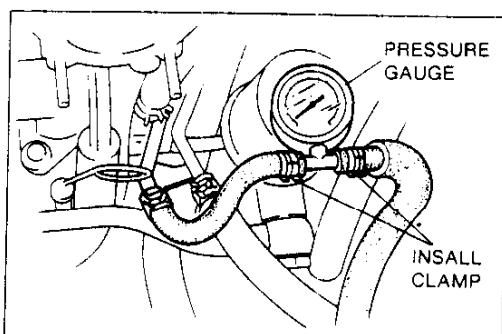
1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Select the simulation check and verify that the engine speed is dropped when injector stopped.



Fuel Pressure Hold Inspection

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96)



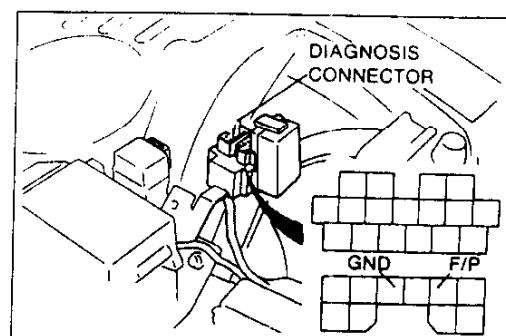
1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Install a fuel pressure gauge as shown.
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.

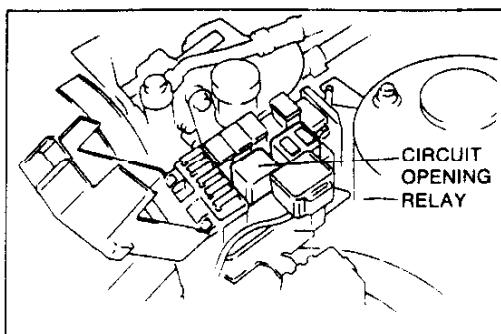
4. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON for **10 seconds** to operate the fuel pump.
6. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the jumper wire.
7. Observe the fuel pressure **5 minutes**.

Fuel pressure:

More than 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi}

8. If not as specified, perform the following inspections.
 - Fuel pump hold pressure. (Refer to page F-100)
 - Pressure regulator fuel line pressure. (Refer to page F-104)
 - Injector fuel leakage. (Refer to page F-107)

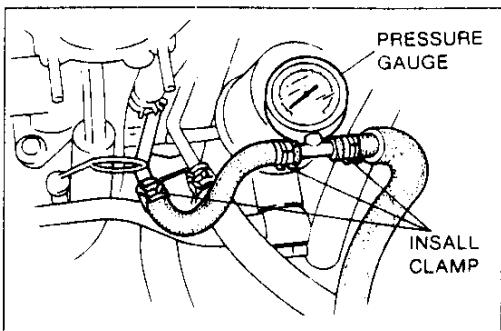




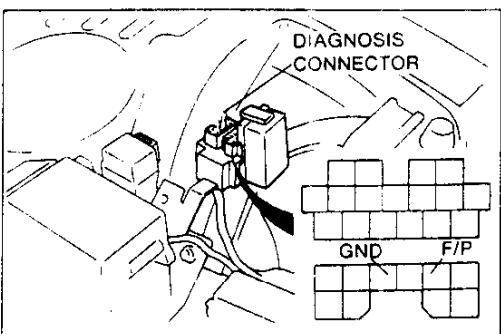
Fuel Line Pressure Inspection

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury fire. (Refer to page F-95)



1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Install a fuel pressure gauge as shown in the figure.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



4. Connect diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.
6. Measure the fuel line pressure.

Fuel line pressure:

250–260 kPa {2.5–2.7 kg/cm², 36–38 psi}

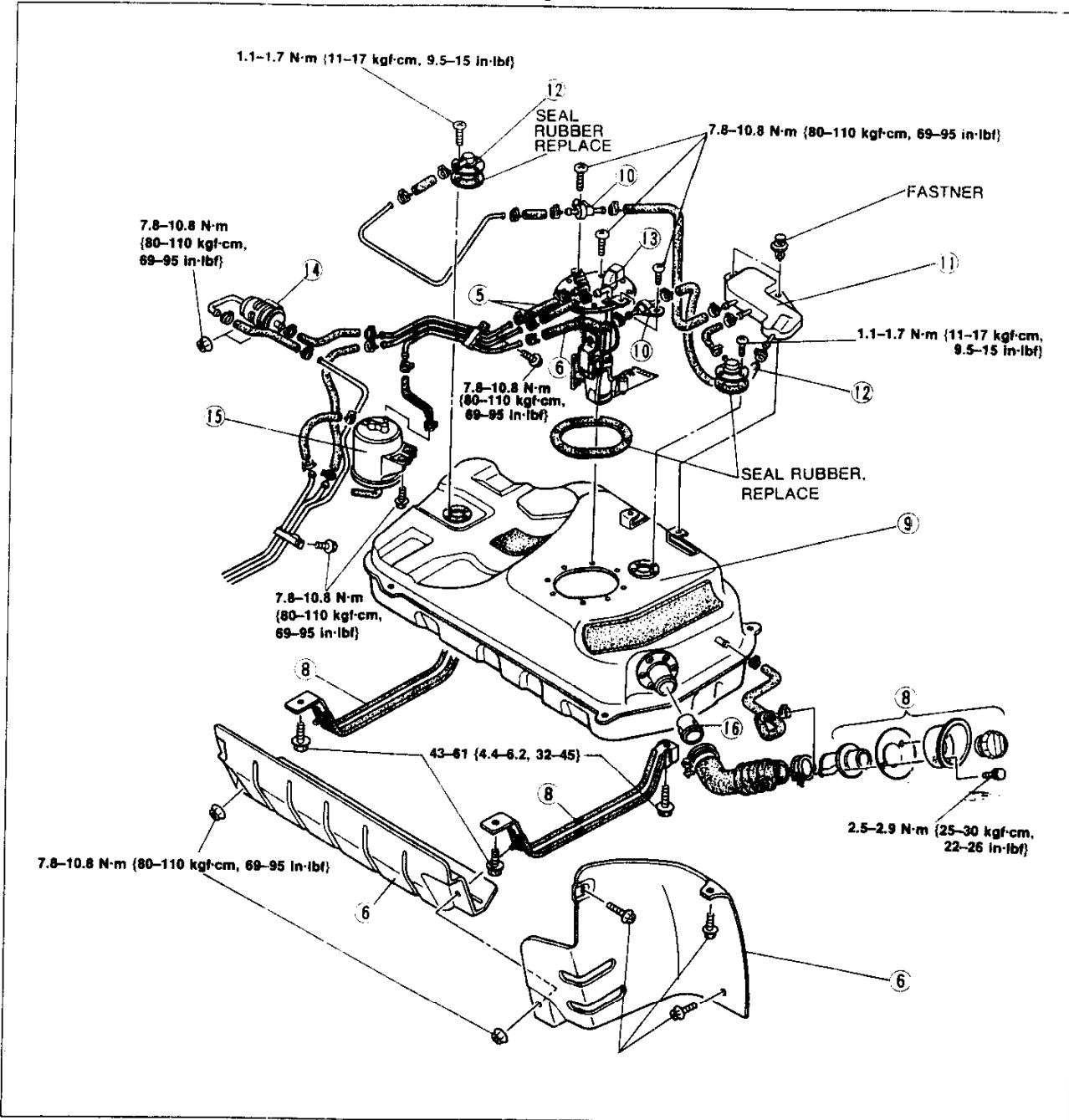
Pressure low – Measure fuel pump maximum pressure. (Refer to page F-101) If as specified, the fuel line or fuel filter might be clogged or restricted.

Pressure high – Replace the pressure regulator. (Refer to page F-105)

FUEL TANK**Removal / Inspection / Installation****Warning**

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-95.)
- When removing the fuel tank, keep sparks, cigarettes, and open flames away from it.
- Before repairing the fuel tank, clean it thoroughly with steam to remove all explosive gas.

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Inspect the fuel tank components visually and repair or replace if necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.

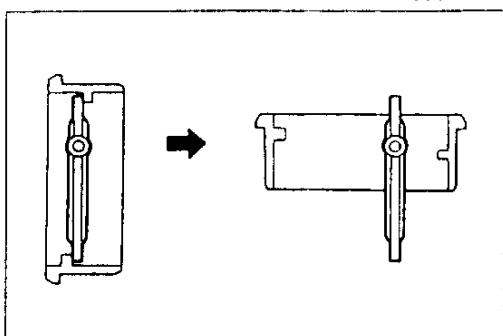
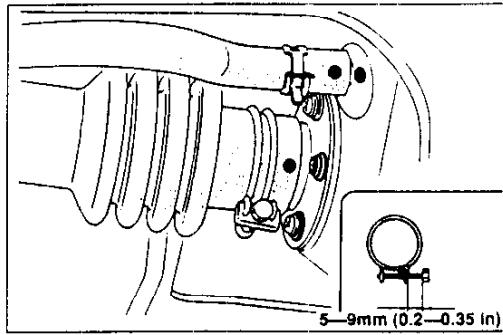
**Note**

- Drain the fuel from the fuel tank before removing the fuel tank.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Battery cable | 8. Check valve |
| 2. Fuel hoses | Inspection page F-132 |
| Installation Note page F-99 | |
| 3. Evaporative hoses | 9. Separator |
| Installation Note page F-99 | Inspect for cracks and corrosion |
| 4. Under cover | 10. Fuel vapor valve |
| 5. Fuel filler pipe | Inspection page F-132 |
| 6. Fuel tank strap | 11. Fuel pump |
| 7. Fuel tank | Inspection |
| Inspect for cracks and corrosion | Removal / Installation |
| | Assembly / Disassembly page F-102 |
| | 12. Nonreturn valve |

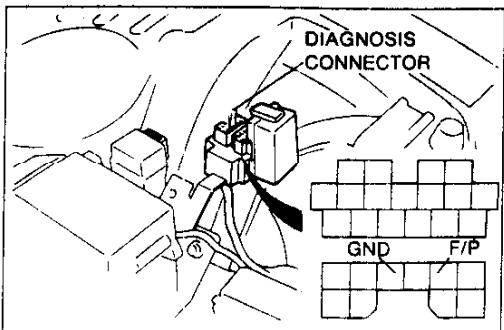
Installation Note

1. Push the ends of the main fuel hose, fuel return hose, and evaporative hoses onto the fuel tank fittings **at least 25 mm {1.0 in}**.
2. Push the fuel filter hose onto the fuel tank pipe and filter pipe **at least 35 mm {1.4 in}**.
3. Push the evaporative hoses onto the fuel vapor valve **at least 20 mm {0.8 in}**.
4. Push the evaporative hoses onto the check valve **at least 17 mm {0.7 in}**.
5. Connect the fuel filler hose and breather hose onto the fuel tank as shown in the figure.



Nonreturn Valve

Verify that the nonreturn valve operates under its own weight as shown in the figure.



FUEL PUMP

Inspection

Fuel pump operation

1. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
2. Remove the fuel filler cap.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Listen for operational sound of the fuel pump at the filler inlet.
5. Install the fuel filler cap.
6. If no sound was heard, measure the voltage between the fuel pump connector wire W/R to ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

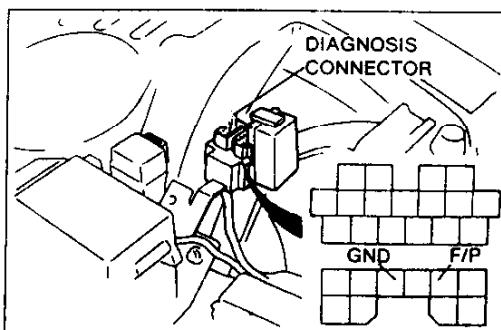
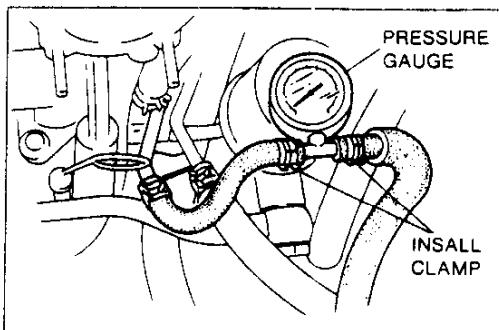
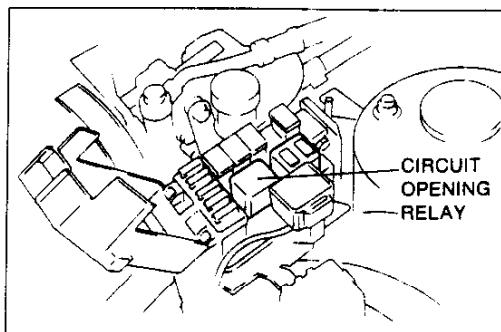
7. If not correct, check the circuit opening relay and its circuits. (Refer to page F-110.)
8. If the voltage is normal, check for continuity between fuel pump connector A and B.
9. If there is continuity, replace the fuel pump.
10. If there is no continuity, repair the ground circuit.

Hold pressure

Perform the inspection if the fuel pressure hold inspection is not as specified.

Warning

- **Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)**



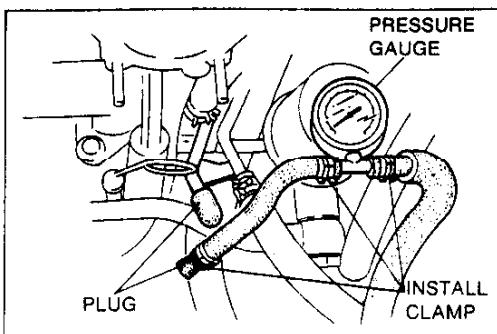
1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel main pipe and plug the outlet of the fuel pressure gauge as shown. (Install clamps as shown.)
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.

4. Connect diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON and measure the fuel pressure.

Fuel pressure:

490–740 kPa {5.0–7.5 kgf/cm², 71–106 psi}

6. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the jumper wire.
7. If not as specified, replace the fuel pump.



Fuel pump maximum pressure

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel main pipe and plug the outlet of the gauge as shown. (Install clamps as shown.)
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.
4. Connect diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON to operate the fuel pump.
6. Measure the pump maximum pressure.

Fuel pump maximum pressure:

490–740 kPa {5.0–7.5 kgf/cm², 71–107 psi}

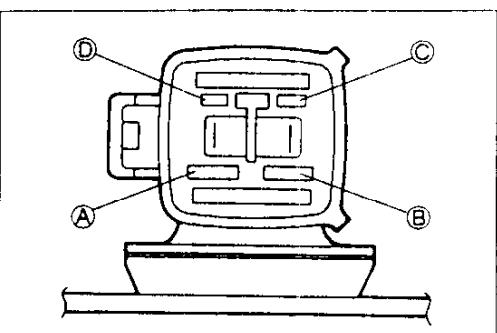
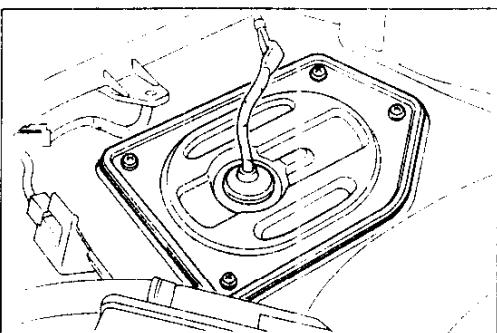
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the jumper wire.
8. If not as specified, replace the fuel pump.

Continuity Inspection

1. Remove the luggage room carpet.
2. Remove the acoustic wave guide assembly.
(if equipped)
3. Disconnect the fuel pump connector.

4. Check for continuity between the fuel pump connector A and B.
5. If there is none, replace the fuel pump.

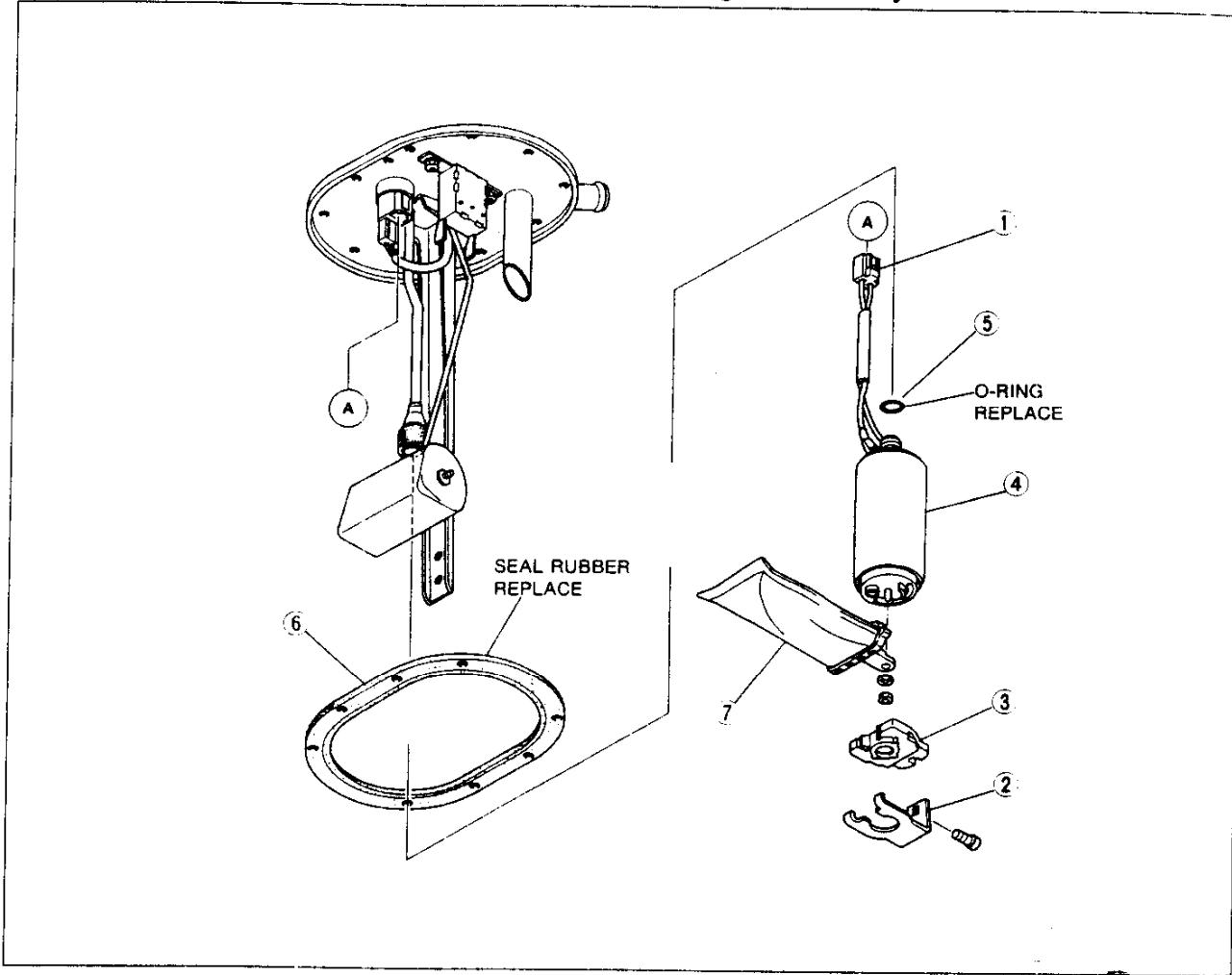
Remove / Installation
(Refer to page F-98)



Disassembly / Assembly**Warning**

- When replacing the fuel system parts, keep sparks, cigarettes, and open flames away from the fuel.
- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of Injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96).

1. Disassemble in the order shown in the figure.
2. Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly, referring to **Assembly Note**.

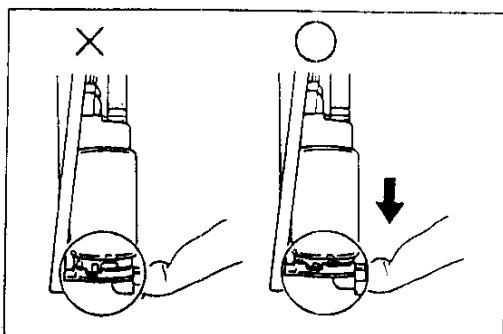


1. Fuel pump connector
2. Bracket
3. Mounting rubber
4. Fuel pump

5. O-ring
6. Seal rubber
7. Fuel filter (Low pressure side)

Assembly Note

After installing the fuel pump to the braket, pull the pump down so that it is tight against the braket.



**FUEL FILTER
Replacement****Warning**

- Always work away from sparks and open flames.

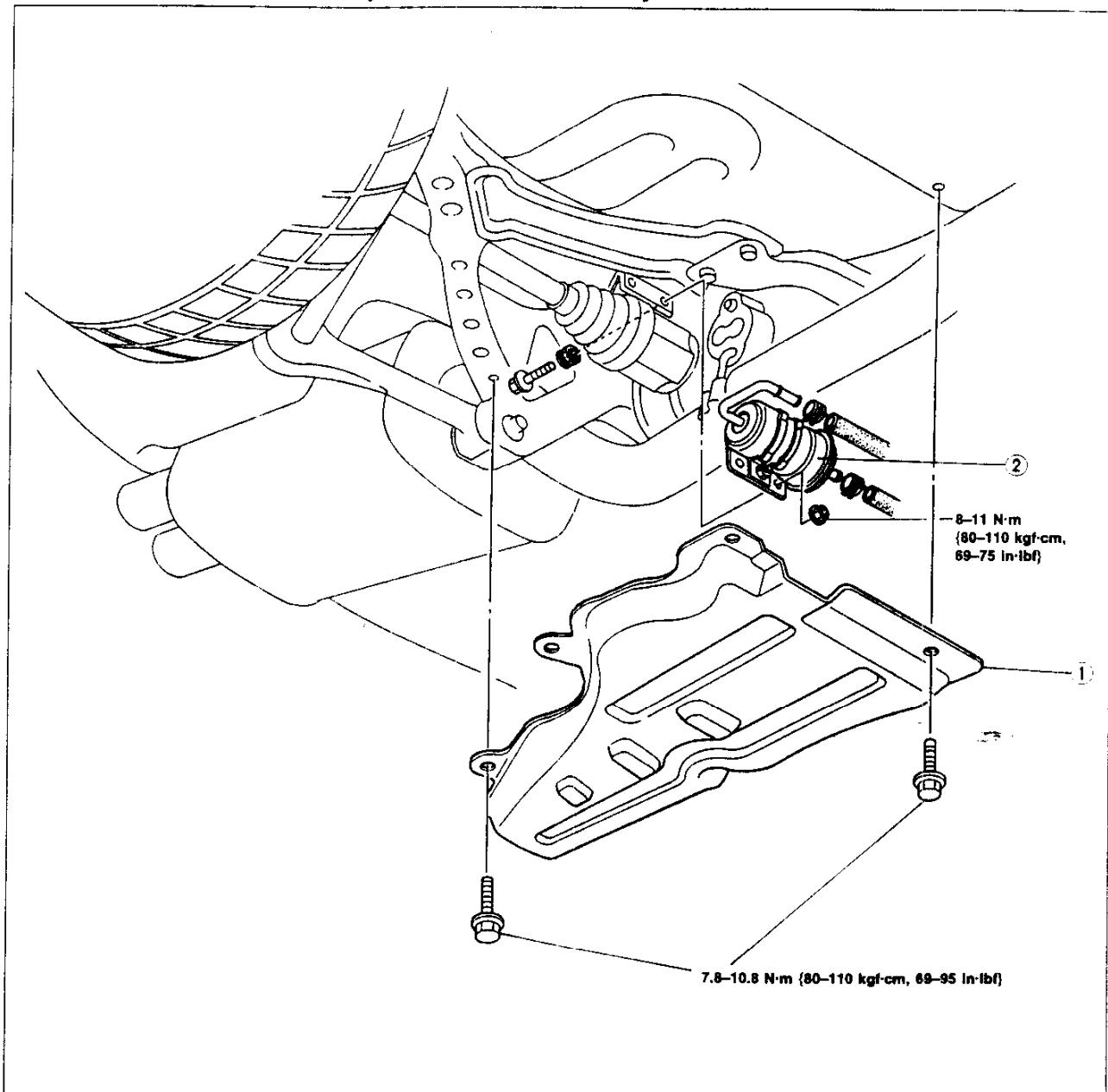
High-pressure side

The fuel filter must be replaced at the intervals outlined in the maintenance schedule.

1. Before removing the fuel filter, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system.
2. Remove in the order shown in figure.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

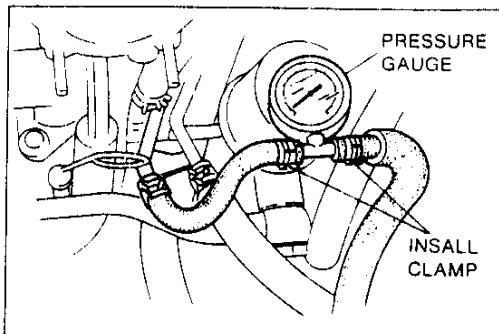
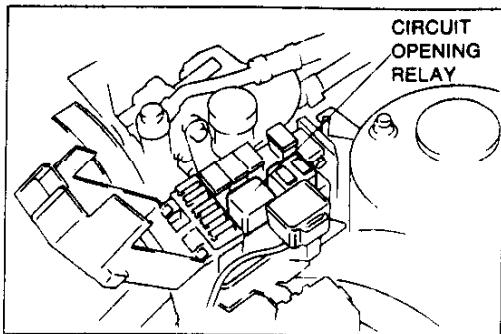
Note

- When installing the filter, push the fuel hoses fully onto the fuel filter.



1. Under cover

2. Fuel filter (High-pressure side)



PRESSURE REGULATOR

Inspection

Fuel line pressure

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire.
(Refer to page F-96.)

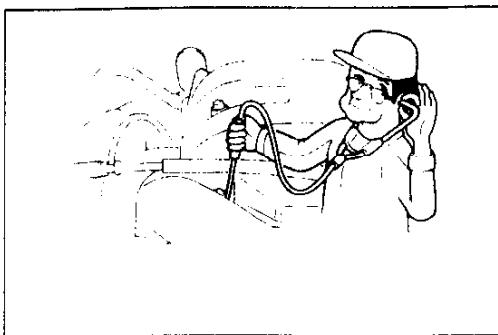
1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge between the fuel filter and the fuel main hose. (Install clamps as shown.)
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.
4. Start the engine and run at idle.
5. Measure the fuel line pressure.

Fuel line pressure:

190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kgf/cm², 28–32 psi}

Removal / Installation

(Refer to page F-105)

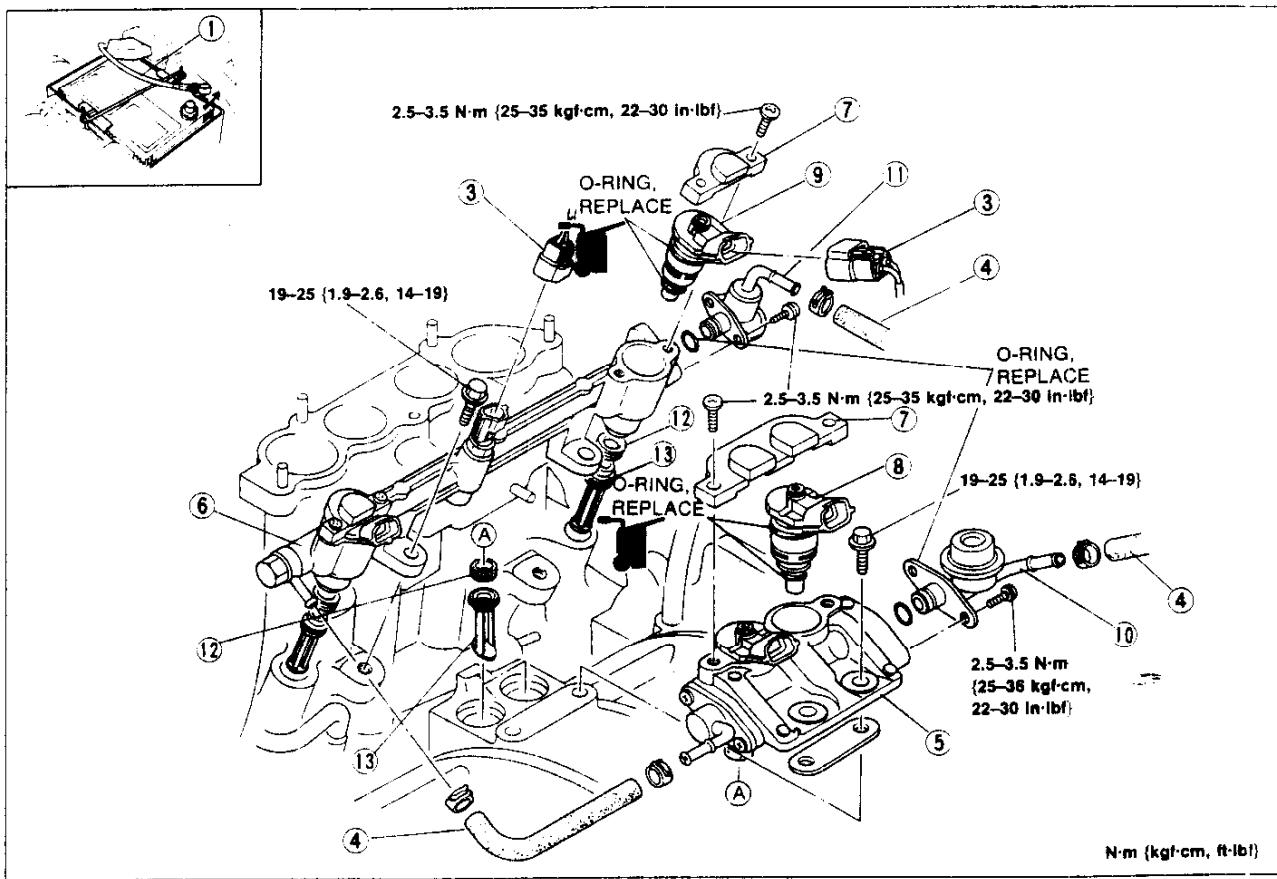
**INJECTOR****Inspection (On-vehicle)**

1. Warm up the engine and run it idle.
2. Listen for the operational sound of primary injector with a screwdriver or a sound scope.

Removal / Installation**Warning**

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)
- When removing the fuel system components, keep sparks, cigarettes, and open flames away from the fuel.

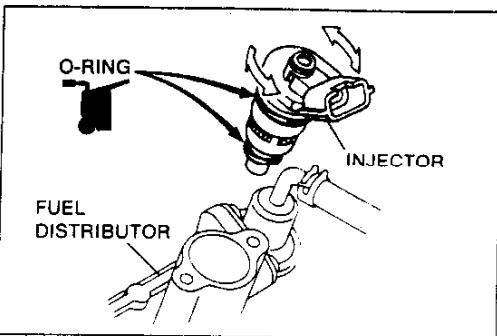
1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to Installation Note.



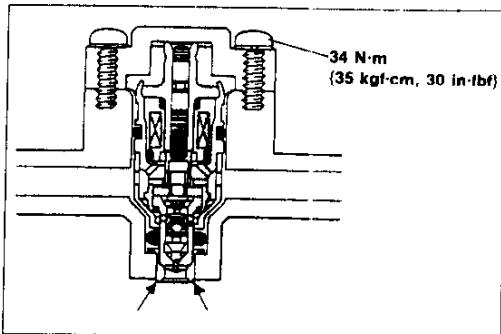
1. Negative battery cable
2. Extension manifold (Refer to page F-76)
3. Connector
4. Fuel hoses
5. Fuel distributor assembly (Primary)
6. Fuel distributor assembly (Secondary)
7. Cover

8. Injector (Primary) Inspection page F-107
9. Injector (Secondary) Inspection page F-107
10. Pulsation damper
11. Pressure regulator Inspection page F-104
12. Insulator
13. Air bleed socket

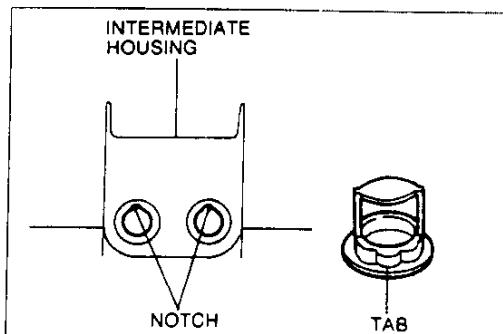
37U0FX 093

**Installation Note
Injector installation**

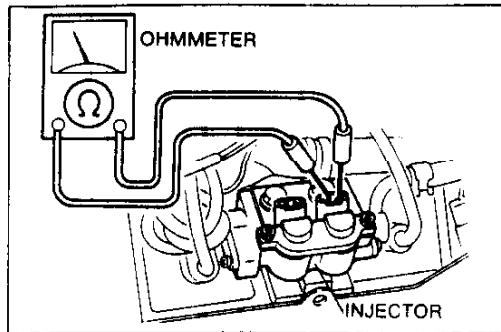
1. Use new O-rings.
2. Apply a small amount of clean engine oil to the O-rings before installing them.
3. Install the injector squarely into fuel distributor and gradually twist it.
4. Verify that the deposit is not to the holder inside of fuel distributor.
5. If there is, clean the holder inside by used to gasoline.

**Fuel leakage test**

1. Install the fuel hose.
2. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for fuel leaks from the fuel distributor.
4. If fuel leaks check the injector O-ring and fuel distributor.

**Air bleed socket installation**

Align the tab of the air bleed socket with the notches in the intermediate housing.

**Inspection****Caution**

- Do not remove the injector from the fuel distributor if it is not necessary.

Injector resistance

1. Disconnect injector connector as shown in figure.
2. Measure the resistance of the injection with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: Approx. 13.8 Ω {20°C [68°F]}

3. If not as specified, replace the injector.

Fuel leakage test

1. Remove the injector together with fuel distributor.
2. Connect the **SST** as shown in figure.
3. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for fuel leaks from the injector.

Fuel leakage: Less than 1 drop / 5 min.

5. If not as specified, check the injector O-ring and fuel distributor contact face.

Note

- Perform the following installation carefully to prevent fuel leakage from O-ring.

6. Install the injector.
7. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for fuel leaks from injector.
8. If not as specified replace the injector.

Volume Test

1. Remove the injectors together with the fuel distributor.
2. Connect the **SST** as shown in figure.

Warning

- Be extremely careful when working with fuel. Always work away from sparks and open flames.

3. Check the injection volume with a graduated container.

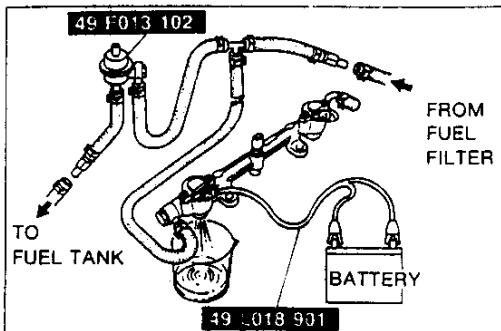
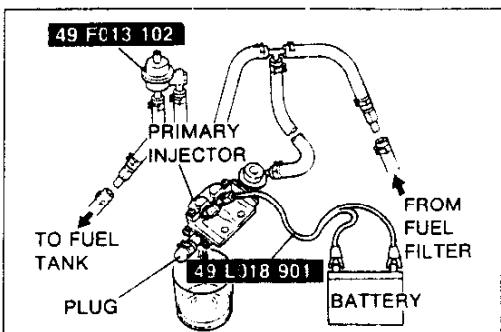
Injection volume**Primary injector:**

128–147 cc {7.8–8.9 cuin} / 15 sec.

Secondary injector:

198–227 cc {12.0–13.8 cuin} / 15 sec.

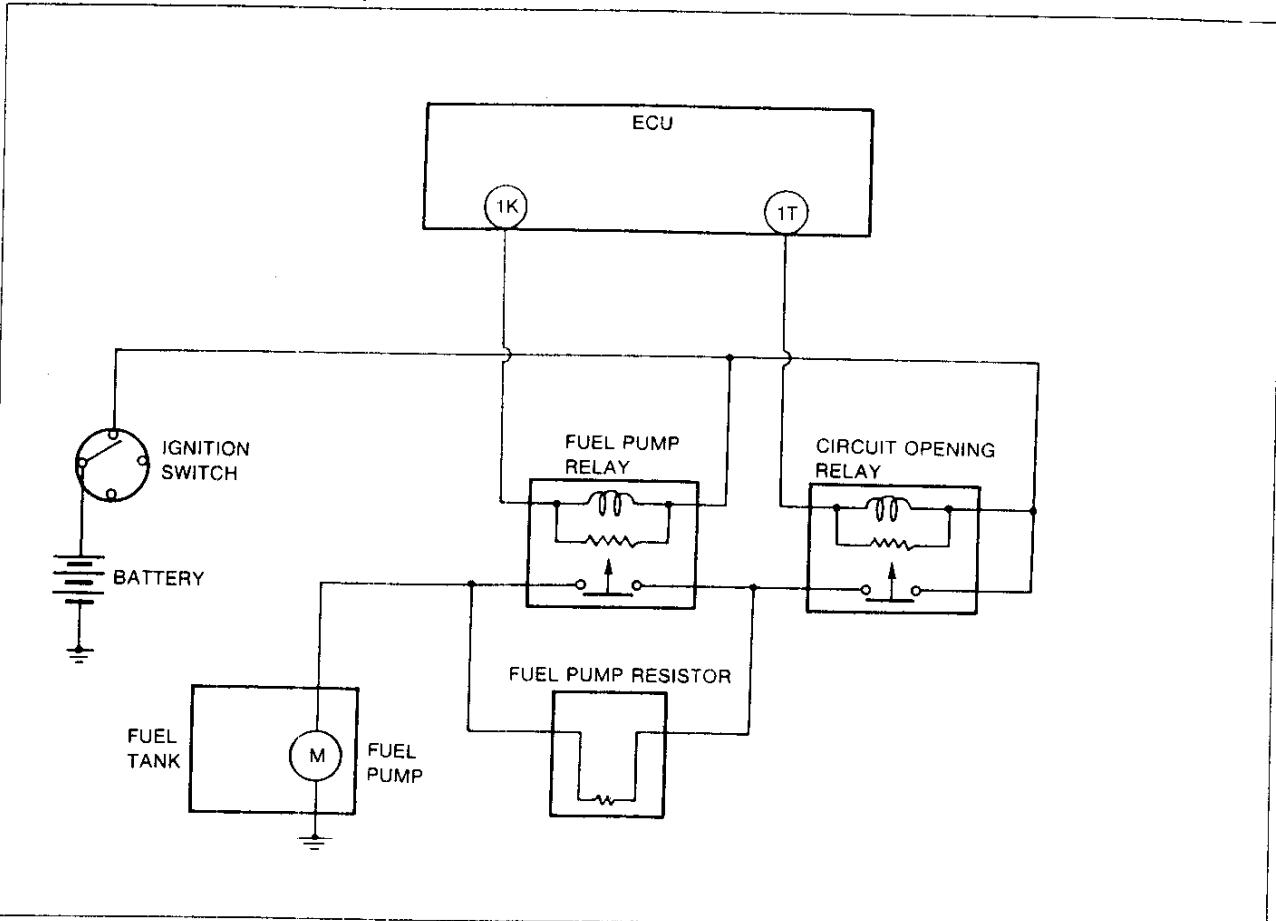
4. If not as specified, replace the injector.



FUEL PUMP CONTROL SYSTEM

Description

- The ECU turns the fuel pump ON/OFF via the circuit opening relay. By controlling the fuel pump relay, the ECU also controls fuel pump operation in two phases to improve fuel pump reliability and ensure the necessary fuel amount.



37U0FX-529

Circuit opening relay

- The circuit opening relay is controlled by the ECU and turns the fuel pump ON/OFF.

Fuel pump relay

- The fuel pump relay is controlled by the ECU and controls fuel pump operation voltage via the fuel pump relay.

Fuel pump resistor

- The fuel pump resistor controls fuel pump operation voltage. During low-speed engine operation, fuel pump voltage is supplied via the fuel pump resistor.

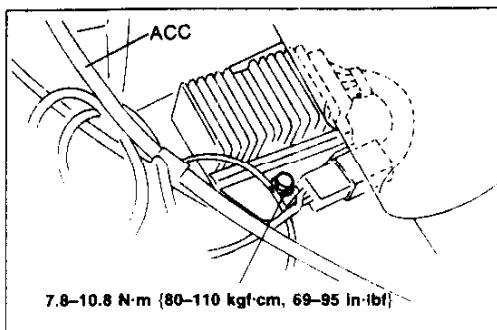
Operation

- In low-speed range (1K terminal of ECU is battery voltage)
 - The fuel pump is driven by voltage from the fuel pump resistor.
- In high-speed range (1K terminal of ECU is 0V)
 - The fuel pump is driven by battery voltage.

Operating conditions

The system operates when either of the following conditions is met.

- During engine start-up
- Solenoid valve (pressure regulator control) operating
- High speed and heavy load

**FUEL PUMP RESISTOR****Removal / Installation**

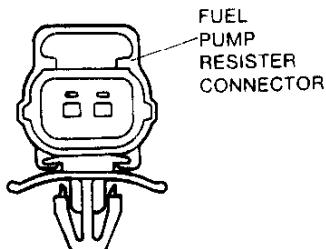
1. Remove in the order as shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.

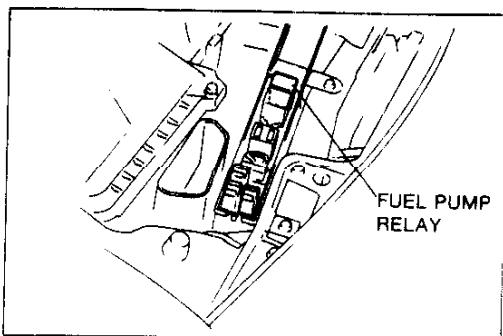
Inspection

1. Disconnect fuel pump resistor connector.
2. Measure resistance of the fuel pump resistor with an ohmmeter.

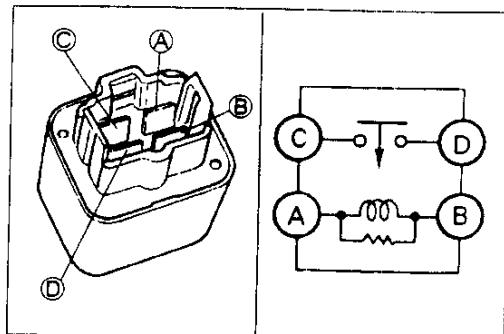
Resistance 0.57–0.70 Ω {at 20°C [68°F]}

3. Replace the fuel pump resistor if necessary.



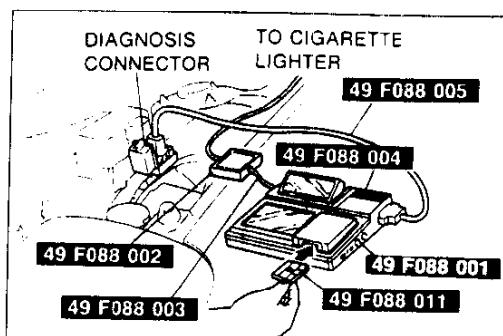
**FUEL PUMP RELAY****Inspection****Operation check**

Listen for operational sound of the fuel pump relay when ignition switch ON.

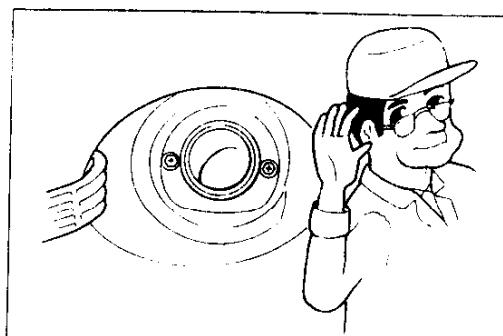
**Continuity inspection**

Check continuity between the terminals with ohmmeter:

Terminal A-B	Terminal C-D
Apply V_B	Yes
Not apply V_B	No

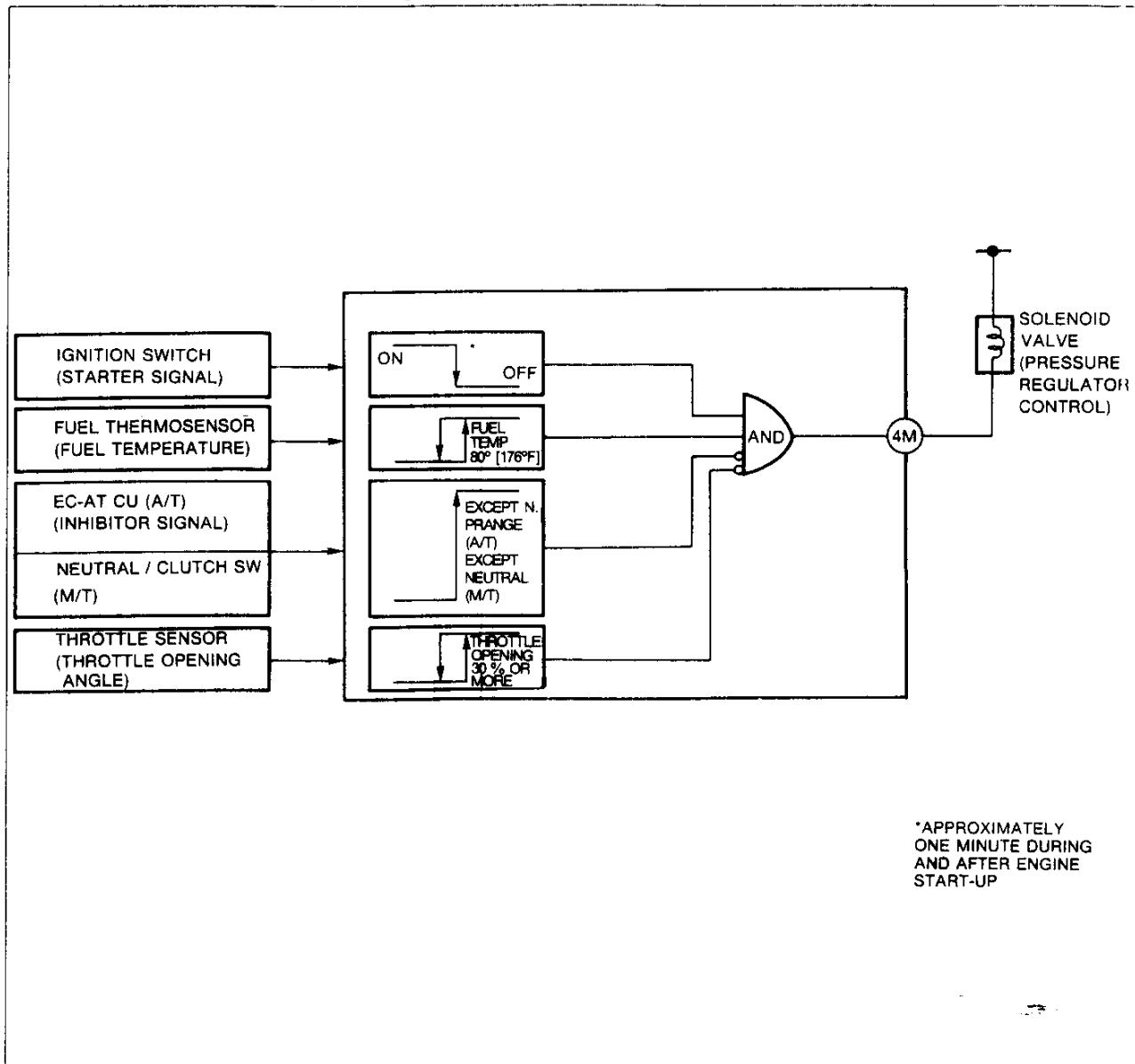
**DT-S1000****Operation check**

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the simulation check and verify that the fuel pump relay operation sound is heard.
4. If no sound is heard check continuity of fuel pump relay.



PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) SYSTEM**DESCRIPTION**

- This system cancels the vacuum applied to the pressure regulator and increases the fuel pressure during hot engine start-up and for a period immediately following engine start-up. This improves hot starting as well as providing smooth idle.

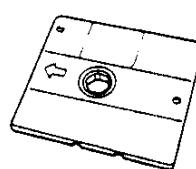
**Operation**

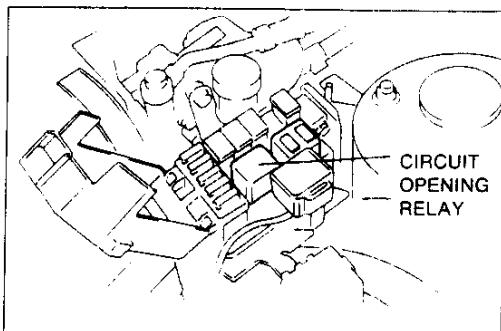
To prevent vapor-lock during hot restart idle, vacuum to the pressure regulator is momentarily cut, and fuel injection pressure is increased.

F

PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve

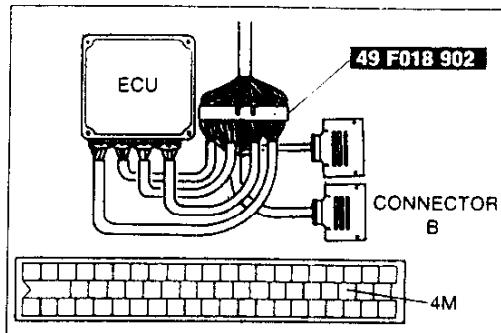


SYSTEM OPERATION

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)

1. Remove the circuit opening relay.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the main hose.
3. Connect the circuit opening relay.
4. Start the engine and run it idle.
5. Verify the fuel pressure.



Fuel line pressure

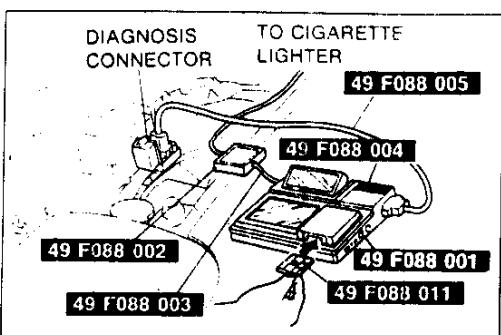
190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kgf/cm², 28–32 psi}

6. Short the ECU Terminal 4M and verify that fuel pressure.

Fuel line pressure

250–260 kPa {2.5–2.7 kgf/cm², 36–38 psi}

7. If not as specified, check the pressure regulator and solenoid valve.



DT-S1000

1. Remove the circuit opening relay.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the main hose.
3. Connect the circuit opening relay.
4. Connect the DT-S1000 to the diagnosis connector.
5. Start the engine and run it idle.
6. Select the simulation check and verify that the fuel line pressure increase when solenoid valve ON.
7. If fuel line pressure does not increase, check the operation sound of solenoid valve.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

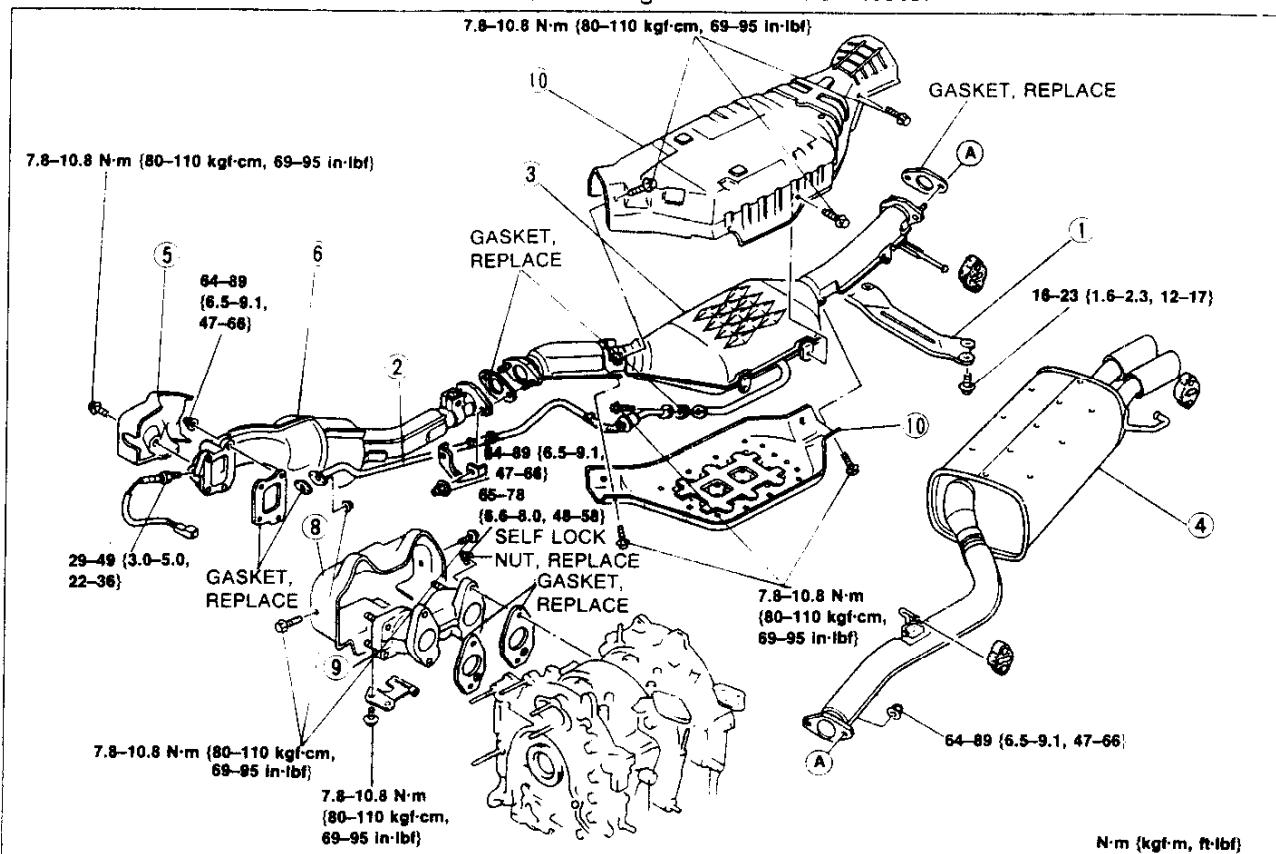
COMPONENT PARTS

Inspection (On-vehicle)

Start the engine and verify that there is no exhaust gas leakage from the exhaust system components.

Removal / Inspection / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Check all parts and repair or replace if necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



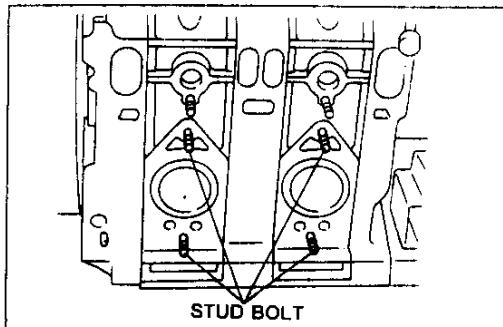
1. Braket
2. Secondary air pipe.
Inspect for deterioration and restriction.
3. Main converter
Inspect for deterioration and restriction.
4. Main silencer
Inspect for deterioration and restriction.
5. Insulator

6. Front converter
Inspect for deterioration and restriction
7. Turbocharger
Removal Refer to page F-89
8. Insulator
9. Exhaust manifold
Inspect for deterioration and restriction
10. Insulator

Installation Note

1. Check the stud bolt tightening torque before installing exhaust manifold.

Tightening torque: 30-35 N·m {3.0-3.6 kgf·m, 22-26 ft·lbf}



F

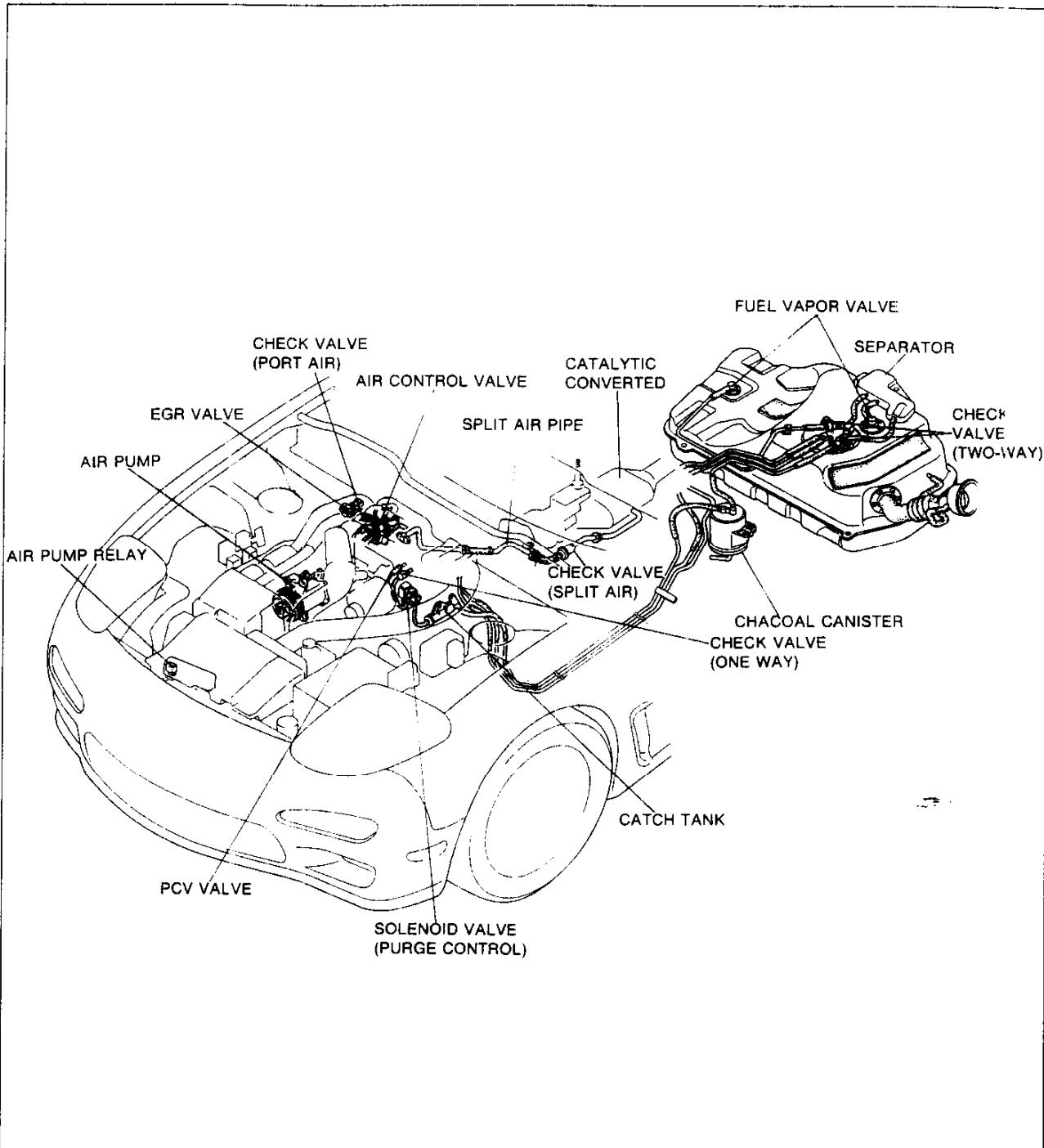
OUTLINE OF EMISSION SYSTEM

OUTLINE OF EMISSION SYSTEM

STRUCTURAL VIEW

The following systems are employed to reduce CO, HC, and NOx emissions.

1. Secondary air injection system
2. Positive crankcase ventilation system
3. Evaporative emission control system
4. Catalytic converter
5. Deceleration control system
6. Exhaust gas recirculation control system



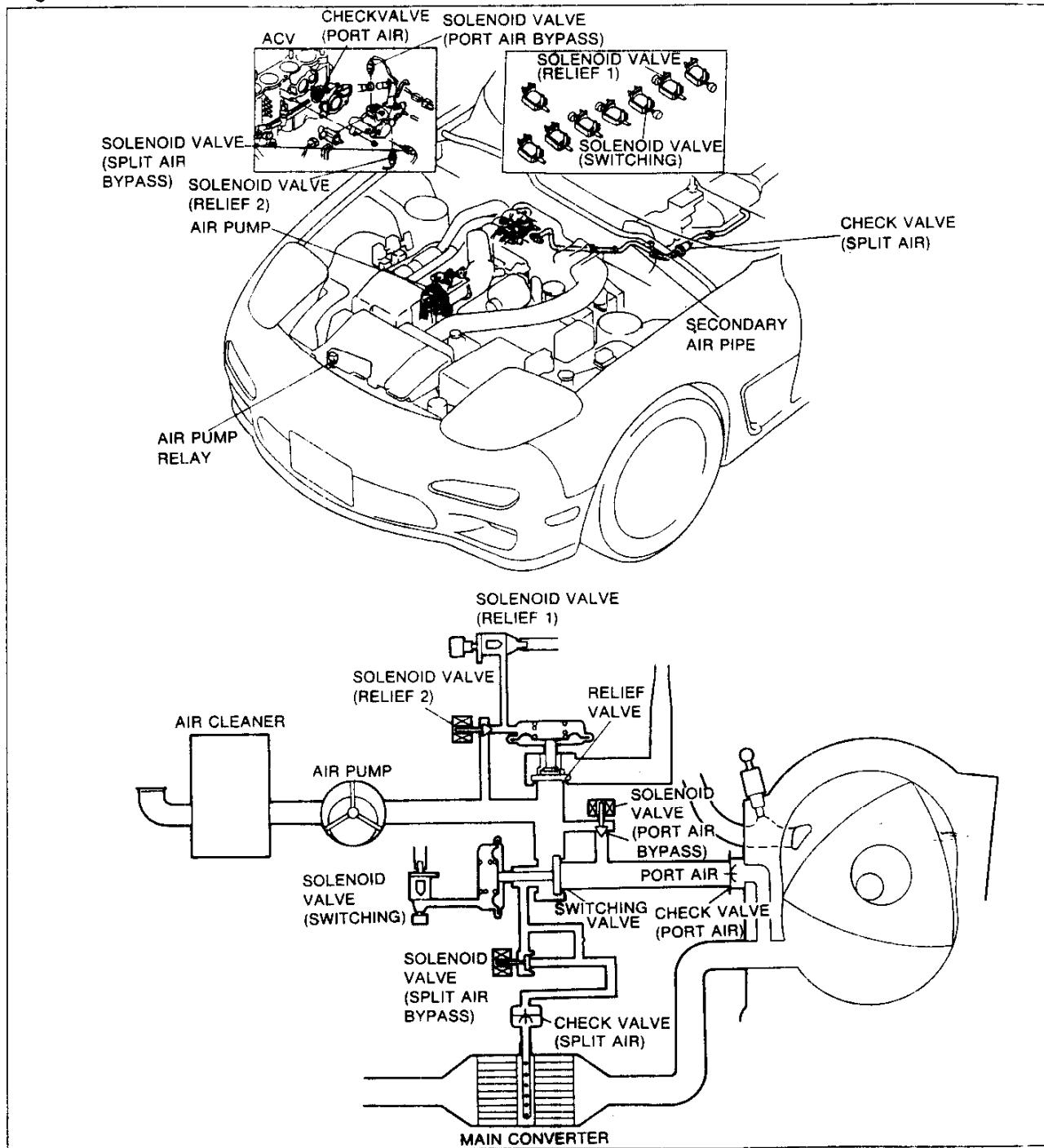
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

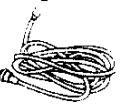
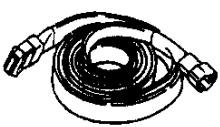
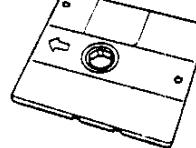
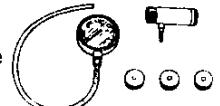
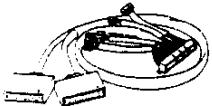
The secondary air injection system helps to clean the exhaust gas by introducing fresh air into the exhaust port or catalytic converter in relation to the during condition.

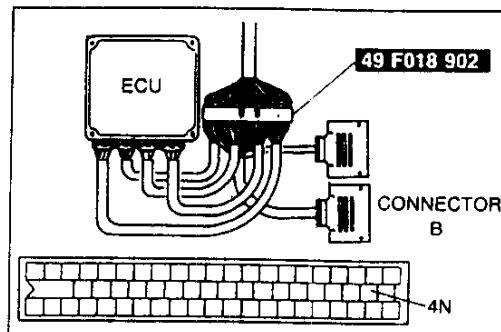
The ECU controls secondary air by actuating the solenoid valves (switching, relief 1, 2, port air bypass, split air bypass) and the air pump relay.

This system consist of an air control valve (ACV), three way solenoid valves, air pump relay and Engine control unit.



F**SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM****PREPARATION
SST**

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 2113 011B Air pump gauge set		For inspection of air pump	49 F018 902 Adapter harness		For inspection of solenoid valve



AIR CONTROL VALVE (ACV) SWITCHING VALVE

System operation

Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adapter Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4N and verify that the engine condition change (idle roughing)
4. If the engine condition does not change, check the following below.

- Vacuum tube

Inspect the vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10.)

- Solenoid valve (Switching)

Inspection (Refer to page F-19.)

- Air relief valve

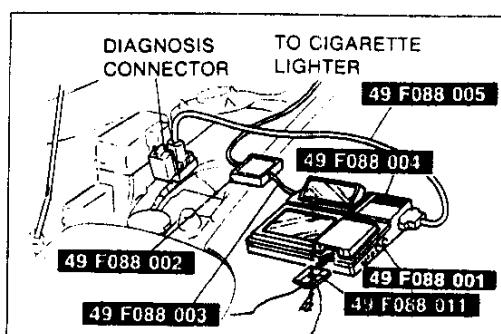
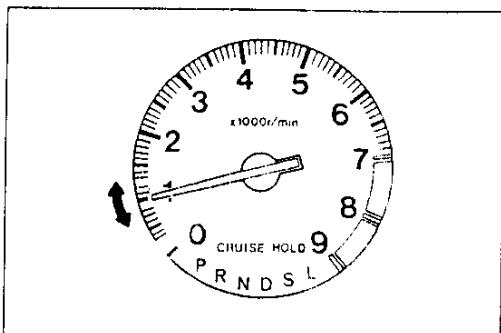
Inspection (Refer to page F-117)

- Air pump

Inspection (Refer to page F-121)

- Air pump relay

Inspection (Refer to page F-123)



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Select the simulation check and verify that the engine condition change at idle (idle roughing) when solenoid valve (Switching) to ON.
4. If the engine condition does not change, stop the engine and turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select the simulation check and verify that the solenoid valve (Switching) operation sound is heard.
6. If the solenoid valve operation sound is not heard check the condition above.

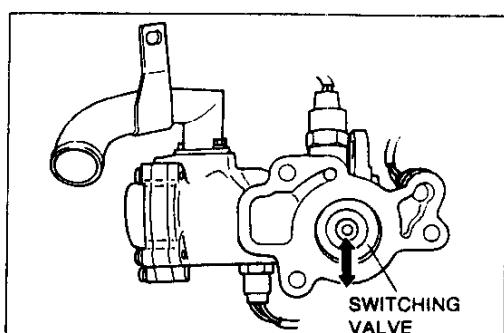
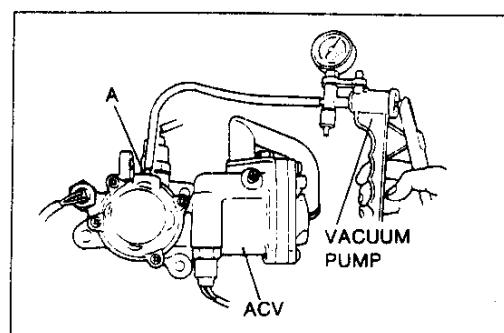
Inspection

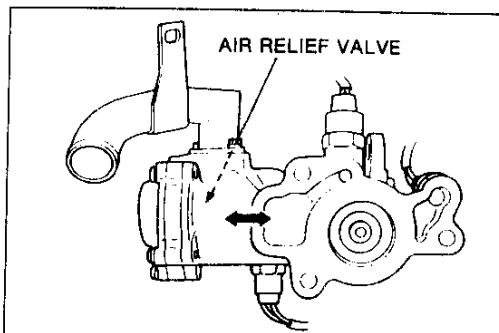
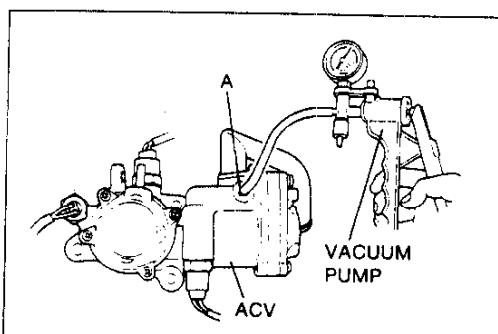
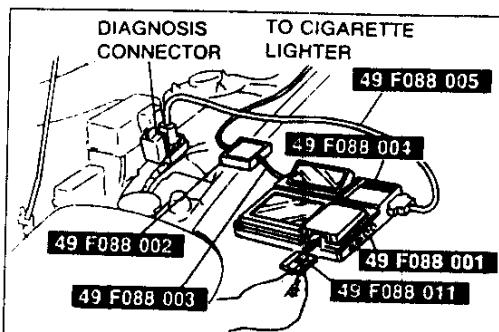
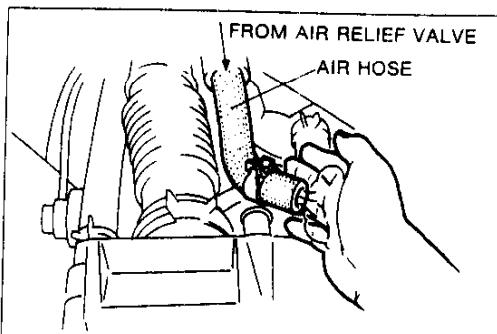
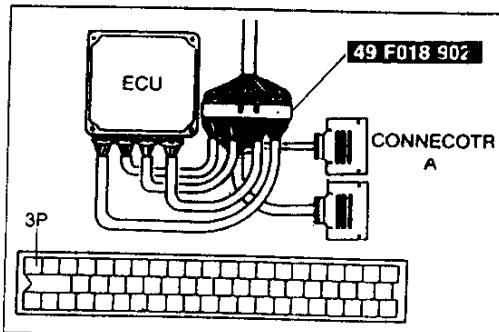
1. Remove the air control valve. (Refer to page F-119)
2. Connect a vacuum pump to port A.
3. Verify that the switching valve opens at a vacuum 14.7 kPa {110 mmHg, 4.3 inHg}

Caution

- Do not apply vacuum more than 66.7 kPa {500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}

4. If not as specified, replace air control valve. (Refer to page F-119)





Air Relief Valve System operation Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Verify that air does not flow from air relief valve.
4. Short the ECU terminal 3P and verify that the air flows from air relief valve.
5. If the air does not flow, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect the vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10)
 - Solenoid valve (Relief 1)
Inspection (Refer to page F-190)
 - Air pump
Inspection (Refer to page F-121)
 - Air pump relay.
Inspection (Refer to page F-123)

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Verify that air does not flow from air relief valve.
4. Select simulation check and verify that the air flows from air relief valve when solenoid valve (air relief) is ON.
5. If the air does not flow from air relief valve, stop the engine and turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select simulation check and verify that the solenoid valve (air relief) operational sound is heard.
7. If the solenoid valve operational sound is not heard check the condition above.

Inspection

1. Remove the air control valve (Refer to page F-119)
2. Connect a vacuum pump to port A

3. Verify that the air relief valve opens at a vacuum 19.3 kPa {145 mmHg, 5.7 inHg}

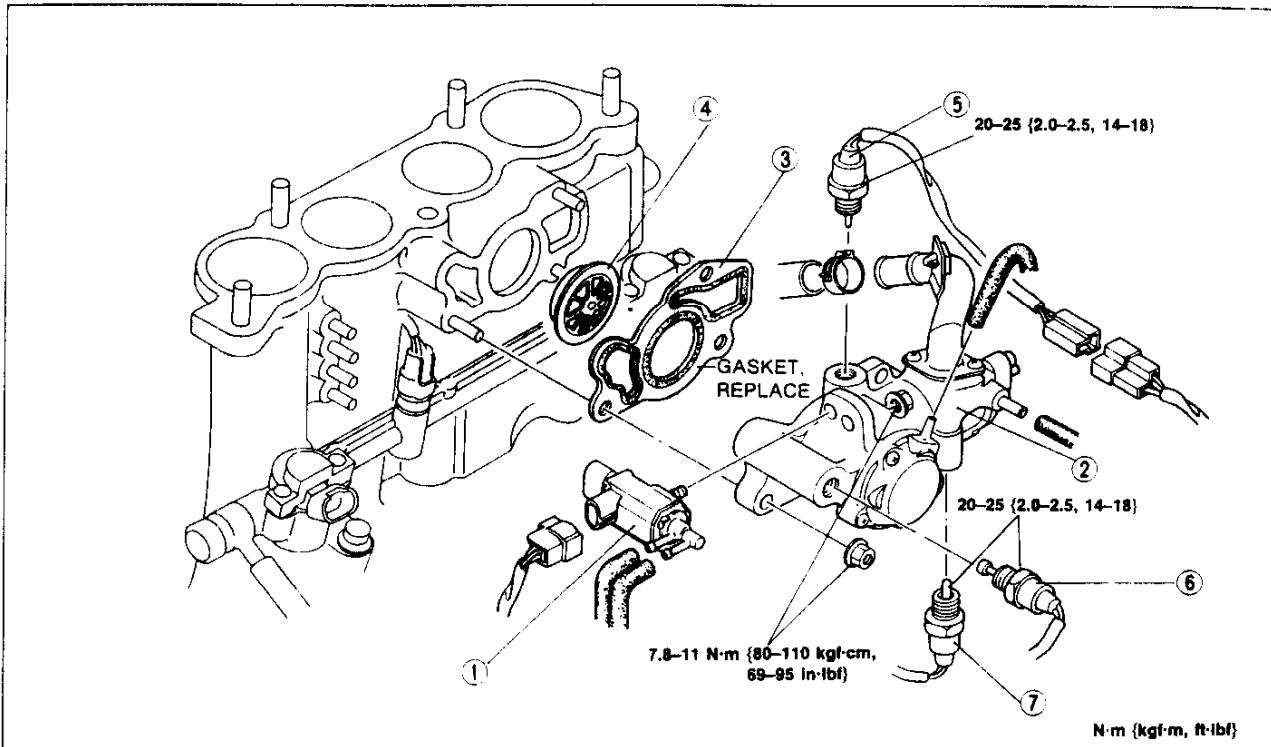
Caution

- Do not apply vacuum More than 66.7 kPa {500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}

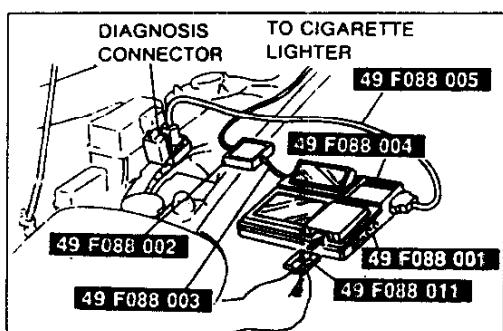
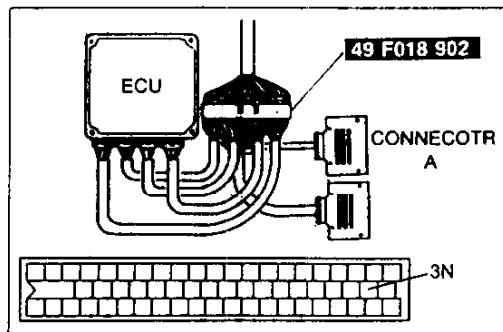
4. If not as specified, replace air control valve.

Removal / Installation

1. Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to page F-76)
2. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.



- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Solenoid valve (Turbo control)
Inspection page F-190 | 5. Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)
Inspection below |
| 2. Air control valve | 6. Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)
Inspection page F-120 |
| 3. Gasket | 7. Solenoid valve (Relief2)
Inspection page F-123 |
| 4. Check valve (Port air)
Inspection page F-120 | |



SOLENOID VALVE (PORT AIR BYPASS)

System Operation

Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 3N and verify that the operational sound is heard.

DT-S1000

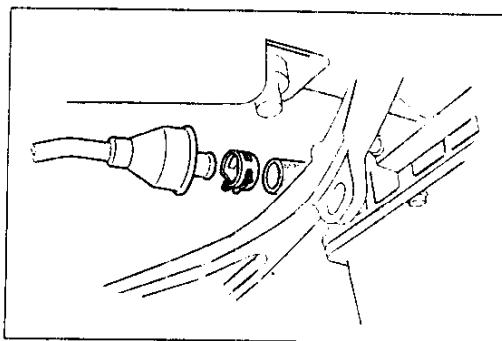
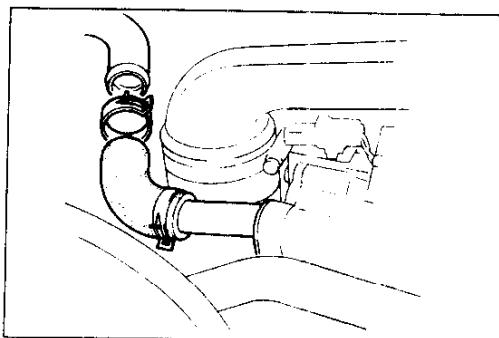
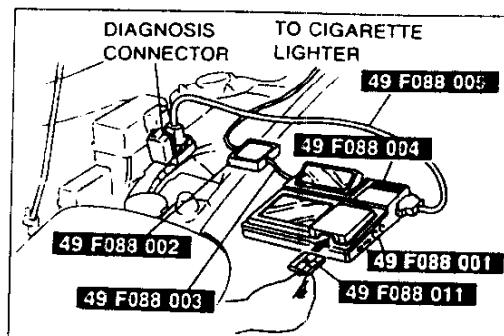
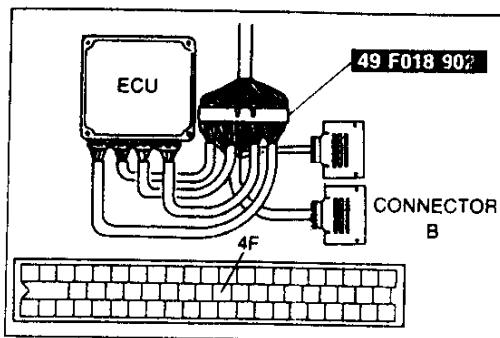
1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select simulation check (port air bypass) and verify that the operational sound is heard.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the solenoid valve (Port air bypass) connector.
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: 26.6–32.6 Ω (20°C [68°F])

3. If not as specified replace solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-190)



SOLENOID VALVE (SPLIT AIR BYPASS) System Operation

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4F and verify that the operational sound is heard.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select simulation check and verify that the operational sound is heard.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the solenoid valve.
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.
3. If not as specified, replace solenoid valve.

CHECK VALVE (PORT AIR)

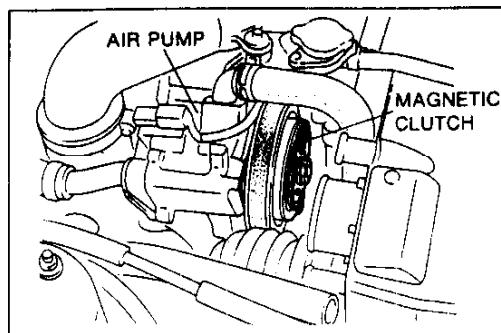
Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hose (From air pump to air control valve) at the air control valve.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Verify that the exhaust gas does not flow from air control valve.
4. If the exhaust gas flows from air control valve replace the check valve (port air)
(Refer to page F-119)

CHECK VALVE (SPLIT AIR)

Inspection

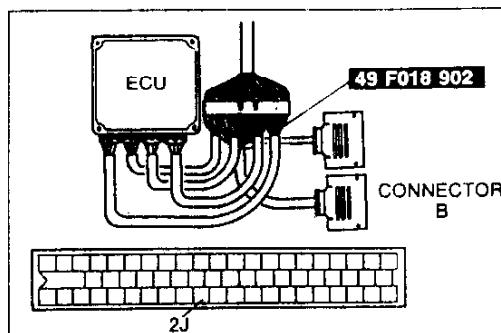
1. Disconnect the air hose (From air control valve to air pipe) at the air pipe.
2. Connect a tachometer to the engine.
3. Start the engine.
4. Increase the engine speed to 2,000 rpm and verify that the exhaust gas does not flow from split air pipe.
5. If not as specified, replace the check valve (Split air)



AIR PUMP

System Operation

1. Start the engine.
2. Increase the engine speed to above 3250 rpm and verify that the air pump magnetic clutch OFF.

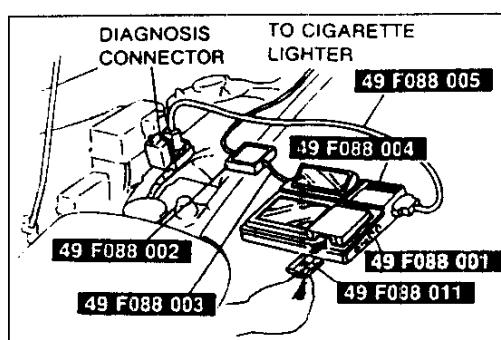


Inspection

Magnetic clutch

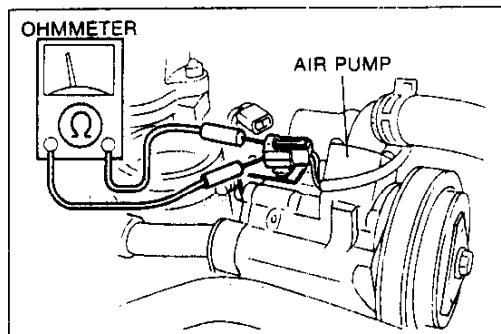
Engine signal monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 2J and verify that the magnetic clutch OFF.
4. If the magnetic clutch does not OFF check the Air pump relay. (Refer to page F-123)
5. If the relay is OK, disconnect the air pump connector and check the continuity.
6. If not as specified, replace the air pump.



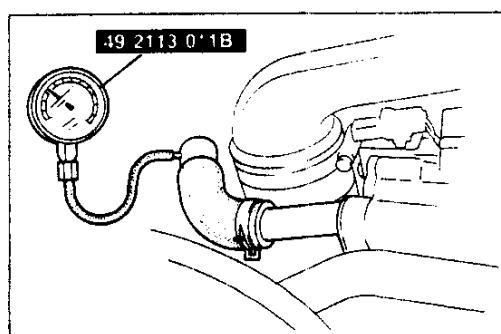
DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select a simulation check (air pump relay) and verify that the magnetic clutch ON and OFF.
4. If the magnetic clutch does not ON OFF check the air pump relay. (Refer to page F-123)
5. If the relay is OK, disconnect the air pump connector and check the continuity.
6. If not as specified, replace the air pump.



Continuity

1. Disconnect the air pump connector.
2. Check for continuity between terminals.
3. If no continuity, replace the air pump.



Pressure

1. Disconnect air hose (from air control valve to air pump) at the air control valve.
2. Connect the **SST** to the air hose.
3. Start the engine and run it idle.
4. Measure the pressure.

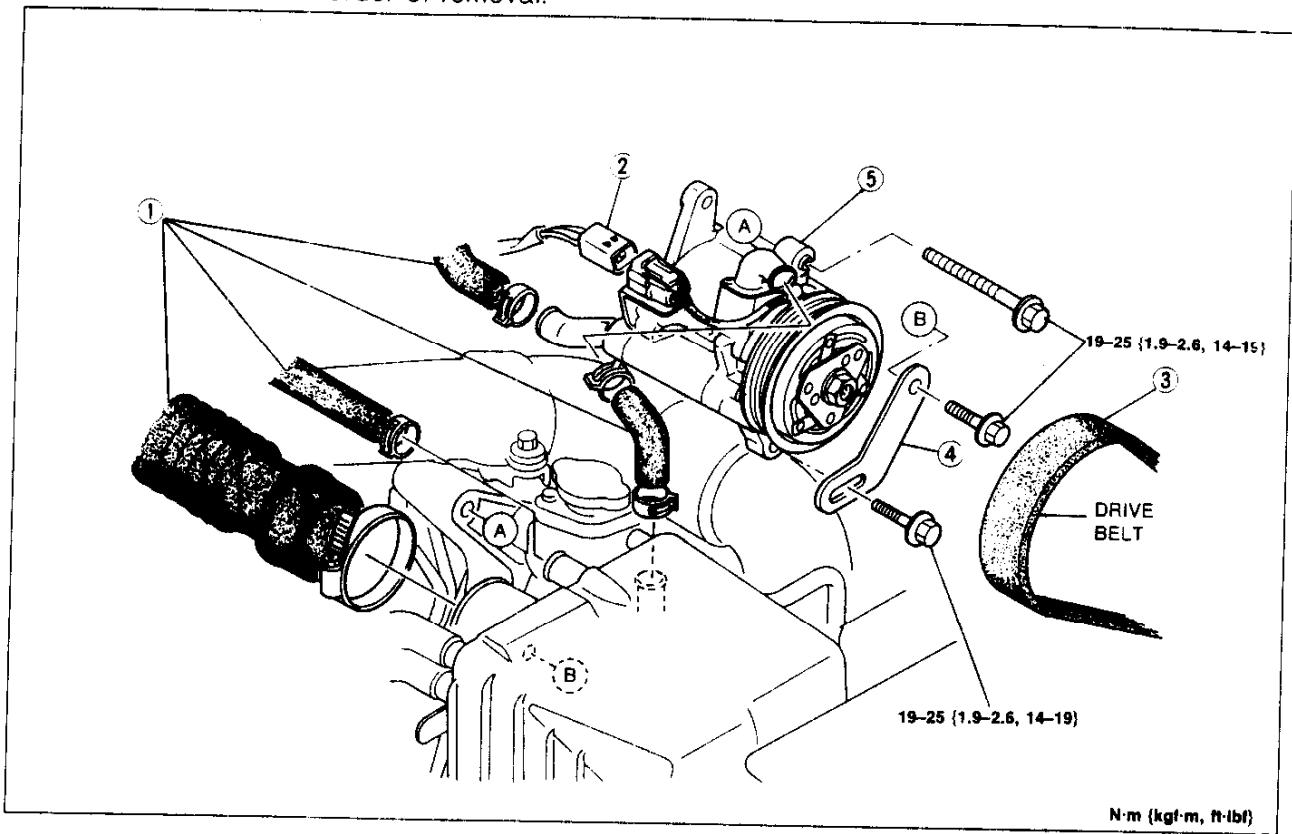
Pressure

More than 4.9 kPa {0.05 kgf/cm², 0.7 psi}

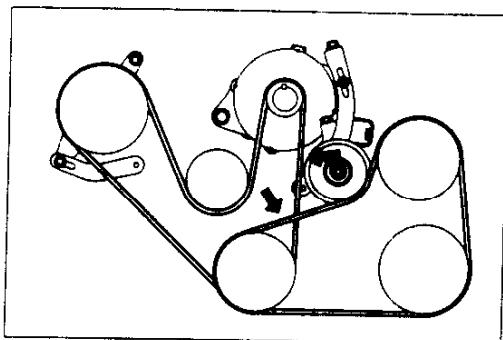
5. If not as specified, replace the air pump.

Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



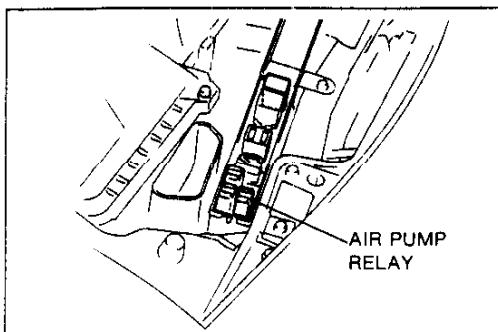
- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Air hoses | 4. Braket |
| 2. Connector | 5. Air pump |
| 3. Drive belt | Inspection page F-121 |
| Inspection below | |

**AIR PUMP DRIVE BELT****Inspection**

1. Check the drive belt for cracks deterioration or oil contamination.
2. Replace if necessary.
3. If the belt is noisy, check for loose or misaligned pulleys.

Adjustment

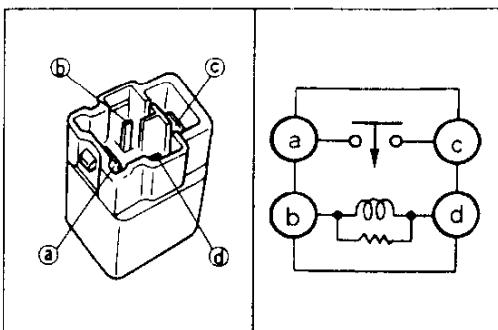
Refer to section C



AIR PUMP RELAY

Inspection (On-vehicle)

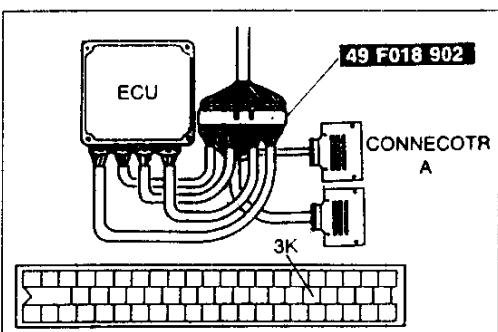
Check that a "clicking" sound is heard at the Air pump relay when turning the ignition switch ON and OFF.



Inspection

1. Disconnect the air pump relay.
2. Apply Battery voltage and ground to terminals B and D of the relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay.

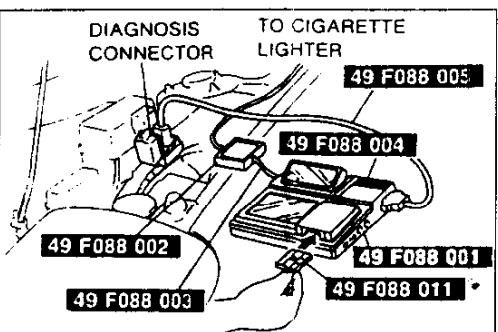
Operation	A-C terminals
V _B Applied	Continuity
V _B Not applied	No continuity



SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF2)

System Operation Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 3K and verify that the operation sound is heard.



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select simulation check (RELIEF 2) and verify that the operation sound is heard.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-119)
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance 27–32 Ω {20°C [68°F]}

3. If not as specified, replace solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-119)

F

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV) SYSTEM

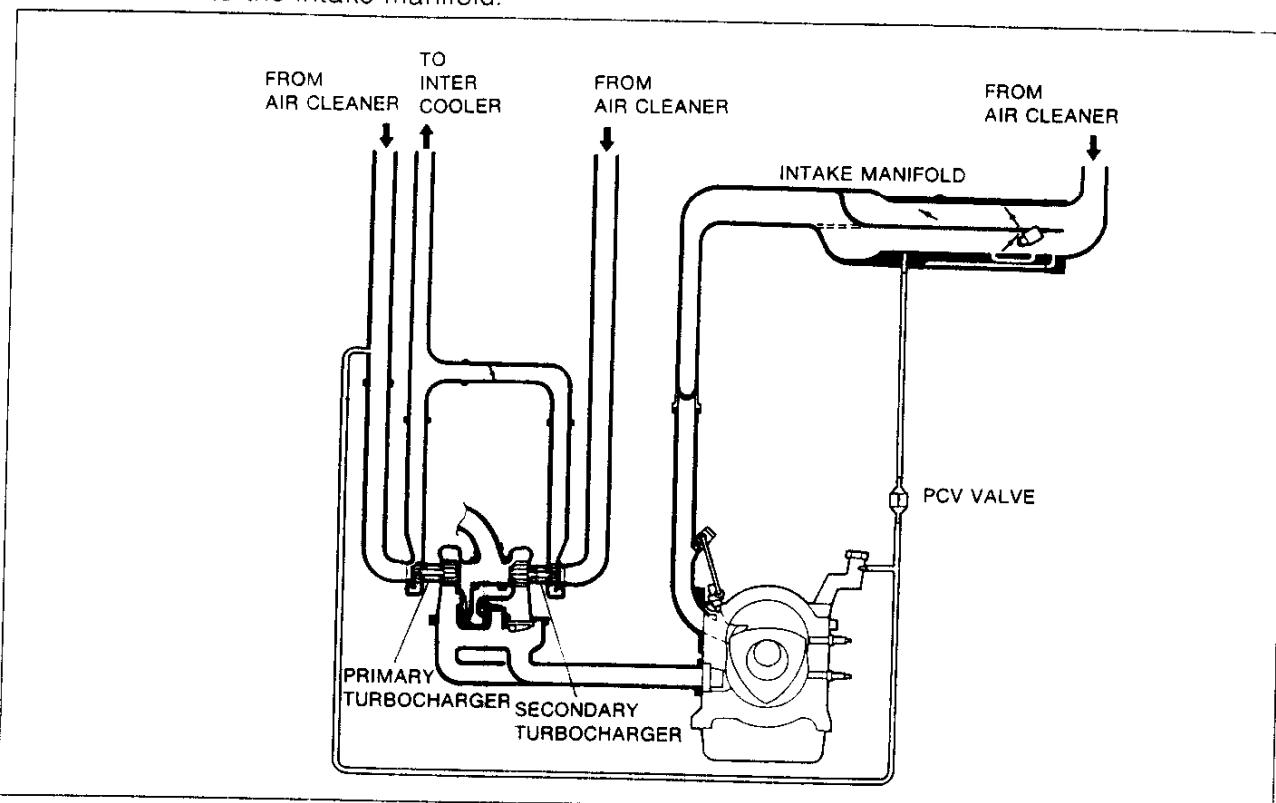
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

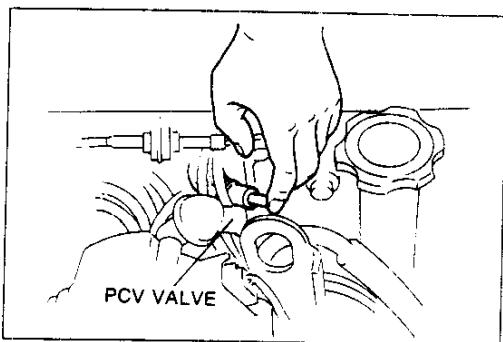
The PCV valve is operated by the intake manifold vacuum.

When the engine is running at idle, the PCV valve is opened slightly and a small amount of blow by gas is drawn into the dynamic chamber to be burned.

As the engine speed rises the PCV valve is opened further, allowing a larger amount of blow by gas to be drawn into the intake manifold.



29U0FX-211

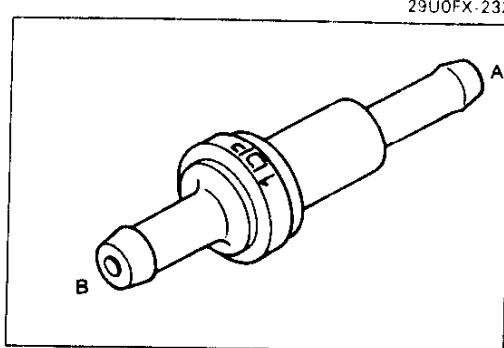


PCV VALVE

Inspection

1. Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect the PCV valve with the ventilation hose.
3. Block the PCV valve opening.
4. Verify that vacuum is felt.

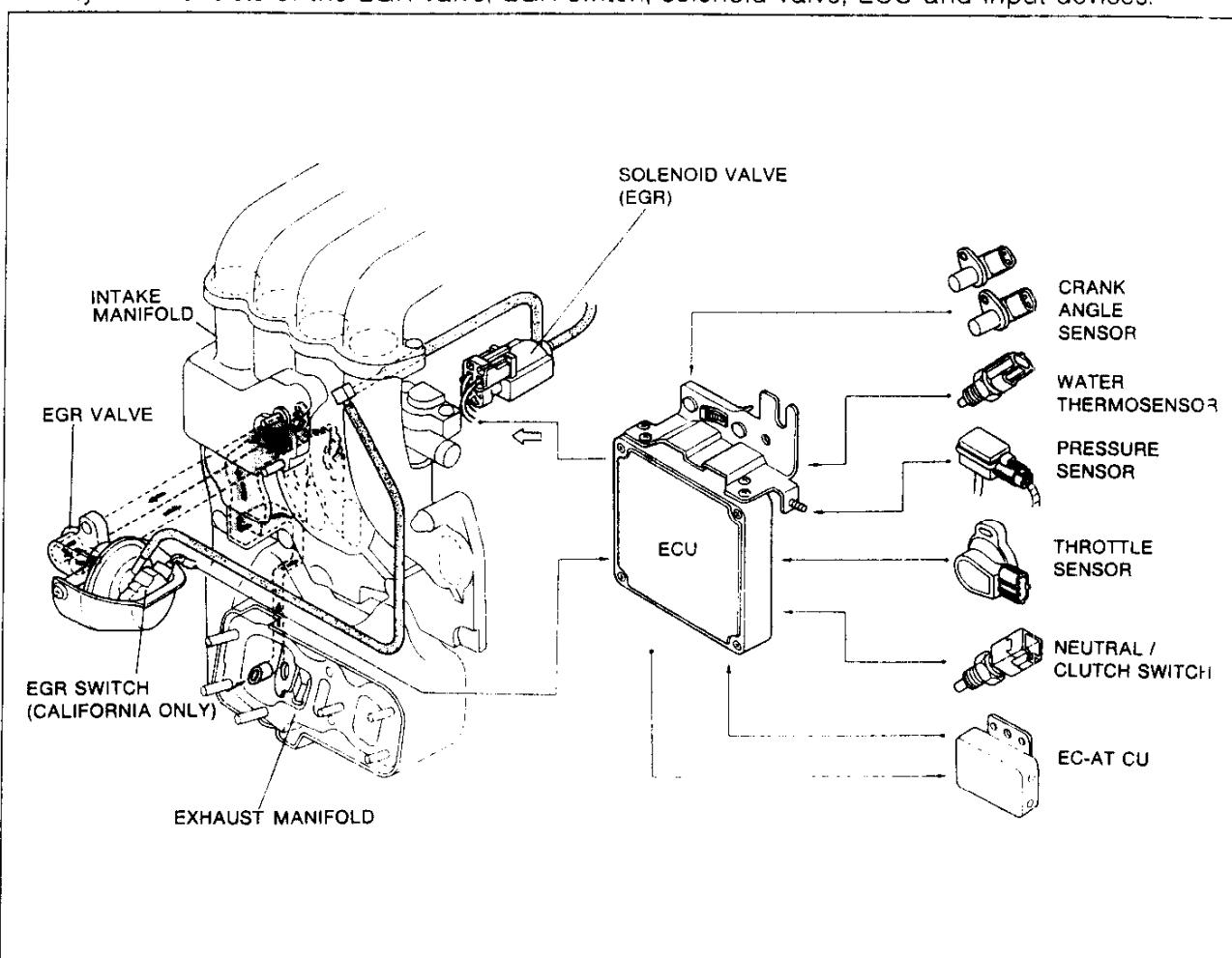
5. Remove the PCV valve.
6. Blow through the valve from port A and verify that air comes out of port B.
7. Blow through the valve from port B and verify that no air comes out of port A.
8. Replace the PCV valve if necessary.



EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) CONTROL SYSTEM**DESCRIPTION**

This system recirculates a small amount of exhaust gas into the intake manifold to reduce the combustion temperature, and reduce NOx emissions.

This system consists of the EGR valve, EGR switch, solenoid valve, ECU and input devices.

**Operation****Cold engine (Engine coolant temperature: below 70°C [158°F])**

EGR operation is stopped to improve drivability when the engine is cold.

Warm engine

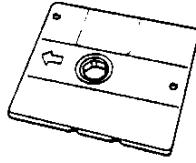
The ECU controls the solenoid valve to supply EGR gases as described below.

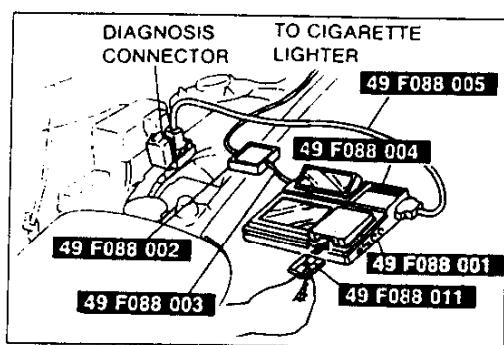
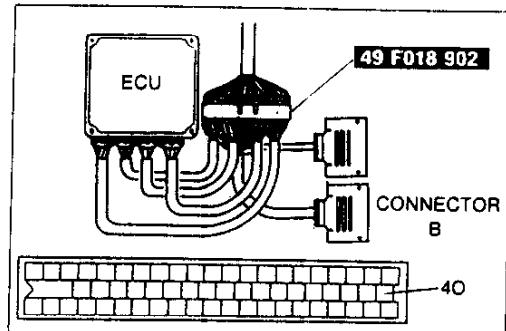
Operating condition	EGR operation	Remark
Idle		-
Deceleration		
High engine speed	Stopped	Above 3850 rpm
Heavy load		-
Others (Engine speed above 1050 rpm)	Supplied EGR gas	MT 5th gear, AT OD position Above 1700 rpm

F

EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) CONTROL SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adaptor Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve



SYSTEM OPERATION Engine Signal Monitor

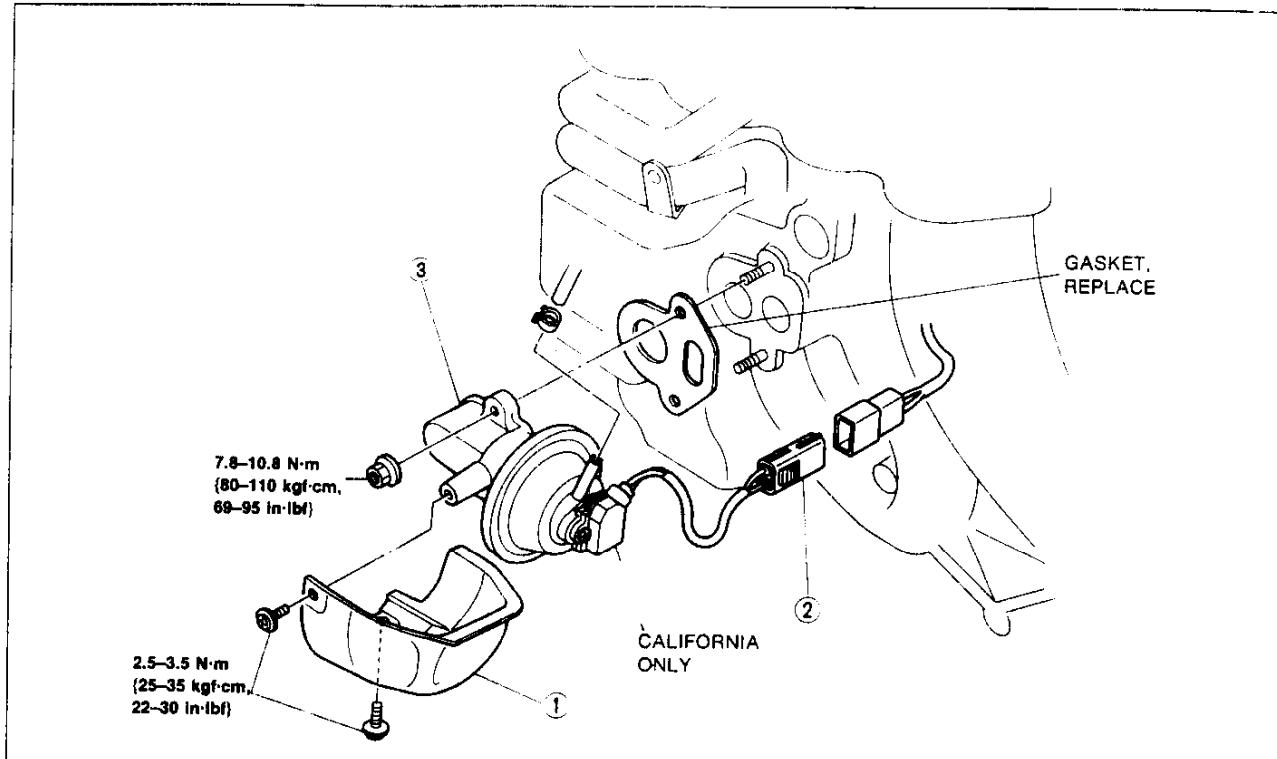
1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine.
3. Accelerates the engine and verify that ECU terminal 40, voltage V_B while the engine is still cold.
4. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
5. Short the ECU terminal 40 and verify that the engine runs roughly or stalls at idle.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine.
3. Accelerate the engine and verify that the EGR solenoid valve OFF while engine is still cold.
4. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
5. Select simulation check and verify that the engine runs roughly or stalls at idle when solenoid valve ON.

EGR VALVE**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove the intake air system component parts. (Refer to page F-76)
2. Remove in the order shown in figure.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.



1. Insulator
2. Connector

3. EGR valve
Inspection below

Inspection

1. Connect a vacuum pump as shown and apply vacuum.
2. Verify that the EGR valve moves at more than the specified vacuum.

Specification: 11-15.3 kPa {85-115 mmHg, 3.3-4.5 inHg}

3. If not as specified, replace EGR valve.

EGR SWITCH (CALIFORNIA ONLY)**Inspection**

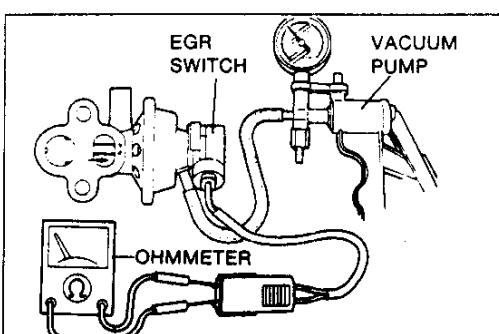
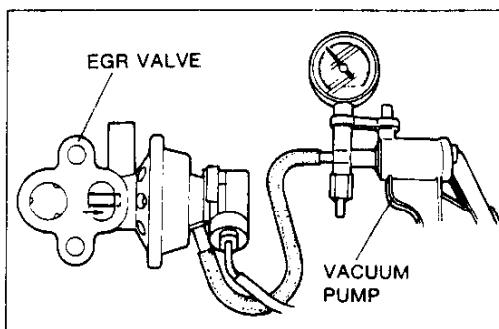
1. Remove the EGR valve (Refer to above)
2. Connect a vacuum pump as show and apply vacuum.
3. Verify that the EGR switch ON at more than the specified vacuum.

Specification: 11-15.3 kPa {85-115 mmHg, 3.3-4.5 inHg}

4. If not as specified, replace EGR valve.

SOLENOID VALVE (EGR)**Inspection**

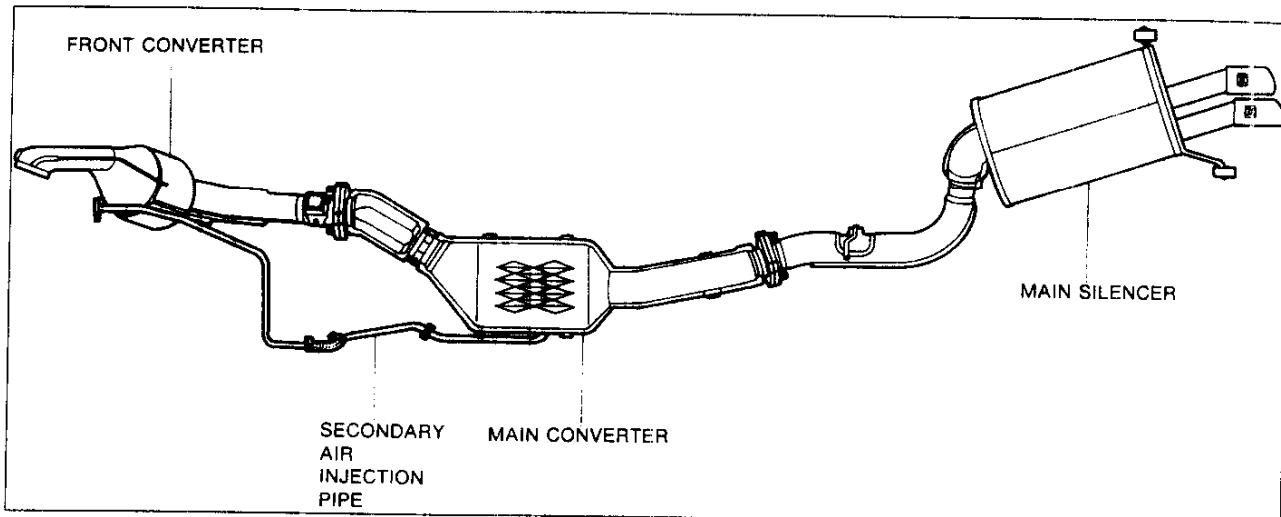
(Refer to page F-190)



CATALYTIC CONVERTER SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

Two bets three-way catalytic converters are used to reduce CO, HC, and NOx emissions. For efficient operation, the front converter is placed close to the exhaust manifold so that it will heat up quickly and purify exhaust gas efficiently when engine runs at idle. The front converter also protects the main converter from damaged by acting as a phosphorus and lead filter.



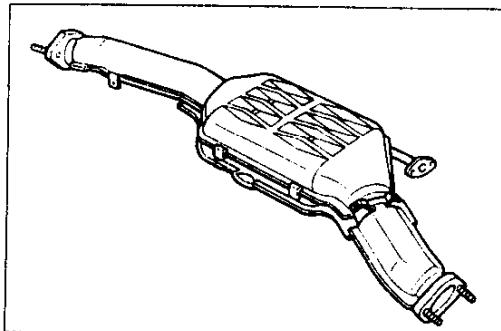
The catalytic converters reduce CO and HC emissions through oxidation and NOx emissions by chemical reaction.

Catalytic converter	Type
Front converter	Metal
Main converter	Monolithic

Operation

- (1) Before the engine is warmed up, when large amounts of CO and HC are created, the converter is supplied port air and uses both the first and second stages as the oxidation catalyst.
- (2) In the normal driving range, the converter is supplied split air and uses the first stage as the ternary catalyst and second stage as the oxidation catalyst.
- (3) During high-speed driving, an additional air to the converter is cut off, and the first and second stages are used the ternary catalyst.

	First stage	Second stage	Remark
Port air	Oxidation	Oxidation	Low-speed range, Deceleration range
Split air	Ternary	Oxidation	Cruising range
Air cut	Ternary	Ternary	High-speed range



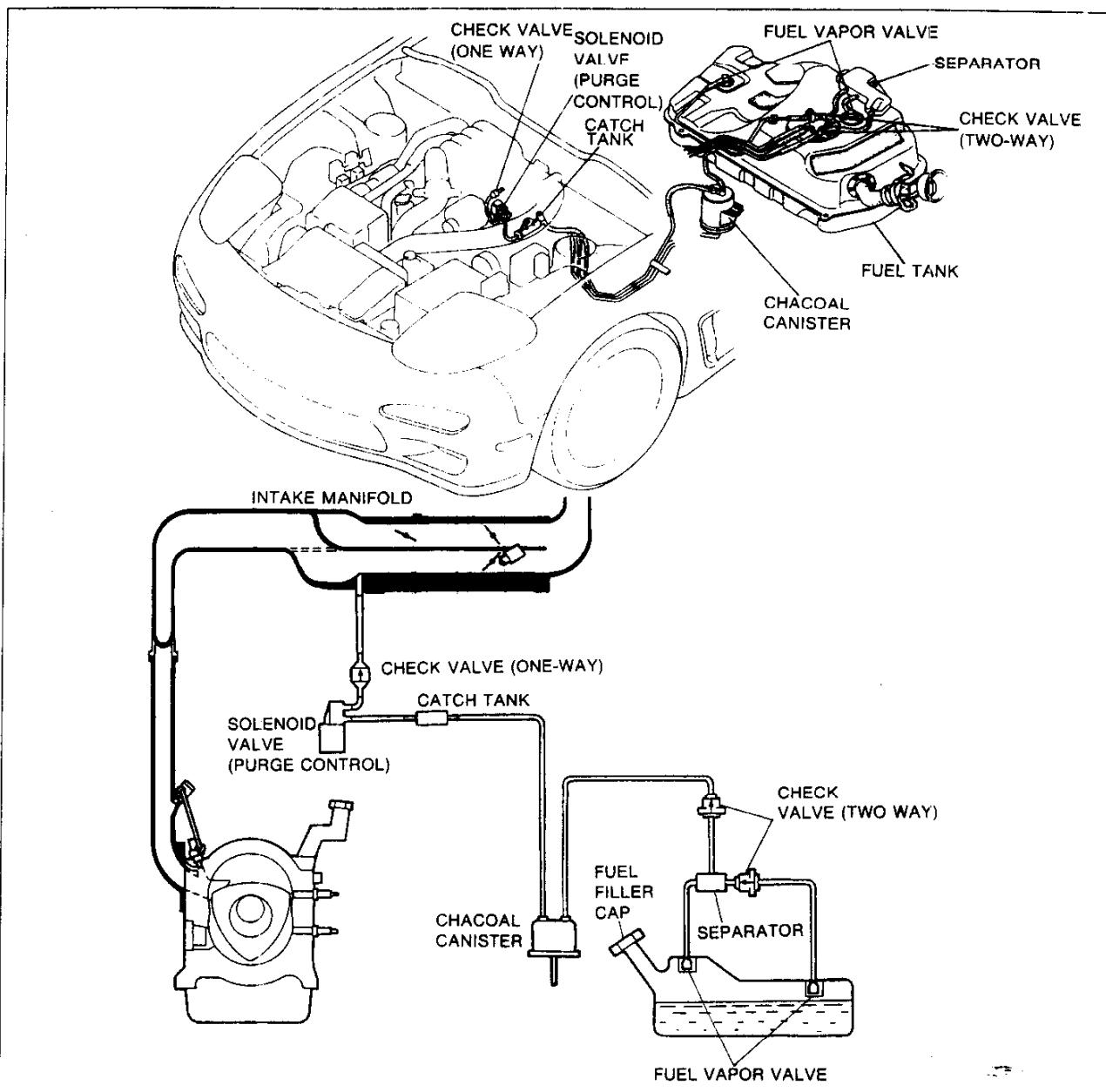
CATALYTIC CONVERTER (FRONT CONVERTER AND MAIN CONVERTER)

Inspection

1. Check the catalytic converter for deterioration or clogging.
2. Check the insulation covers welded onto the catalytic converter for damage.

Note

- If the insulation cover is touching the catalytic converter housing, excessive heat at the floor will occur.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM**DESCRIPTION**

The evaporative emission control system temporarily stores in the canister the evaporative fumes generated in the fuel tank. The stored gas is then passed into the air intake system for combustion when the engine is running. This operation prevents evaporative fumes from flowing out to the atmosphere.

Sending a large volume of evaporative fumes at one time into the air intake system deteriorates the air/fuel ratio; thus, the ECU uses the solenoid valve (purge control) to regulate this volume.

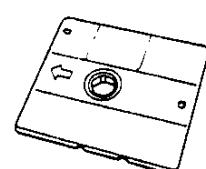
Operation**With engine stopped and no load applied**

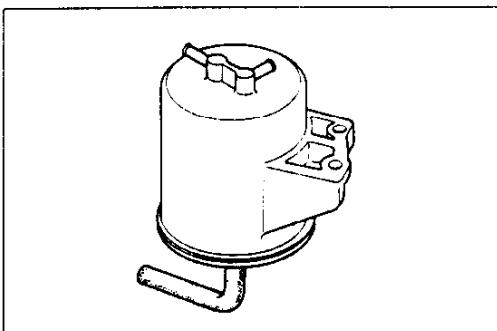
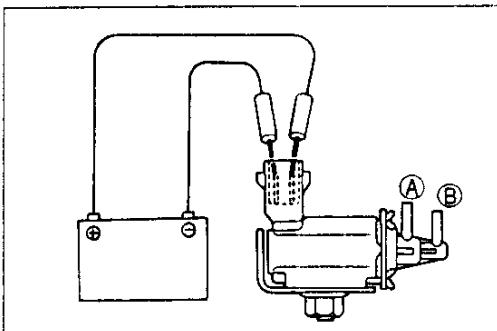
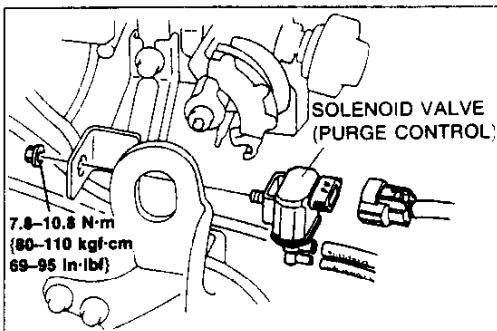
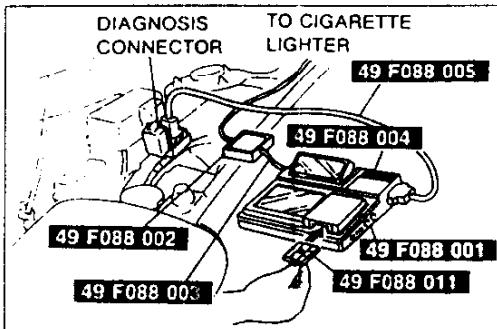
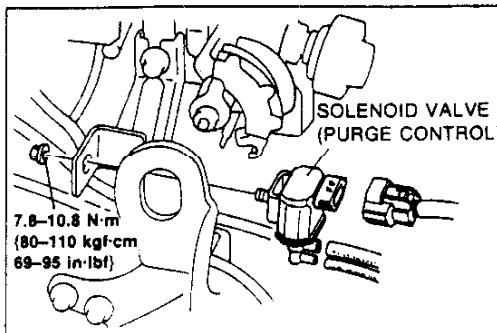
The evaporative fumes from the fuel tank are absorbed by the charcoal canister.

With engine running and load applied

The evaporative fumes absorbed by the charcoal canister are drawn into the engine via the solenoid valve (purge control). The volume of fumes drawn depends on engine conditions.

F**EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM****PREPARATION
SST**

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adaptor Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the solenoid valve (purge control) as shown in the figure, and verify that no vacuum is felt at the solenoid valve.
3. If not as specified, check the solenoid valve.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it idle.
3. Select simulation check and verify that the solenoid valve operation sound is heard when solenoid valve ON.
4. If operation sound is not heard, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks.
(Refer to page F-10)
 - Evaporative hose
Inspect evaporative line fitting, connection and components for leaks.

SOLENOID VALVE (PURGE CONTROL)

Removal / Installation

1. Disconnect the vacuum hoses and connector from solenoid valve.
2. Remove the mounting nuts and solenoid valve.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the vacuum hoses from the solenoid valve.
2. Blow into the valve and verify that no air flows through it.
3. Disconnect the solenoid valve connector and apply battery voltage as shown in the figure.
4. Blow into the valve and verify that air flows through it.
5. If not as specified, measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

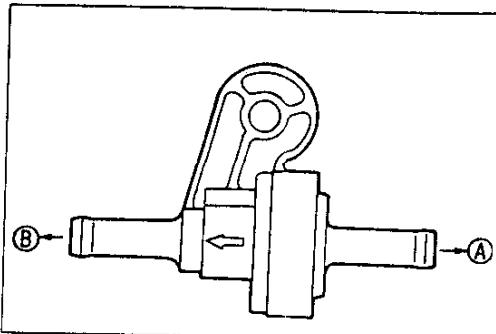
Resistance: 30–34 Ω (20°C [68°F])

6. If not as specified, replace the solenoid valve.

CHARCOAL CANISTER

Inspection

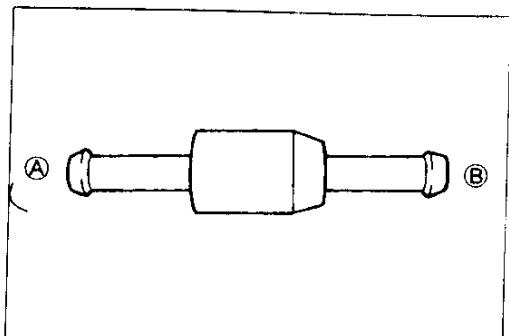
Visually check for damage and replace the charcoal canister if necessary.

**CHECK VALVE (TWO-WAY)****Inspection**

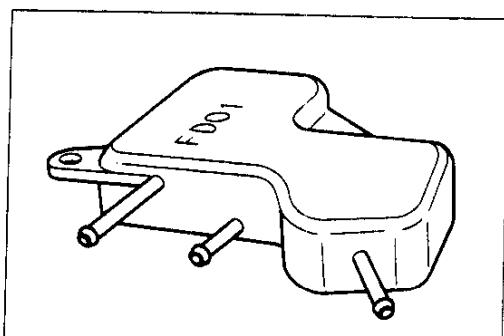
1. Remove the check valve.
2. Check the operation of the check valve by using a vacuum pump.

Apply approx. 5 kPa {37 mmHg, 1.46 inHg} vacuum at port A	Air flow
---	----------

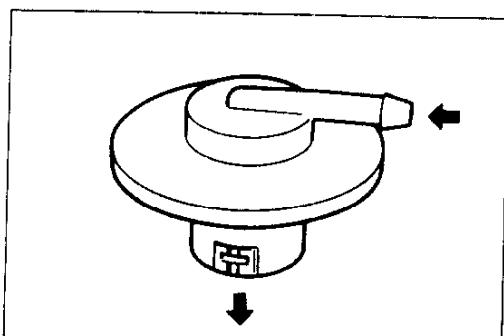
Apply approx. 6 kPa {44 mmHg, 1.73 inHg} vacuum at port B	Air flow
---	----------

**CHECK VALVE (ONE-WAY)****Inspection**

1. Remove the check valve.
2. Blow through the check valve from port A, and check that the air flows from port B
3. Blow through the check valve from port B, and check there is no flow.

**SEPARATOR****Inspection**

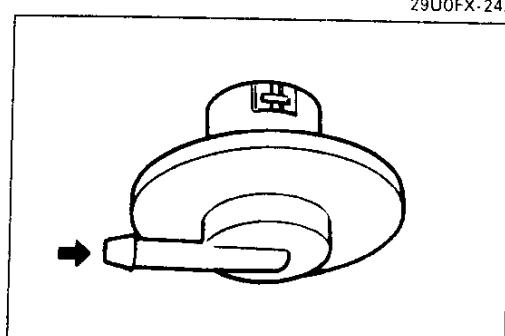
Visually check for damage and replace the separator if necessary.



29U0FX-242

FUEL VAPOR VALVE**Inspection**

1. Remove the valve.
2. Blow through the valve and verify that air flows in the direction shown.



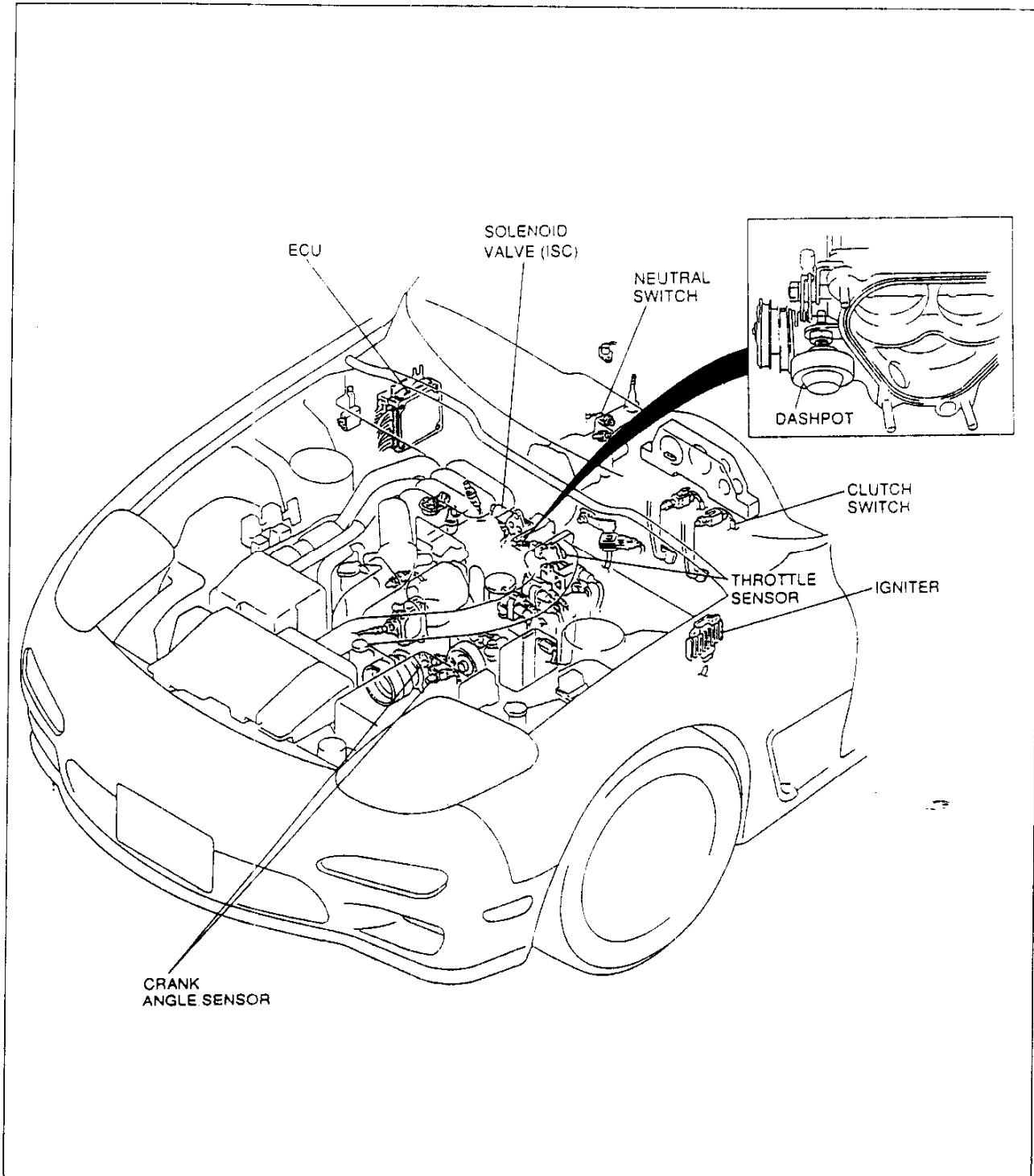
29U0FX-243

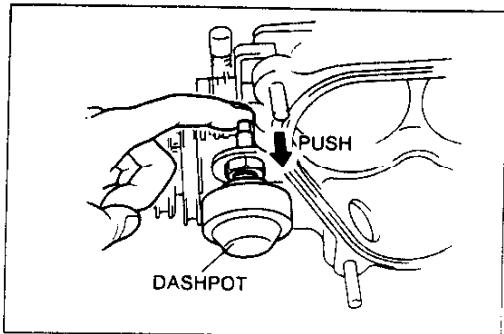
3. Turn the valve over and blow through the valve. Verify that no air flows.
4. Replace the valve if necessary.

DECELERATION CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

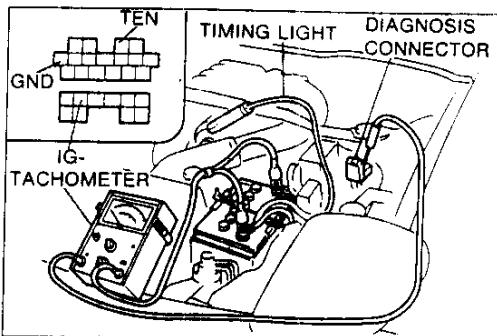
- Dash pot : To prevent the throttle valves from closing suddenly.
- Solenoid valve (ISC) : To prevent afterburn, air is supplied to intake manifold during deceleration.
- Fuel cut control : To improve the fuel economy and to prevent engine bucking during deceleration.
- Air bypass valve : Bypasses compressed air from after the turbocharger to air cleaner during deceleration to prevent noise.





DASHPOT Inspection

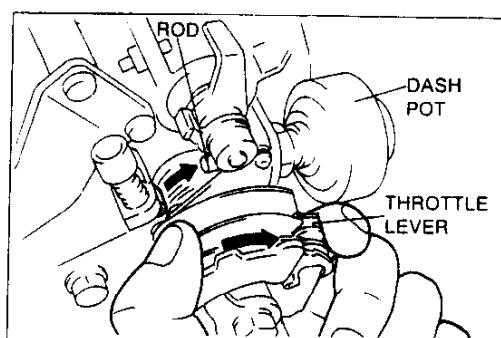
1. Open the throttle valve fully, then push the dash pot rod with a finger and verify that the rod goes in slowly.
2. Release the rod and verify that it comes out quickly.
3. Replace it, if necessary.



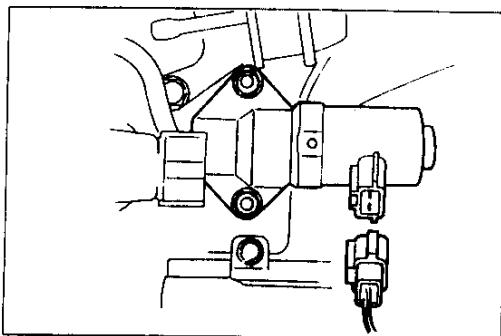
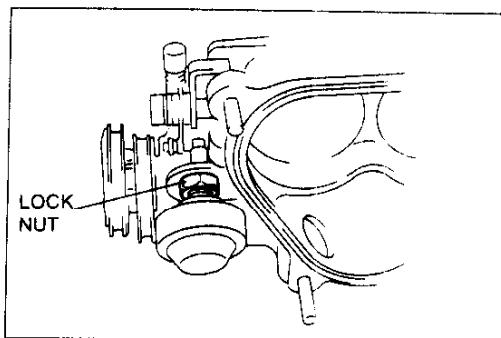
Adjustment

1. Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature and run it idle.
2. Verify that the fast idle cam separates.
3. Turn all electrical loads OFF.
4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector terminal **IG-**.
5. Open the throttle valve until the dash pot rod separates from the lever.
6. Check the engine speed when the dash pot rod touches to the lever.

Engine speed: 2600–3000 {2800 ± 200} rpm



7. Loosen the lock nut and adjust by turning the dash pot, if necessary.



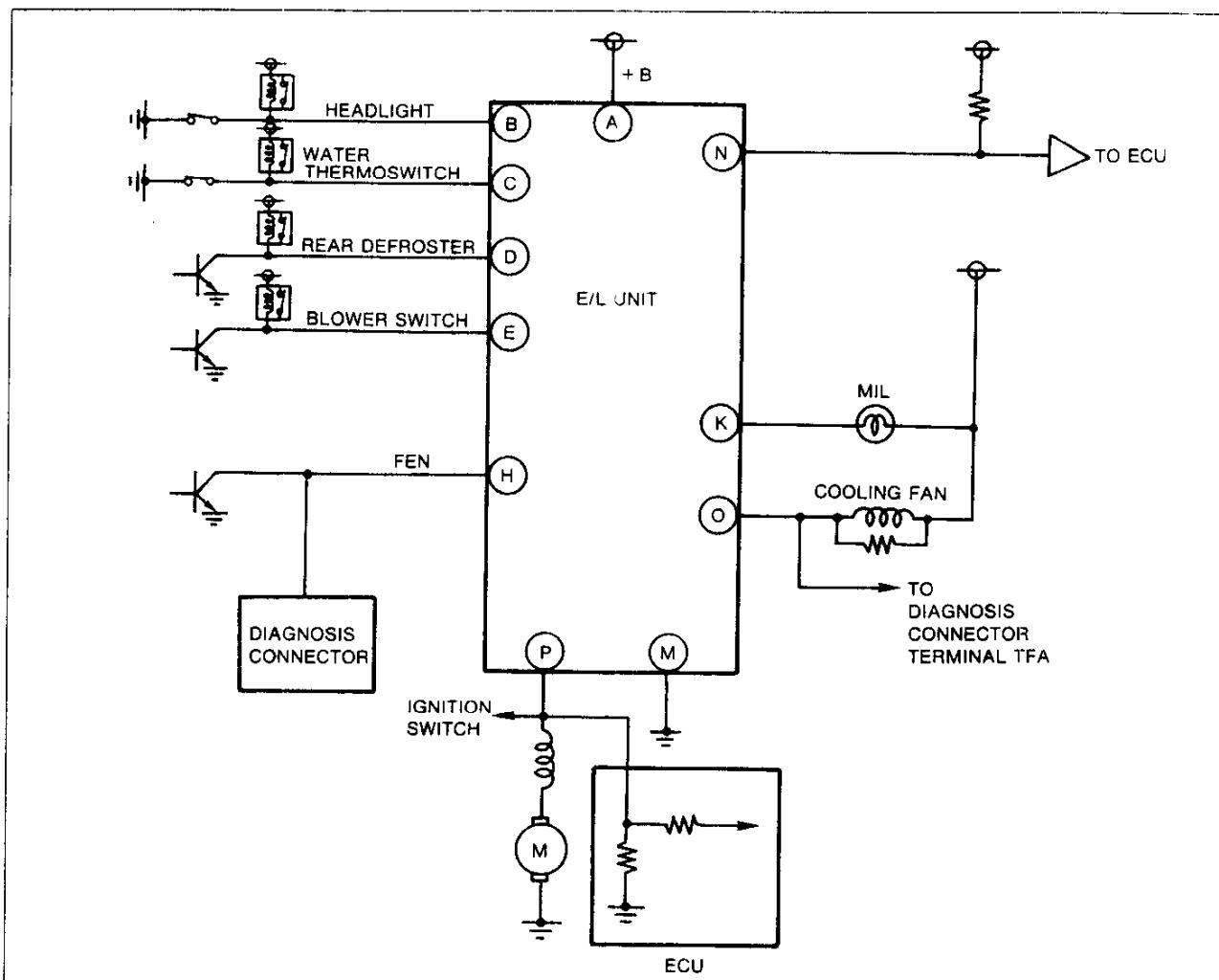
ANTI AFTERBURN CONTROL System operation

1. Start the engine and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect solenoid valve (ISC) connector.
3. Increase the engine speed to over 4,000 rpm then decrease the engine speed rapidly.
4. Verify that the engine speed decrease roughly at 1500–1000 rpm.

ELECTRICAL LOAD (E/L) CONTROL SYSTEM**DESCRIPTION**

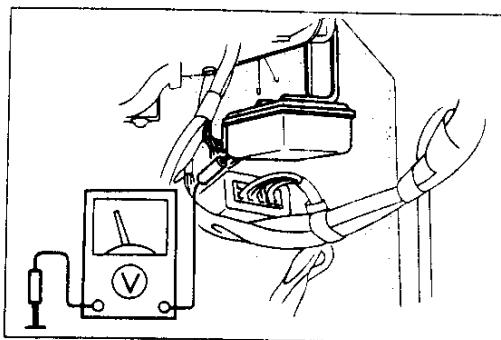
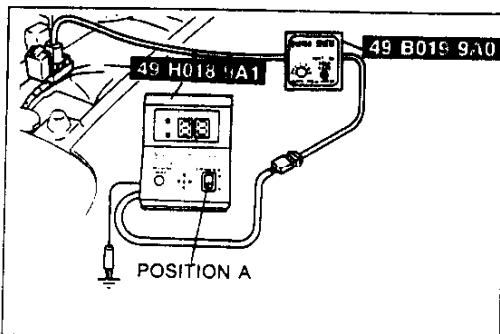
The engine speed increases when any of the following switches are ON.

- Rear defroster switch
- Headlight switch
- Blower motor switch 3rd or 4th position.
- Water thermo switch for fan motor.

**PREPARATION****SST**

49 B019 9A0 System Selector	For diagnosis	49 H018 9A1 Self-Diagnosis Checker	For diagnosis
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------------------------------	---------------

ELECTRICAL LOAD (E/L) CONTROL SYSTEM



Terminal voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	V _B : Battery voltage Remark
A	-	-	Main relay	Ignition switch ON	V _B	-
B	○		TNS relay	Position light ON	V _B	-
				Position light OFF	0V	
C	○		Water thermoswitch	Engine coolant temperature below 108°C	V _B	Ignition switch ON
				Engine coolant temperature above 108°C {221°F}	0V	
D	○		Rear window defroster ready	Rear window defroster OFF	V _B	Ignition switch ON
				Rear window defroster ON	Below 1.0V	
E	○		Blower motor relay	Blower switch 3rd or 4th position	Below 1.0V	Ignition switch ON
				Blower switch 1st or 2nd position	V _B	
F	-	-	-	-	-	-
G	-	-	-	-	-	-
H		○	Self-Diagnosis checker Diagnosis connector (FEN)	Buzzer sounded for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON	Below 2.5V	● With Self-Diagnosis checker and system Selector
				Buzzer not sounded for after 3 sec.	V _B	● With System Selector test switch at SELF TEST
				Buzzer sounded	Below 2.5V	
				Buzzer not sounded	V _B	
I	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-
K		○	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	Lamp illuminated for 3 sec. after ignition switch ON	Below 2.5V	With system selector test switch at SELF TEST
				Lamp not illuminated after 3 sec.	V _B	
				Lamp illuminated	Below 2.5V	
				Lamp not illuminated	V _B	
L	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	Ground	Constant	0V	-
N		○	ECU	Electrical load ON	Below 2.5V	Ignition switch ON
				Electrical load OFF	V _B	
O		○	Cooling fan relay	Engine coolant temperature below 108°C	Below 2.5V	Ignition switch ON
				Engine coolant temperature above 108°C	V _B	
P	○		Ignition switch	While cranking	-	-
				Ignition switch ON	Below 1.0V	-

SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Connect the **SST** (System selector) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set switch A to position 1 and TEST SW to SELF-TEST.
3. Connect the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker) to the System Selector and a ground.
4. Set the select switch to position A.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check if the monitor lamp illuminates when each switch is made to function. (Refer to page F-67)

Inspection

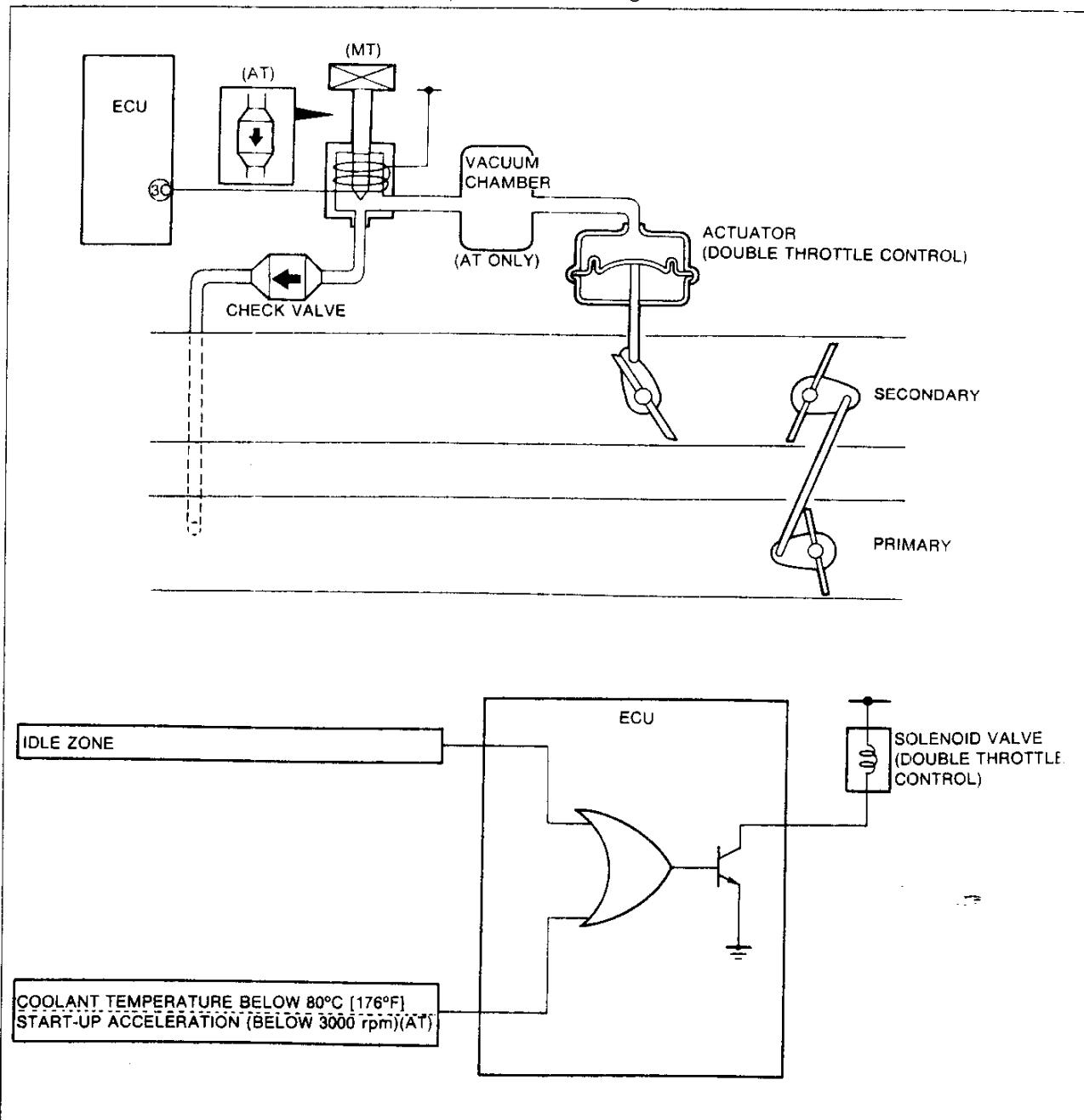
1. Remove the E/L unit. (Refer to page F-150)
2. Connect the E/L unit connector.
3. Measure the voltage at each terminal by using a voltmeter.
4. If any E/L unit terminal voltage is incorrect, check the input or output device and related wiring harness. If they are normal, replace the E/L unit.

DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

The response delay of the pressure sensor followed mounted by rapid acceleration temporarily causes a lean fuel mixture. The double throttle control system prevents hesitation caused by this lean fuel mixture by slightly delaying the opening of the double throttle valve after the secondary throttle valve.

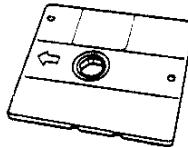
The double throttle valve is controlled by the ECU through the solenoid valve.

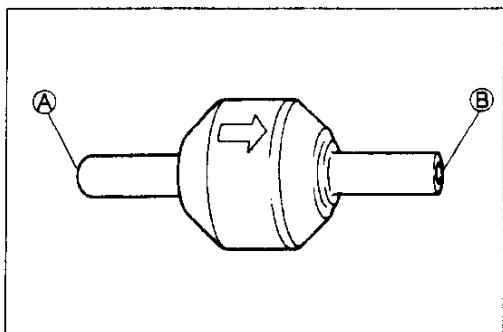
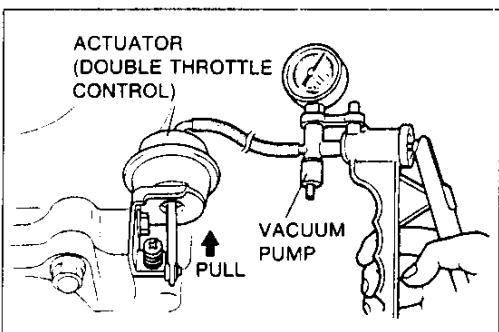
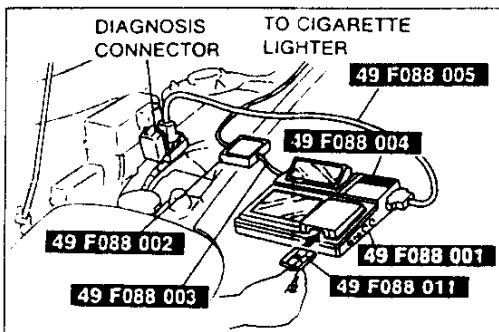
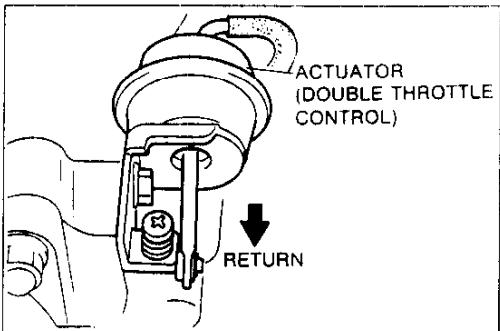
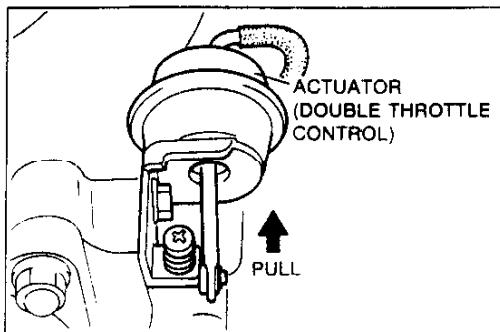


OPERATION

When one or more of the above conditions are met, the ECU turns the solenoid valve ON, applies vacuum to the actuator (double throttle control), and closes the double throttle valve.

F**DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM****PREPARATION
SST**

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver.1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve



SYSTEM OPERATION

- Start the engine and verify that the actuator (Double throttle control) rod is pulled into actuator while engine is cold.
- If the actuator rod is not pulled, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube**
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10.)
 - Vacuum chamber**
Visually check for dogging damage or crack.
 - Actuator**
Inspection. (Refer to below.)
 - Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)**
Inspection. (Refer to page F-190.)
 - Water thermosensor**
Inspection. (Refer to page F-183.)
- Verify that the actuator rod is returned, when warm up the engine to normal operating temperature.
- If the actuator rod is not return, check the following condition below.
 - Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)**
Inspection. (Refer to page F-190.)
 - Water thermosensor**
Inspection. (Refer to page F-183.)

DT-S1000

- Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness)
- Start the engine and run it idle.
- Select the simulation check (Double throttle control) and verify that the actuator rod is moved when solenoid valve on and OFF
- If actuator rod is not moved check the condition above.

ACTUATOR (DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL)

Inspection

- Disconnect vacuum hose
- Connect a vacuum pump and verify that actuator rod is pulled into actuator when apply the vacuum more than 22.0–28.7 kPa {165–215 mmHg, 6.5–8.5 inHg}
- If not as specified, replace the actuator

Removal / Installation

(Refer to page F-78)

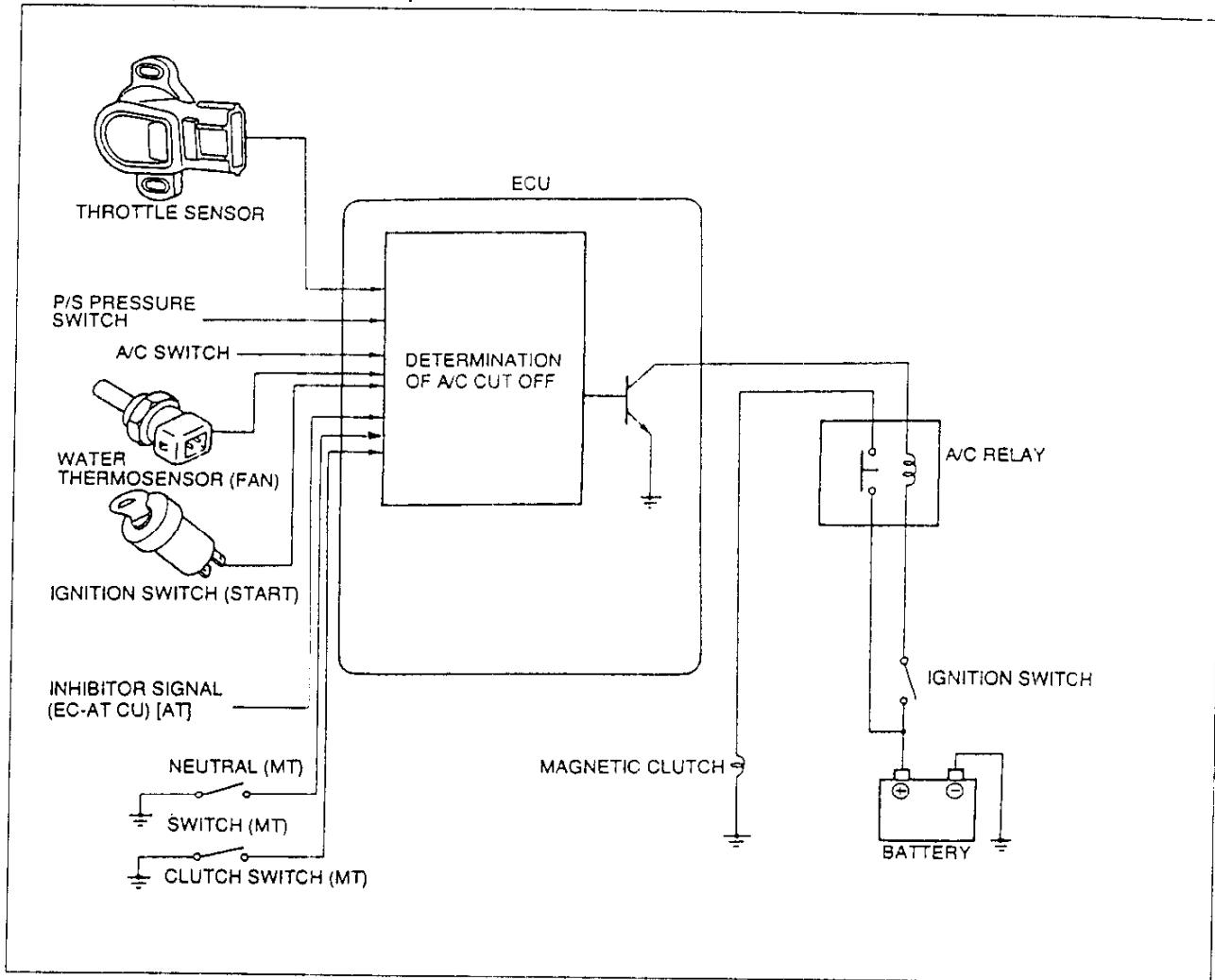
CHECK VALVE

Inspection

- Remove the check valve.
- Blow through A and check that air flows from B.
- Blow through B and check that air does not flow from A.

A/C CUT-OFF SYSTEM**DESCRIPTION**

An A/C cut off system is used to improve idle smoothness immediately after starting the engine and to improve acceleration performance.



16EOF2-19

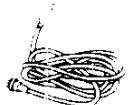
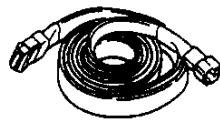
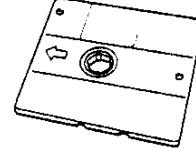
Operation

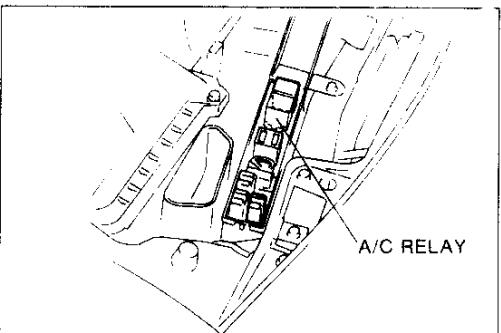
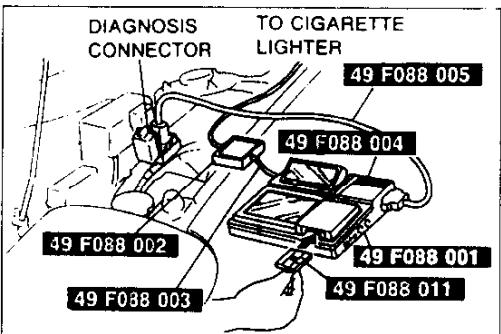
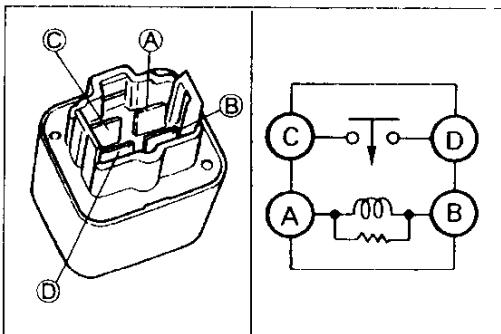
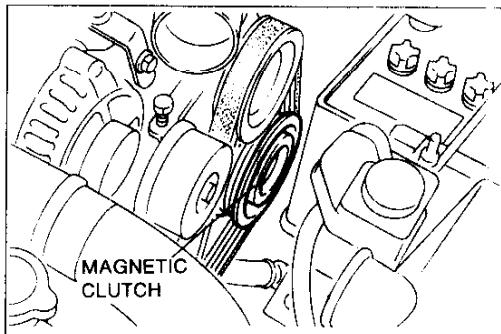
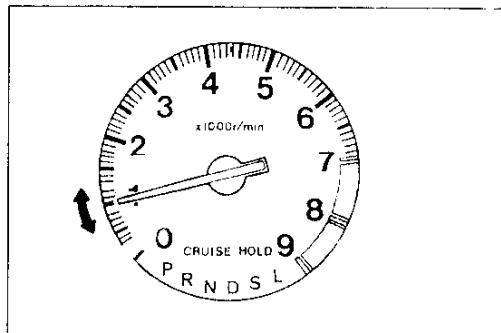
Engine condition	Purpose	Cut off period
After engine started	Improved idle	Approx. 8 sec
Throttle valve fully open	Improved drivability	Approx. 7 sec.
Water temperature over 117°C (243°F)	Prevent engine from over heating	Water temperature under 115°C (239°F)

A/C CUT-OFF SYSTEM

F

PREPARATION SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver.1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Start the engine and it idle.
2. Turn the A/C and blower switches ON, and verify that no engine speed decrease.
3. Turn the blower switch OFF and verify that no engine speed increase.
4. If not as specified, check for cause.
 - Solenoid valve (ISC)
Inspection (Refer to page F-82)
 - A/C signal (ECU terminal 1E)
Inspection (Refer to page F-152)

Inspection

Acceleration cut-off

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into gear (MT) or shift into D range (AT).
3. Turn the A/C and blower switches ON.
4. Open the throttle valve fully and verify that the magnetic clutch disengages (click is heard) then reengages after **approx 5 seconds**.

A/C relay

Continuity inspection

Check continuity between the terminals with ohmmeter

Terminal A-B	Terminal C-D
Apply V_B	Yes
Not Apply V_B	No

DT-S1000

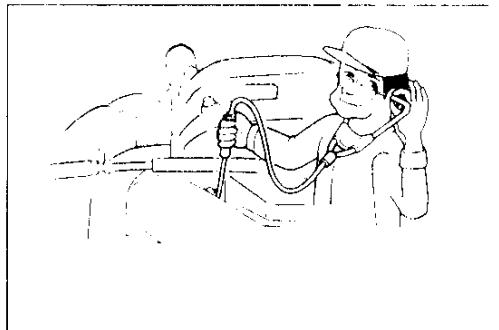
1. Connect the DT-S1000 to the diagnosis connector.
2. Select simulation check.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Verify that the A/C relay operation sound is heard.
5. If no sound is heard check the continuity of A/C Relay.

DECHOKE CONTROL SYSTEM

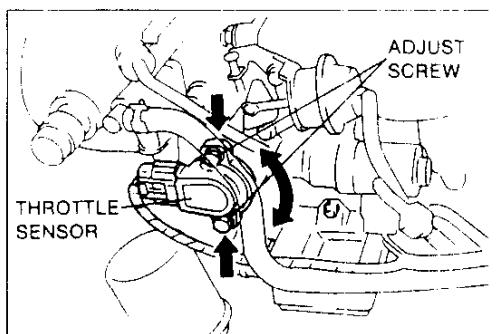
DESCRIPTION

To facilitate starting the engine if the spark plugs become fouled, such as when the engine is flooded, fuel injection is cut if the throttle valve is held wide open while cranking the engine. This allows the spark plugs to dry and purge excess fuel from the cylinders.



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Verify that the engine will not start and no operational sound of primary injector with a screwdriver or a soundscope when cranked at normal speed with the throttle fully open.
2. If the engine starts, and operational sound of primary injector is heard, inspect the throttle sensor. (Refer to page F-182) and the ECU terminal 1C voltage. (Refer to page F-152.)



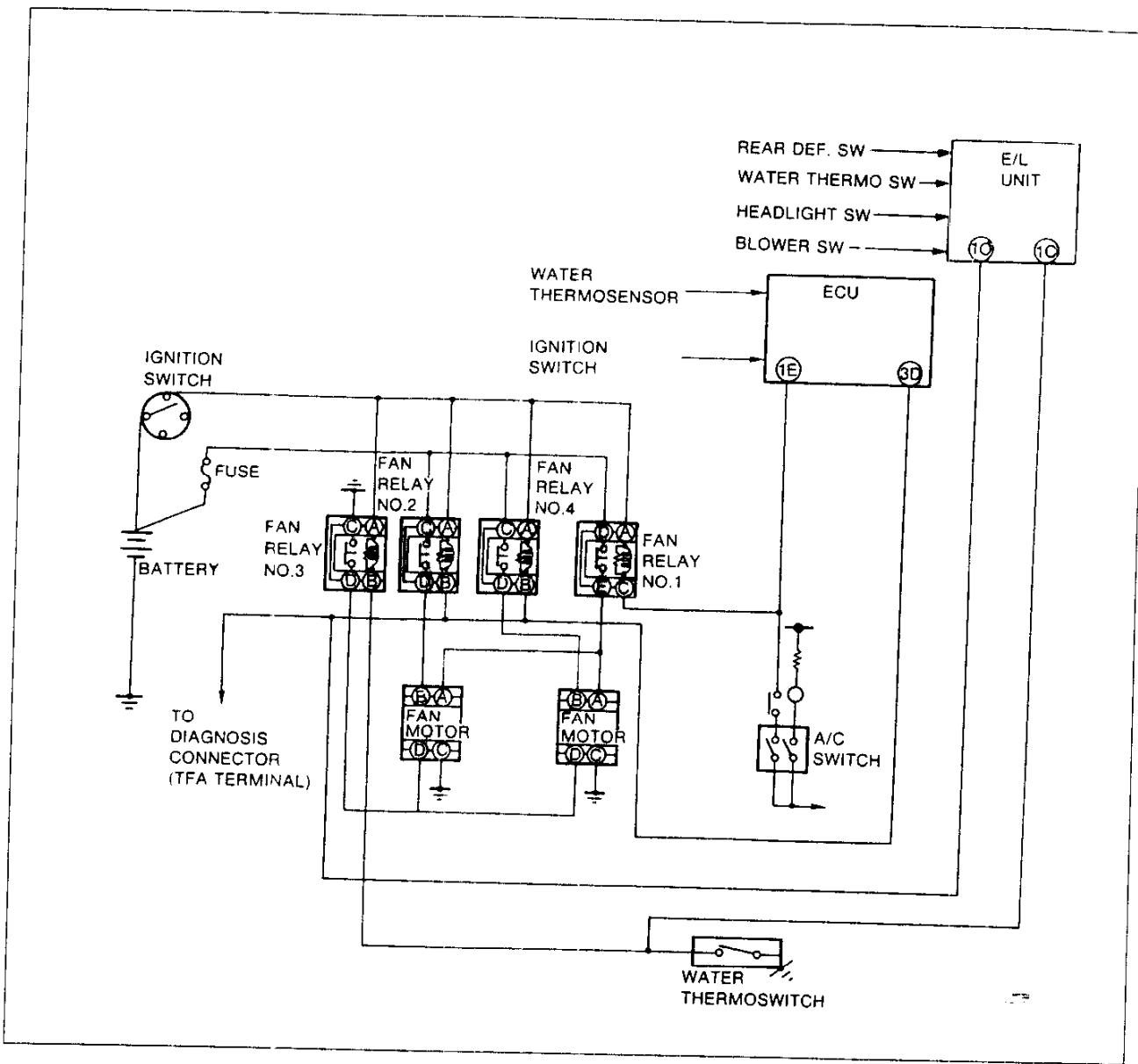
F

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

To improve idle smoothness and engine reliability, the Electrical cooling fan control system controls the electrical fan speed by ECU. This system consist of the cooling fan, fan relays, ECU, and input devices.



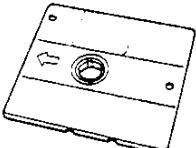
Operation

Engine condition (No electrical load)	A/C operation	Fan relay No.1	Fan relay No.2	Fan relay No.3	Fan relay No.4	Cooling fan operation
Coolant temperature below 105°C (221°F)	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	LOW
Coolant temperature (221–226°F); 105–108°C	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	LOW
	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	MIDDLE
Coolant temperature above 108°C (226°F); (Water thermo switch ON)	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	MIDDLE
	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	HIGH
Water thermosensor malfunction	-	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	LOW
TFA terminal ground	-	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	LOW

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

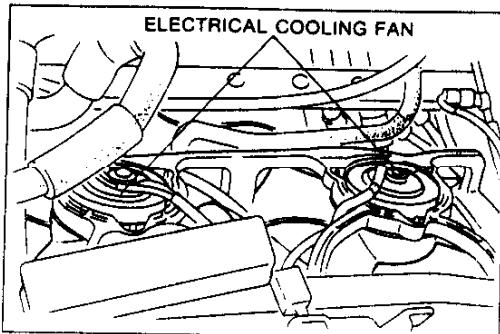
F

PREPARATION SST

49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of solenoid valve and relay	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of solenoid valve	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver. 1.00)		For inspection of solenoid valve
49 F018 902 Adaptor harness		For inspection of solenoid valve			

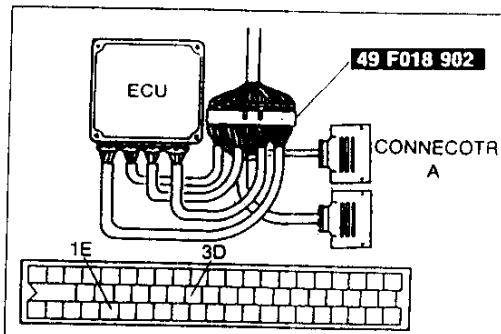
F

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM



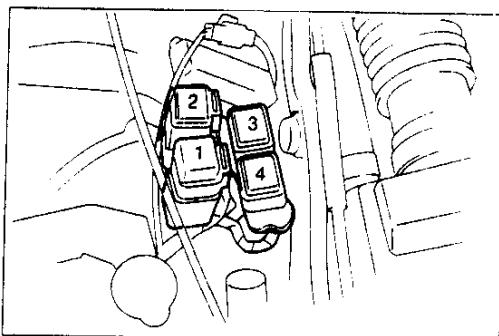
SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals TFA and GND with a jumper wire.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Verify that electrical cooling fans operate.



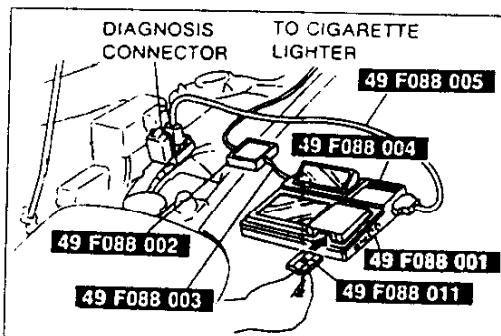
Inspection

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminals and verify that the cooling fan operate as following condition below.



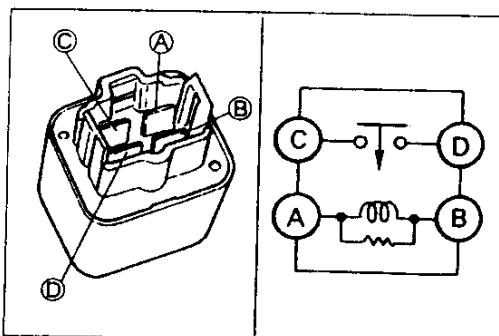
Terminal	Fan relay
3D	2.4
1E	1

4. If not as specified, check the harness and relays.



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the simulation check (fan relay) and verify that the cooling fan operate.



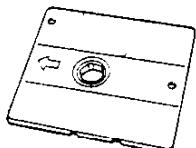
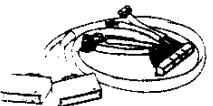
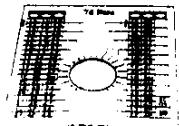
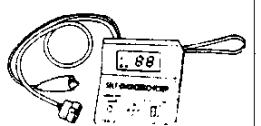
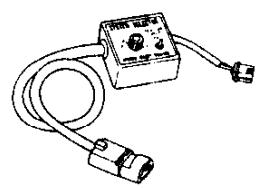
FAN RELAY

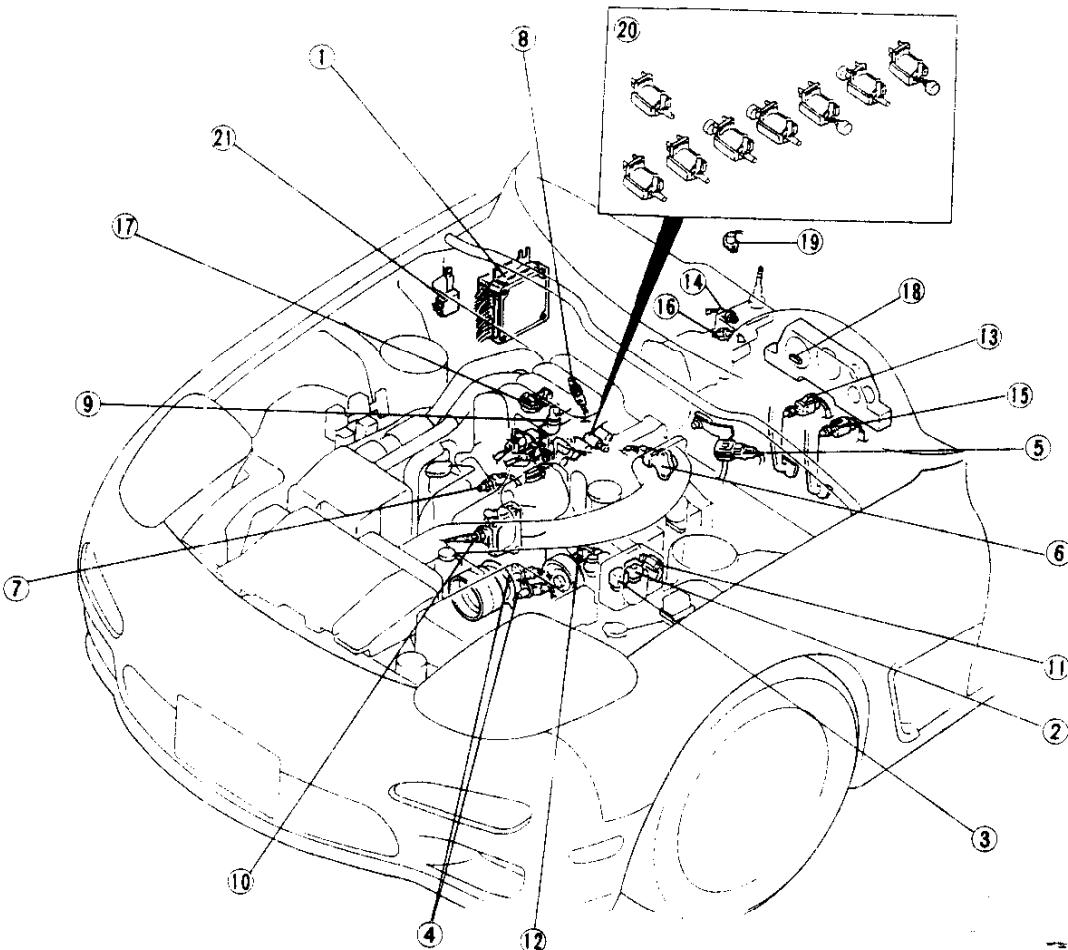
Inspection

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay
2. Apply battery voltage and ground to terminal A and B of cooling fan relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay

Operation	C-D terminal
V _B applied	Continuity
V _B Not applied	No continuity

CONTROL SYSTEM**PREPARATION
SST**

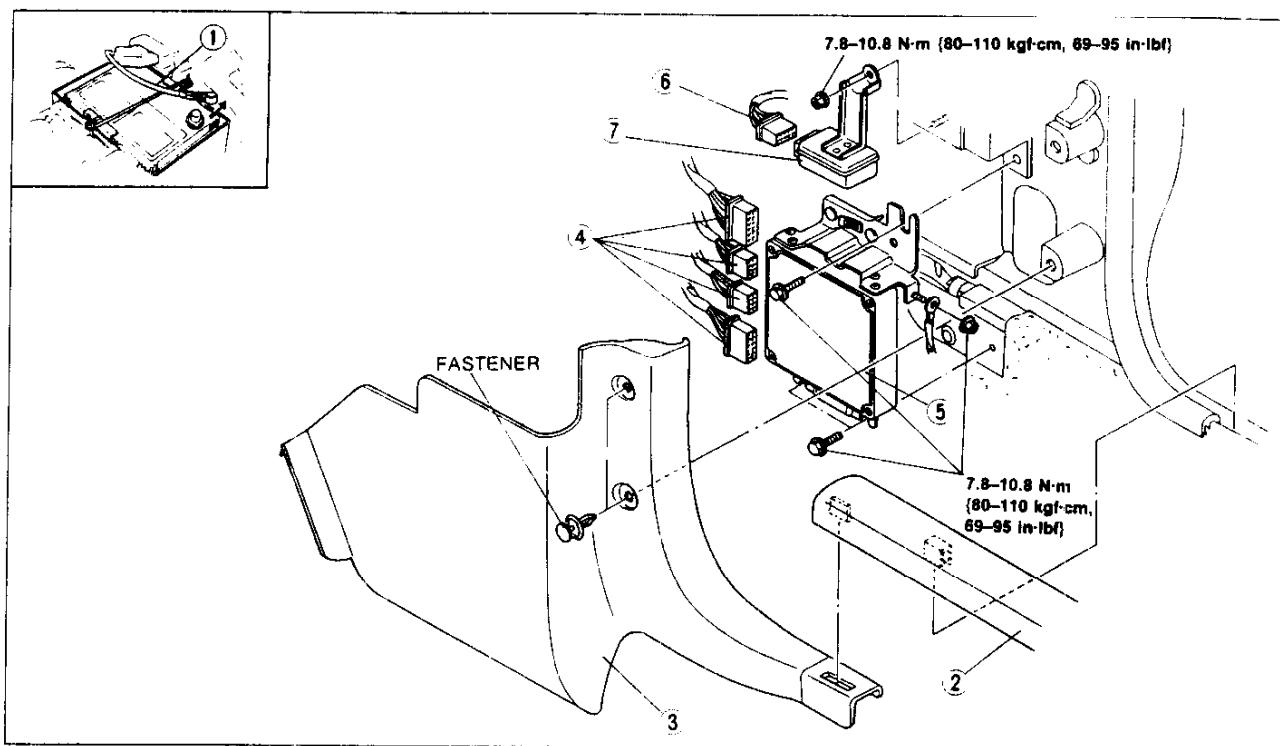
49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices	49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V)		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices
49 F088 003 Harness Power unit		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices	49 F088 004 Interface adaptor Type-1		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices
49 F088 005 Harness Type-1		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices	49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver. 1.00)		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices
49 9200 162 Engine Signal monitor		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage	49 F018 902 Adaptor harness		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage.
49 F018 903 Sheet		For inspection of ECU terminal voltage	49 H018 9A1 Self-Diagnosis Checker		For inspection of oxygen sensor and knock sensor
49 B019 9A0 System Selector		For inspection of oxygen sensor and knock sensor			

F**CONTROL SYSTEM****STRUCTUAL VIEW**

-
- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Engine control unit (ECU) | 11. Knock sensor |
| Removal / Installation page F-150 | Inspection (On vehicle) page F-185 |
| Inspection page F-150 | Removal / Installation page F-185 |
| 2. Main relay | 12. P/S pressure switch |
| Inspection page F-188 | Inspection (On vehicle) page F-186 |
| 3. Circuit opening relay | Removal / Installation page F-186 |
| Inspection (On vehicle) page F-189 | 13. Stoplight switch |
| Inspection page F-189 | Inspection page F-186 |
| 4. Crank angle sensor | Removal / Installation page F-186 |
| Removal / Installation page F-180 | 14. Neutral switch (MT) |
| Inspection page F-180 | Inspection page F-186 |
| 5. Pressure sensor | Removal / Installation page F-186 |
| Inspection page F-181 | 15. Clutch switch (MT) |
| 6. Throttle sensor | Inspection page F-137 |
| Inspection page F-182 | Removal / Installation page F-137 |
| Adjustment page F-182 | 16. 1-2 switch (MT) |
| Removal / Installation page F-182 | Inspection page F-137 |
| 7. Water thermosensor | Removal / Installation page F-137 |
| Removal / Installation page F-183 | 17. EGR switch |
| Inspection | Inspection page F-127 |
| 8. Intake air thermosensor | Removal / Installation page F-127 |
| Removal / Installation page F-183 | 18. Mileage switch |
| Inspection page F-183 | Inspection page F-137 |
| 9. Fuel thermosensor | 19. Heat hazard switch |
| Removal / Installation page F-184 | Inspection page F-137 |
| Inspection page F-184 | Removal / Installation page F-137 |
| 10. Oxygen sensor | 20. Solenoid valves |
| Inspection page F-184 | Removal / Installation page F-190 |
| Removal / Installation page F-184 | Inspection page F-191 |

ENGINE CONTROL UNIT (ECU)**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



1. Battery cable
2. Scuff plate
3. Front side trim
4. Connectors

5. ECU
 - Inspection (Engine Signal Monitor) ... below
 - Inspection (DT-S1000) page F-151
6. Connector
7. E/L unit
 - Inspection page F-136

Inspection
Engine signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor) between the ECU and the wiring harness by using the **SST**. (Adaptor)

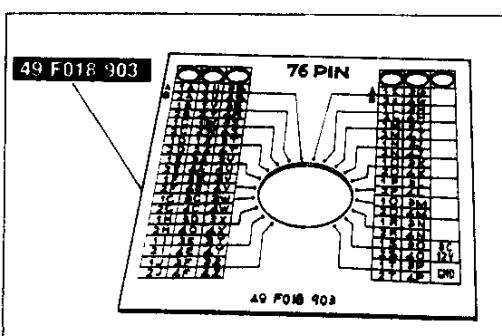
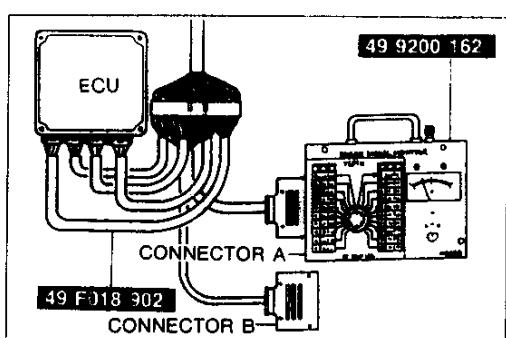
Note

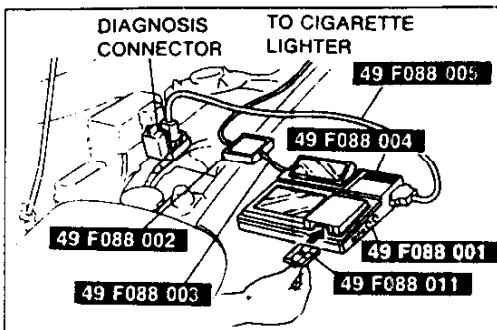
- Use connector A of the adaptor to measure voltage at terminals 1A through 1V and 3A though 3P, and use connector B to measure voltage at terminals 2A through 2L, and 4A through 4Z.

2. Place the **SST** (Sheet: 76-pin type) on the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor).
3. Measure the voltage at each terminal.
4. If any ECU terminal voltage is incorrect, check the input or output device and related wiring. If they are normal, replace the ECU.

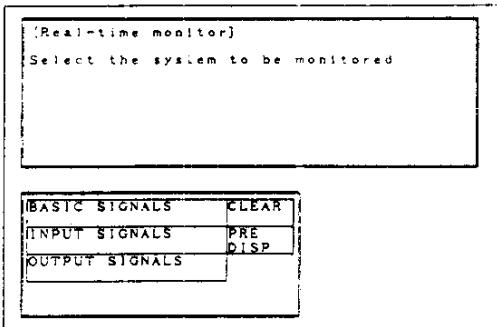
Caution

- Never apply voltage to SST terminals A and B.



**DT-S1000**

1. Connect the **DT-S1000** to the diagnosis connector as shown in figure.



2. Select the real time monitor from the **DT-S1000** display.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Caution

- Do not turn the ignition switch OFF until real time monitor is completed.

4. Select the inspection items.

Note

- The maximum selection items are 8.
- Basic Input signal need two-channel, therefore if all selection items basic input signal. The maximum selection item is 4.

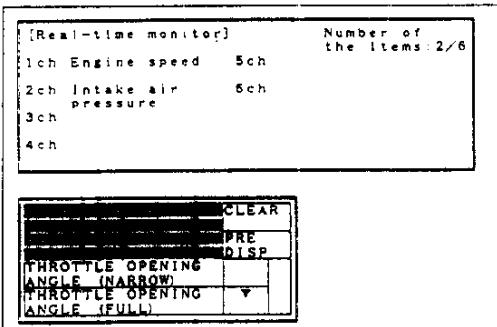
5. Verify indication of respective data item in each condition, referring to ECU terminal condition chart. (Refer to page F-166)

< Example >

When checking the throttle sensor operation pattern at engine speed and intake air pressure, the following steps are available.

Step 1.

Select the engine speed and intake air pressure from Basic signal then select the solenoid valves.

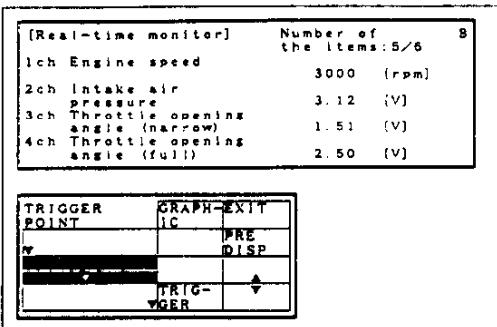


Step 2.

Drive the vehicle and verify that the engine speed (rpm), intake air pressure (kPa), solenoid valves ON/OFF and duty signal (%) valve on the display.

Note

- Referring to the **DT-S1000** instruction manual.



Terminal voltage**1. Using the engine signal monitor** V_B : Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	Remark
1A	-	-	Battery	Constant	V_B	For backup
1B	○		Main relay (FUEL INJ relay)	Ignition switch OFF	0V	
				ON	V_B	
1C	○		Ignition switch (START)	While cranking	V_B	
				Ignition switch ON	Below 1.0V	
1D	○		Self- Diagnosis checker (monitor lamp)	Test switch at SELF TEST Lamp illuminated for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON	4.5–5.5V	With Self- Diagnosis checker and System Selector
				Lamp not illuminated after 3 sec.	V_B	
				Test switch at O_2 MONITOR Lamp illumi- nated	4.5–5.5V	
				Test switch at O_2 MONITOR Lamp not illu- minated	V_B	
1E	○		A/C switch	A/C switch ON	Below 3.0V	● With Blower SW ON ● Ignition switch ON
				A/C switch OFF	V_B	
1F	○		Self- Diagnosis checker (code number)	Buzzer sounded for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON	Below 2.5V	● With Self- Diagnosis checker and System Selector ● With System Selector test switch at SELF TEST
				Buzzer not sounded for after 3 sec.	V_B	
				Buzzer sounded	Below 2.5V	
				Buzzer not sounded	V_B	
1G	○		Igniter (Trailing) Front rotor	Ignition switch ON	0V	
				Idle	0.2–0.5V (Reference)	
				Oscilloscope	5V/div  40 msec/div	
				Engine speed: above 2,500 rpm	0.5–0.8V (Reference)	Initial acceleration
1H	○		Igniter (Leading)	Ignition switch ON	0V	
				Idle	0.2–0.5V (Reference)	
				Oscilloscope	5V/div  40 msec/div	
				Engine speed: above 2,500 rpm	0.8–1.2V (Reference)	Initial acceleration

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect voltage		Possible cause
Always 0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ROOM 10A fuse burnt ● Open circuit in wiring from ROOM 10A fuse to ECU terminal 1A
Always 0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 1B
Always 0V (starter turns)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from ignition switch to ECU terminal 1C ● Ignition switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always 0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +B ● Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal MEN to ECU terminal 1D
Always V_B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction
Always approx. 5V		ECU malfunction
Always below 1.0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always V_B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always below 2.5V	No display on Self-Diagnosis Checker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +E
	"88" displayed and buzzer sounds continuously	Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal FEN to ECU terminal 1F
Always V_B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction
Always 0V		Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment)
Always 0V		Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	V _B : Battery voltage	Remark
1I	○		Diagnosis connector (TEN terminal)	System Selector test switch at O ₂ MONITOR	V _B	With System Selector Ignition switch ON	
				System Selector test switch at SELF TEST	0V		
1J	○	Igniter (Trailing) Rear rotor		Ignition switch ON	0V	0.2-0.5V (Reference)	
				Idle	0.2-0.5V (Reference)		
				Oscilloscope	5V/div 40 msec/div		
1K	○	Fuel pump relay		Engine speed: above 2500 rpm	0.5-0.8V (Reference)	Initial acceleration	
				Ignition switch ON	Below 1.0V		
				While cranking	Below 1.0V		
				Idle Solenoid valve (PRC) does not operate	V _B		
				Solenoid valve (PRC) operates	Below 1.0V		
1L	○	A/C relay		While cranking	V _B	A/C switch, Blower switch ON	
				Idle	Below 1.0V		
				During acceleration (Running)	V _B		
1M	○	Speeometer sensor		Ignition switch ON	4.0-5.0V		
				Driving	2.0-2.5V		
1N	○	P/S pressure switch	P/S OFF at idle		V _B	Ignition switch ON after 2 seconds	
					V _B		
			Mileage switch	P/S ON at idle	Below 1.0V		
				Under 20,000 miles (34,000 km)	Below 1.5V		
1O	○	Pressure sensor	Ignition switch ON		Approx. 2.6V		
					Approx. 1.5V		
			Idle		4 2.34 0 (0) -81.3 (-610) kPa (mmHg)		
1P	-	-	-	-	72.0		

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Always below 1.0V	Short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1L
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1L ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal GND to ground
Always 0V	Refer to page F-16 (ignition timing adjustment)
Always below 1.0V	Refer to code No.51 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-60)
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● Fuel pump relay malfunction (Refer to page F-110) ● ECU malfunction
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to A/C relay ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143)
Always 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from speedometer sensor to ECU terminal 1M ● Speedometer sensor malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● ECU malfunction
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ground
Always V_B under 20,000 miles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction
Always below 1.5V over 20,000 miles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction
Always 0V or 5V	Refer to Code No.13 Trouble shooting (Refer to page F-33)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	V _B : Battery voltage	Remark
1Q	○		Clutch switch (MT)	Clutch pedal: released	V _B	V _B	Ignition switch ON
				Clutch pedal: depressed	Below 1.0V		
			EC AT control unit (AT)	Idle	V _B	V _B	Reduce torque signal
				When shifting from 1st to 2nd or from 2nd to 3rd with the throttle opening above 1.5/8	Below 1.0V		
				Idle	V _B	V _B	Slip lock up signal
				When slip lockup with the throttle opening below 0.5/8	Below 1.0V		
1R	○	Neutral switch (MT)	Neutral		Below 1.0V	V _B	Ignition switch ON
			In gear				
		EC-AT control unit (AT)	Por N range		Below 1.0V	V _B	● Inhibitor signal ● Ignition switch ON
			Other				
1S	○	Stoplight switch	Brake pedal released		Below 1.0V	V _B	Ignition switch ON
			Brake pedal depressed				
1T	○	Circuit opening relay	Ignition switch ON		V _B	V _B	-
			Idle				
1U	○	Fuel thermosensor	Idle (after warm up)		Below 1.0V	1.5–3.0V	-
1V	-	-	-	-	-		
2A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2B	○	Diagnosis connector (IG-terminal)	Ignition switch ON		0V		
			Idle		0.3–0.8 (Reference)	-	-
			Engine speed: 3.000 rpm		1.8–2.2V (Reference)		
2C	○		Idle		V _e	Initial acceleration	Slip lock up OFF signal
			Engine speed: hold 3.000 rpm (after 5 seconds)		Below 1.0V		
2D	○	EC-AT (AT) control unit (AT)	Ignition switch ON		2–4.5V	-	Atmospheric pressure signal
2E	○	EC-AT control unit (AT)	Idle		Below 1.0V		
			Other		Approx 5V	-	Idle signal
2F	○	Open (ex. Canada)	Constant		1–2.5V		
			Ground (Canada)	Constant	0V	-	-
2G	○	EC-AT control unit (AT)	Idle		V _B	-	Torque reduced signal
			Throttle opening above 1.8 (Engine coolant temp. below 40°C (104°F))		Below 1.0V		
2H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2I	○	Heat Hazard Sensor	Ignition switch ON		Below 2.0V		
			Idle (Temp.: Below 100°C (212°F))		V _B		
			Idle (Temp. Above 100°C (212°F))		Below 1.0V		
2J		○	A/P relay	Engine speed Idle-Below 3,250 rpm	Below 1.0V	V _B	-
				Engine speed above 3,250 rpm			

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect voltage	Possible cause
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Open circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Short circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to Section K) ● Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT control unit terminal 1C to ECU terminal R
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to Section K) ● Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT control unit terminal 1C to ECU terminal R
Always below 1.0V (Stoplight: OK)	Open circuit in wiring from stoplight switch to ECU terminal 1S
Always below 1.0V or V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from circuit opening relay to ECU terminal 1T ● Circuit opening relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)
Always Approx. 0V or approx 5V	Refer to Code No.23 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-40)
—	—
—	—
Always 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector IG-terminal to ECU terminal 2B ● Crank angle sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-180) ● ECU malfunction
Always V_B	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C
Always below 1.0V	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C
Always 0V or 4V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Refer to code No 14 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2C to ECU terminal 2D
Always below 1.0V	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E
Always V_B	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E
Always 0V	Short circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground.
Always approx. 5V	Open circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground.
Always below 1.0V	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G
Always V_B	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189)
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No 54 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-61)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	V _B : Battery voltage	Remark	
2K	○		1-2 switch (MT)	1st position	V _B		Ignition switch ON	
				Other	Below 1.0V			
			EC-AT CU (AT)	2nd or 3rd position	Below 1.0V		While running	
				Other	V _B			
2L	○		1-2 switch (MT)	2nd position	Below 1.0V		Ignition switch ON	
				Other	V _B			
			EC-AT CU (AT)	3rd or O/D position	Below 1.0V		While running	
				Other	V _B			
3A	○	Metering oil pump position sensor	Ignition switch ON		1.0-4.2V	Voltage increase when accelerating		
				Idle	Approx. 1.1V			
				Accelerator pedal depressed	1.1-4.2V			
			E/L unit	Headlight switch position I, II,	Below 4.0V			
				Blower motor position III, IV,				
3B	○		Rear defroster switch ON	Rear defroster switch ON				
				Headlight switch, Blower motor, rear defroster switch are OFF				
					5V			
			Oxygen sensor	Idle	Cold engine	Oscilloscope		
					After warm up			
3C	○		Cooling fan relay	Idle	During electrical cooling fan operating	VOLTAGE (V) 1 0.5 s/div	Ignition switch ON	
					Electrical cooling fan does not operate			
				TFA terminal of diagnosis connector is grounded	Below 1.0V			
3D	○		Water thermosensor	Engine coolant temperature 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 2.5V		Ignition switch ON	
				After warm up	Below 0.5V			
3E	○		Throttle sensor (Narrow range)	Accelerator pedal released	0.75-1.25		• Ignition switch ON • After warm-up	
				Accelerator pedal fully depressed	4.8-5.0			
3F	○		Throttle sensor (Full range)	Accelerator pedal released	0.1-0.7		• Ignition switch ON • After warm-up	
				Accelerator pedal fully depressed	4.2-4.6			
3G	○		Solenoid valve (purge control)	Ignition switch ON	V _B			
				Idle	4-10V			
				Engine speed: 1,500-3,300 rpm	While running			

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect voltage	Possible cause
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K • 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K • 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always below 1.0V	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K
Always V_B	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L • 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L • 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L • Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L • Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L
Always approx 0V or approx 5V	Refer to Code No 27 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-43)
Always below 1.0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ~ ECU terminal 3B • Switches malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ~ ECU terminal 3B • Switches malfunction (Refer to Section T)
0V after warm-up	Refer to Code No.15 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34)
Always approx. 1V after warm-up	Refer to Code No 17 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-36)
Always below 1.0V or Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wiring from cooling fan relay to ECU terminals 3D • Fan relay malfunction (Refer to page F-147) • ECU malfunction
Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V	Refer to Code No 09 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-30)
Always approx. 0V	Refer to Code No.12 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-32)
Always approx. 5V	
Always approx. 0V	Refer to Code No.18 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-38)
Always approx. 5V	
Always 0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.40 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-53)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	Remark
3I	O		Throttle sensor	Constant	Approx. 5.0V	Ignition switch ON
3J	O		EGR switch	EGR valve operates	V_B	California only
	O		DRL relay	EGR valve does not operate	Below 1.0V	
				Idle	0V	Canada only
				Pull the parking brake (Turnlight OFF)	V_B	
				Release the parking brake (Turnlight ON)	0V	
3K		O	Solenoid valve (Relief2)	Ignition switch ON	V_B	
				Idle	Before warm up approx. 40°C (104°F)	Below 1.0V
					After warm up	V_B
3L	O		Intake air thermosensor	Ambient air temperature 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 2.5V	Ignition switch ON
				After warm up	Approx. 0.6V	
3M	O		Knock sensor	Ignition switch ON	Approx. 2.5V	
				Knocking occur (Tap the engine hanger with hammer)	2.6–2.8V (Reference)	Ignition switch ON
3N		O	Solenoid valve (Port air by- pass)	Ignition switch ON	V_B	
				After warm up	Below 1.0V	While running
				Engine speed: 1,500–3,000 rpm		
3O		O	Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)	Engine coolant temperature below 80°C (176°F)	Below 1.0V	Ignition switch ON
				After warm up	V_B	
3P		O	Solenoid valve (Relief1)	Idle	V_B	
				Engine speed: 2,700–3,200 rpm	Below 1.0V	● After warm up ● While running
4A	-	-	Ground (Output)	Constant	0V	-
4B	-	-	Ground (Output)	Constant	0V	-
4C	-	-	Ground (CPU)	Constant	0V	-
4D	-	-	Ground (Input)	Constant	0V	-
4E		O	Crank angle sensor [NE – signal]	Ignition switch ON	Below 1.0V	Engine signal monitor: Red lamp flash
				Idle Oscilloscope	2V/div G NE 20 msec/div	
					Voltmeter	0.1–0.4V (Reference)
4F		O	Solenoid valve (Split air by- pass)	Idle	V_B	
				5th position (MT) / OD (AT)	Below 1.0V	● After warm up ● While running
4G		O	Crank angle sensor [G signal]	Ignition switch ON	Below 1.0V	
				Idle Oscilloscope	2V/div G NE 20 msec/div	
					Voltmeter	0.1–0.4V (Reference)

CONTROL SYSTEM

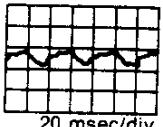
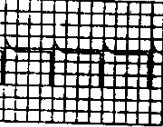
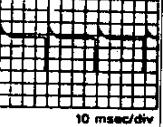
F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect voltage	Possible cause
Always 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 3I ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)
Always 0V or V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR switch malfunction (Refer to page F-127) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EGR switch to ECU terminal 3J <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DRL relay malfunction (Refer to section T) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from DRL relay to ECU terminal 3J
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.39 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-52)
Always 0V or approx. 5V	Refer to Code No.11 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-31)
Always 0V	Refer to Code No.05 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-28)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.33 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-48)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.50 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-59)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.31 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-46)
Above 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ground terminal ● Open circuit in wiring from ECU
Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V	Refer to Code No.03 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-27)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.30 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-45)
Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V	Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	Remark
4H	○		Crank angle sensor	Constant	Below 1.0V	-
4I		○	Stepping motor (Metering oil pump)	Ignition switch ON	V_B	
4J				Idle	3 terminals / 4 terminals	
4K					V_B	
4L					Other terminal 5-9V	
4M		○	Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)	Idle	V_B	
				Idle after hot start	Below 1.0V	approx. 1 minute
4N		○	Solenoid valve (Switching)	Ignition switch ON/Idle	V_B	
				Engine speed: above 3,200 rpm (After warm up)	Below 1.0V	Initial acceleration
4O		○	Solenoid valve (EGR)	Idle	V_B	
				5th position (MT)/OD (AT)	Below 1.0V	While running
4P		○	Solenoid valve (AWS)	Before warm up approx 40°C (104°F)	Below 1.0V	idle
				After warm up	V_B	
4Q		○	Solenoid valve (ISC)	Ignition switch ON	8.0-11.0V	Reference valve ● Cranking 99% ● Idle 32-65% ● Initial set 38%
				Idle	5.0-11.0 (Reference) 5V/div	
				Oscilloscope	 20 msec/div	
4R		○	Solenoid valve (Turbo control)	Idle	V_B	
				Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT)	Below 1.0V	Initial acceleration
4S		○	Solenoid valve (Charge relief)	Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT)	V_B	Initial acceleration
				Idle	Below 1.0V	
				Engine speed: 4,000-5,500 rpm (MT) for 8 sec. 3,500-5,000 (AT) for 4 sec.	V_B	
4T		○	Solenoid valve (Charge control)	Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) above 5,250 rpm (AT)	V_B	Initial acceleration
				Idle	V_B	
				Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT)	V_B	
4U		○	Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)	Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT)	V_B	Reference valve ● Idle 5% ● Solenoid valve (Turbo control) before operates 95%
				Ignition switch ON	V_B	
				Idle	V_B	
				Oscilloscope	 5V/div 10 msec/div	
4V		○	Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)	Initial acceleration	5.0-11.0 V	Reference valve ● Idle 5% ● Solenoid valve (Turbo control) after operates 5%
				Ignition switch ON	V_B	
				Idle	V_B	
				Oscilloscope	 5V/div 10 msec/div	
				Engine speed: above 3,000 rpm	4.0-10.0V (Reference)	Initial acceleration

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect voltage	Possible cause
Always above 1.0V	Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26)
Always 0v or V_B	Refer to Code No.26 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-42)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.25 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-41)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.32 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-47)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.28 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-44)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.38 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-51)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.34 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-49)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.44 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-56)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.46 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-58)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.45 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-57)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.43 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-55)
Always below 1.0V or V_B	Refer to Code No.42 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-54)

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct voltage	Remark
4W		○	Injector (Front primary)	Ignition switch ON	V_B	
4X		○	Injector (Front secondary)	idle*	12-14V	
4Y		○	Injector (Rear primary)		Oscilloscope	
4Z		○	Injector (Rear secondary)		10V/div FP RP 10 msec/div	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secondary injector not working at no load condition * Engine Signal Monitor: Green lamp flash

16E0F2 219

Control Unit Connector (Control Unit Side)

4Y	4W	4U	4S	4Q	4O	4M	4K	4I	4G	4E	4C	4A	3O	3W	3K	3I	3G	3E	3C	3A	2K	2I	2G	2E	2C	2A	U	S	Q	0	M	K	I	G	E	C	A
4Z	4X	4V	4T	4R	4P	4N	4L	4J	4H	4F	4D	4B	3P	3N	3L	3J	3H	3F	3D	3B	2L	2J	2H	2F	2D	2B	V	T	R	P	N	L	J	H	F	D	B

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B: Battery voltage

Incorrect voltage	Possible cause
Always 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Open or short circuit in wiring from injector to ECU terminal 4W, 4X, 4Y, or 4Z● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)● Refer to troubleshooting

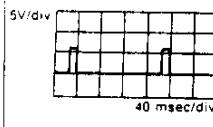
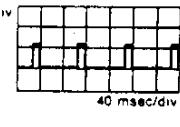
F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Using the DT-S1000

mark terminal can use the DT-S1000, if no mark use the circuit tester or oscilloscope.

V_B: Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	Remark
1A	-	-	Battery	Constant	V _B	For backup
1B 	○		Main relay (FUEL. INJ. relay)	Ignition switch OFF ON	11-13V 12-14V	
1C 	○		Ignition switch (START)	While cranking Ignition switch ON	OFF ON	
1D	○		Self-Diagnosis Checker (monitor lamp)	Test switch at SELF TEST Lamp illuminated for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON Lamp not illuminated after 3 sec. Test switch at O ₂ MONITOR Lamp illuminated Test switch at O ₂ MONITOR Lamp; not illuminated	4.5-5.5V V _B 4.5-5.5V V _B	With Self-Diagnosis Checker and System Selector
1E 	○		A/C switch	A/C switch ON A/C switch OFF	ON OFF	● With Blower SW ON ● Ignition switch ON
1F	○		Self-Diagnosis Checker (code number)	Buzzer sounded for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON Buzzer not sounded after 3 sec Buzzer sounded Buzzer not sounded	Below 2.5V V _B Below 2.5V V _B	● With Self-Diagnosis Checker and System Selector ● With System Selector test switch at SELF TEST
1G 	○		Igniter (Trailing) Front rotor	Idle	BTDC -20°CA 	
				Oscilloscope	5V/div 40 msec/div	
				Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	BTDC 15-35°CA	Initial acceleration
1H 	○		Igniter (Leading)	Idle	BTDC -5°CA 	
				Oscilloscope	5V/div 40 msec/div	
				Engine speed: above 2,500 rpm	BTDC 15-35°CA	Initial acceleration

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

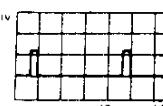
V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect condition		Possible cause
Always 0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ROOM 10A fuse burnt ● Open circuit in wiring from ROOM 10A fuse to ECU terminal 1A
Always 0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 1B
Always OFF (starter turns)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from ignition switch to ECU terminal 1C ● Ignition switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always 0V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +B ● Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal MEN to ECU terminal 1D
Always V_B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction
Always approx. 5V		ECU malfunction
Always ON		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always OFF		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always below 2.5V	No display on Self-Diagnosis Checker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +B
	"88" displayed and buzzer sounds continuously	Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal FEN to ECU terminal 1F
Always V_B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction
Different ignition timing		Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment)
Different ignition timing		Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

 V_B : Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	Remark
1I	○		Diagnosis connector (TEN terminal)	System Selector test switch at O ₂ MONITOR	V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With System Selector Ignition switch ON
				System Selector test switch at SELF TEST	OV	
1J	○		Igniter (Trailing) Rear rotor	Ignition switch ON	OV	
				Idle	0.2–0.5V (Reference)	
				Oscilloscope		
1K D1 S 1-100	○		Fuel pump relay	Engine speed: above 2,500 rpm	0.5–0.8V (Reference)	Initial acceleration
				Ignition switch ON	ON	
				While cranking	ON	
				Idle Solenoid valve (PRC) does not operate	OFF	
				Solenoid valve (PRC) operates	ON	
1L D1 S 1-100	○		A/C relay	While cranking	OFF	A/C switch, Blower switch ON
				Idle	ON	
				During acceleration (Running)	OFF	
1M D1 S 1-100	○		Speedometer sensor	Ignition switch ON	0 km/h	-
				Driving (20km/h)	18–22 km/h	
1N D1 S 1-100	○		P/S pressure switch	P/S OFF at idle	OFF	Ignition switch ON after 2 seconds
				P/S ON at idle	ON	
			Mileage switch	Under 20,000 miles {34,000 km}	Below 1.5V	
				Over 20,000 miles {34,000 km}	V_B	
1O D1 S 1-100	○		Pressure sensor	Idle	–64–66.7 kPa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After warm-up Initial acceleration
				Engine speed: 1,000 rpm	–46.7–60 kPa	
				Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	–26.7–46.7 kPa	
1P	—	—	—	—	—	—

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Always below 1.0V	Short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1I
Always V_B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1I ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal GND to ground
Always 0V	Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment)
Always OFF	Refer to code No.51 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-60)
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to A/C relay ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143)
Always 0 km/h	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from speedometer sensor to ECU terminal 1M ● Speedometer sensor malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● ECU malfunction
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ground
Always V_B under 20,000 miles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction
Always below 1.5V over 20,000 miles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction
Different pressure	Refer to Code No.13 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-33)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

 V_B : Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	Remark
1Q DT-S 1000			Clutch switch (MT)	Clutch pedal: released	OFF	Ignition switch ON
				Clutch pedal: depressed	ON	
			EC-AT control unit (AT)	Idle	OFF	Reduce torque signal
				When shifting from 1st to 2nd or from 2nd to 3rd with the throttle opening above 1 5/8	ON	
				Idle	OFF	Slip lock up signal
				When slip lockup with the throttle opening below 0.5/8	ON	
1R DT-S 1000			Neutral switch (MT)	Neutral	ON	Ignition switch ON
				In gear	OFF	
			EC-AT control unit (AT)	P or N range	ON	• Inhibitor signal • Ignition switch ON
				Other	OFF	
1S DT-S 1000			Stoplight switch	Brake pedal released	OFF	Ignition switch ON
				Brake pedal depressed	ON	
1T DT-S 1000			Circuit opening relay	Ignition switch ON	OFF	-
				Idle	ON	
1U DT-S 1000			Fuel thermosensor	Fuel temperature 20°C	20°C	-
				Fuel temperature 40°C	40°C	
				Fuel temperature 60°C	60°C	
1V	-	-		-	-	-
2A	-	-		-	-	-
2B DT-S 1000			Diagnosis Connector (IG-terminal)	Idle	700-750 rpm	• After warm-up • No electrical load
2C DT-S 1000			EC-AT (AT) control unit	Idle	OFF	Slip lock up OFF signal
				Engine speed: hold 3,000 rpm (after 5 seconds)	ON	
2D			EC-AT control unit (AT)	Ignition switch ON	2-4.5V	Atmospheric pressure signal
2E DT-S 1000			EC-AT control unit (AT)	Idle	ON	Idle signal
				Other	OFF	
2F DT-S 1000			Open (ex. Canada)	Constant	OFF	-
				Ground (Canada)	ON	
2G DT-S 1000			EC-AT control unit (AT)	Idle	OFF	Torque reduced signal
				Throttle opening above 1/8 (Engine coolant temp. below 40°C {104°F})	ON	
2H	-	-		-	-	-
2I DT-S 1000			Heat Hazard Sensor	Ignition switch ON	ON	-
				Idle (Temp. Below 100°C {212°F})	OFF	
				Idle (Temp. Above 100°C {212°F})	ON	
2J DT-S 1000			A/P relay	Engine speed Idle-below 3,750 rpm	ON	-
				Engine speed above 3,750 rpm	OFF	

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

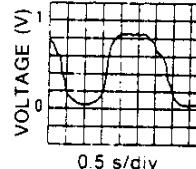
V_B: Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Open circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Short circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to section K) ● Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 1C ECU terminal 1R
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to section K) ● Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 1C ECU terminal 1R
Always OFF (Stoplight OK)	Open circuit in wiring from stoplight switch to ECU terminal 1S
Always ON or OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from circuit opening relay to ECU terminal 1T ● Circuit opening relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)
Different temperature	Refer to Code No.23 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-40)
—	—
—	—
Always 229 rpm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector IG-terminal to ECU terminal 2B ● Crank angle sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-180) ● ECU malfunction
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C
Always 0V or 4V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Refer to code No.14 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2C to ECU terminal 2D
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground.
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground.
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G
—	—
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189)
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.54 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-61)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

 V_B : Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition		Correct condition	Remark
2K DT S 100	○	1-2 switch (MT)	EC-AT CU (AT)	1st position		ON	Ignition switch ON While running
				Other		OFF	
		1-2 switch (MT)	EC-AT CU (AT)	2nd or 3rd position		OFF	
				Other		ON	
2L DT S 100	○	1-2 switch (MT)	EC-AT CU (AT)	2nd position		ON	Ignition switch ON While running
				Other		OFF	
		1-2 switch (MT)	EC-AT CU (AT)	3rd or O/D position		OFF	
				Other		ON	
3A DT S 100	○	Metering Oil pump position senscr	E/L unit	Ignition switch ON		1.0-4.2V	Voltage increase while accelerating
				Idle		Approx. 1.1V	
				Accelerator pedal depressed		1.1-4.2V	
3B DT S 100	○	Oxygen sensor	E/L unit	Headlight switch position I, II,		ON	
				Blower motor position III, IV,		ON	
				Rear defroster switch ON		ON	
				Headlight switch, Blower motor, rear de-froster switch are OFF		OFF	
3C DT S 100	○	Cooling fan relay	Oscilloscope	Idle	Cold engine	Approx. 0V	
					After warm up	0.0-1.0V	
							
						0.5 s/div	
						Acceleration (After warm up)	
3D DT S 100	○	Water thermosensor	Oscilloscope			0.5-1.0V	
						Deceleration (After warm up)	
						0.0-0.4V	
3E DT S 100	○	Throttle sensor (Nar- row range)	Oscilloscope	Idle	During electrical cooling fan operating	OFF	
					Electrical cooling fan does not operate	ON	
3F DT S 100	○	Throttle sensor (full range)	Oscilloscope	Engine coolant temperature 20°C		20°C	
				Engine coolant temperature 60°C		60°C	
3G DT S 100	○	Solenoid valve (purge control)	Oscilloscope	Accelerator pedal released		0.75-1.25V	● Ignition switch ON ● After warm-up
				Accelerator pedal fully depressed		4.8-5.0V	
3H DT S 100	○	Throttle sensor (full range)	Oscilloscope	Accelerator pedal released		0.1-0.7V	● Ignition switch ON ● After warm-up
				Accelerator pedal fully depressed		4.2-4.6V	
				Idle		0 %	
				Engine speed 1,500-3,300 rpm		5-70 % (Reference)	
							While running

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Allways OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in airing from 1-2 switch to ECu terminal 2L ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187)
Always ON	Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L
Always OFF	Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU tarminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L
Always approx. 0V or approx 5V	Refer to Code No.27 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-43)
Always ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in w ring from switches ~ E/L unit ECU terminal 3B ● Switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
Always OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ~ ECU terminal 3B ● Switch malfunction (Refer to Section T)
0V after warm up	Refer to Code No.15 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34)
Always approx. 1V after warm up	Refer to Code No.17 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-36)
Always ON or OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from cooling fan relay to ECU terminals 3D ● Fan relay malfunction (Refer to page F-147) ● ECU malfunction
Different temperature	Refer to Code No.09 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-30)
Always approx. 0V	Refer to Code No.12 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-32)
Always approx. 5V	Refer to Code No.18 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-38)
Always approx. 0V	Refer to Code No.18 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-38)
Always approx. 5V	Refer to Code No.18 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-38)
Always duty valve not change	Refer to Code No.40 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-53)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	V _B : Battery voltage Remark
3I	○		Throttle sensor	Constant	Approx. 5.0V	Ignition switch ON
3J DT S 1001	○		EGR switch	EGR valve operates	ON	California only
	○		DRL relay	EGR valve does not operate	OFF	
3K DT S 1003	○			Idle	Pull the parking brake (Turnlight OFF)	OFF
					Release the parking brake (Turnlight ON)	ON
3L DT S 1003	○		Solenoid valve (Relief2)	Ignition switch ON	OFF	Canada only
				Idle	Before warm up approx. 40°C (104°F)	ON
					After warm up	OFF
3M	○		Knock sensor	Ambient air temperature 20°C (68°F)	20°C	Ignition switch ON
3N DT S 1000	○		Solenoid valve (Port air by-pass)	Ignition switch ON	Approx. 2.5V	Ignition switch ON
				Knocking occur (Tap the engine hunger with hammer)	2.6–2.8V (Reference)	
3O DT S 1000	○		Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)	Ignition switch ON	OFF	Ignition switch ON
				After warm up Engine speed: 1,500–3,000 rpm	ON	
3P DT S 1000	○		Solenoid valve (Relief1)	Ignition switch ON	OFF	• After warm-up • While running
				Idle	OFF	
4A	—	—	Ground (Output)	Constant	0V	—
	—	—	Ground (Output)	Constant	0V	—
4C	—	—	Ground (CPU)	Constant	0V	—
4D	—	—	Ground (Input)	Constant	0V	—
4E DT S 1000	○		Crank angle sensor [NE + signal]	Idle	700–750 rpm	Oscilloscope
4F DT S 1001	○		Solenoid valve (Split air by-pass)	Idle	OFF	• After warm up • While running
				5th position (MT), OD (AT)	ON	
4G	○		Crank angle sensor [G signal]	Ignition switch ON	Below 1.0V	Oscilloscope
				Idle	Oscilloscope	
					2V/div G NE 20 msec/div	
				Voltmeter	0.1–0.4V (Reference)	

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Always 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 3J ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)
Always ON or OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR switch malfunction (Refer to page F-127) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EGR switch to ECU terminal 3J ● DRL relay malfunction (Refer to section T) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from DRL relay to ECU terminal 3J
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.39 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-52)
Different temperature	Refer to Code No.11 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-31)
Always 0V	Refer to Code No.05 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-28)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.33 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-48)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.50 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-59)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.31 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-46)
Above 0V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ground terminal ● Open circuit in wiring from ECU
Always 229 rpm	Refer to Code No.03 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-27)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.30 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-45)
Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V	Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26)

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

 V_B : Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	Remark
4H	○		Crank angle sensor	Constant	below 1.0V	
4I		○	Stepping motor (Metering oil pump)	Ignition switch ON	V_B	
4J				Idle	3 terminals / 4 terminals V_B Other terminal 5-9V	
4K						
4L						
4M DT S 1900		○	Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)	Idle	OFF	
				Idle after hot start	ON	approx. 1 minute
4N DT S 1000		○	Solenoid valve (Switching)	Ignition switch ON/Idle	OFF	
				Engine speed: above 3,200 rpm (After warm up)	ON	Initial acceleration
4O DT S 3000		○	Solenoid valve (EGR)	Idle	OFF	
				5th position (MT)/OD (AT)	ON	While running
4P DT S 4000		○	Solenoid valve (AWS)	Before warm up approx. 40°C (104°F)	ON	Idle
				After warm up	OFF	
4Q DT S 5000		○	Solenoid valve (ISC)	While cranking	99 %	
				Idle after warm up	32-65 %	No electrical load
					5V/div Oscilloscope 20 msec/div	Reference valve • Initial set 38 %
4R DT S 1100		○	Solenoid valve (Turbo control)	Idle	OFF	
				Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT)	ON	Initial acceleration
				Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT)		
4S DT S 1200		○	Solenoid valve (charge relief)	Idle	OFF	
				Engine speed: 4,000-5,500 rpm (MT) for 8 sec. 3,500-5,000 (AT) for 4 sec.	ON	Initial acceleration
				Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) above 5,250 rpm (AT)		
4T DT S 1300		○	Solenoid valve (Charge control)	Idle	ON	
				Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT)	OFF	Initial acceleration
				Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT)		
4U DT S 1400		○	Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)	Idle	5 %	
				Initial acceleration	40-95 %	Reference valve • Solenoid valve (Turbo control) before operates 95 %
					Oscilloscope	
4V DT S 1500		○	Solenoid valve (turbo pre-control)	Idle	5 %	
				Engine speed: above 3,000 rpm (Initial acceleration)	20-60 %	Reference valve • Solenoid valve (Turbo control) after operates 5 %
					Oscilloscope	

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B: Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Always above 1.0V	Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26)
Always 0V or V _B	Refer to Code No.26 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-42)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.25 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-41)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.32 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-47)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.28 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-44)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.38 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-51)
Always duty value not change	Refer to Code No.34 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-49)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.44 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-56)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.46 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-58)
Always ON or OFF	Refer to Code No.45 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-57)
Always duty value not change	Refer to Code No.43 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-55)
Always duty value not change	Refer to Code No.42 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-54)

CONTROL SYSTEM

 V_B : Battery voltage

Terminal	Input	Output	Connected to	Test condition	Correct condition	Remark
4W [1 S 10]		○	Injector (Front primary)	Idle*	Oscilloscope 10V/div FP RP 10 msec/div	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secondary injection not working at no load condition Engine Signal Monitor: Greer lamp flash
4X [1 S 10]		○	Injector (Front secondary)			
4Y [1 S 10]		○	Injector (Rear primary)			
4Z [1 S 10]		○	Injector (Rear secondary)			

16EOF2-19

Control Unit Connector (Control Unit Side)

4Y	4W	4U	4S	4Q	4O	4M	4K	4I	4G	4E	4C	4A	3O	3M	3K	3I	3G	3E	3C	3A	2K	2I	2G	2E	2C	2A	U	S	Q	O	M	K	I	G	E	C	A
4Z	4X	4V	4T	4R	4P	4N	4L	4J	4H	4F	4D	4B	3P	3N	3L	3J	3H	3F	3D	3B	2L	2J	2H	2F	2D	2B	V	T	R	P	N	L	J	H	F	D	B

CONTROL SYSTEM

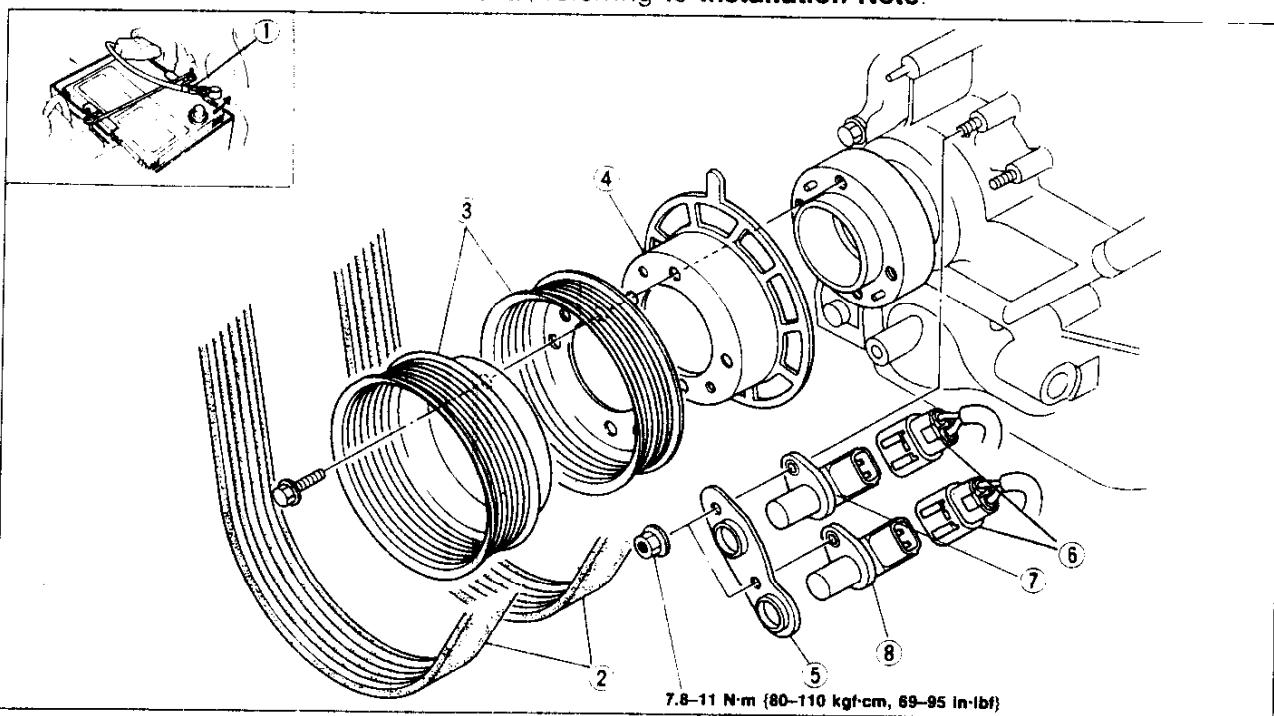
F

V_B: Battery voltage

Incorrect condition	Possible cause
Different fuel injection amount	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Open or short circuit in wiring from injector to ECU terminal 4W, 4X, 4Y, or 4Z● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)● Refer to troubleshooting

CRANK ANGLE SENSOR**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



1. Battery cable
2. Drive belt
3. Eccentric shaft pulley
4. Crank angle sensor plate
5. Bracket

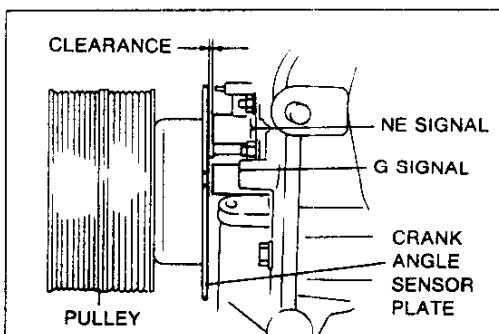
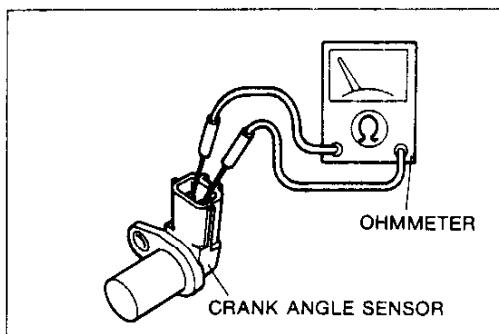
6. Connectors
7. Crank angle sensor (NE-signal)
Inspection below
8. Crank angle sensor (G-signal)
Inspection below

Inspection

1. Remove the crank angle sensor
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor

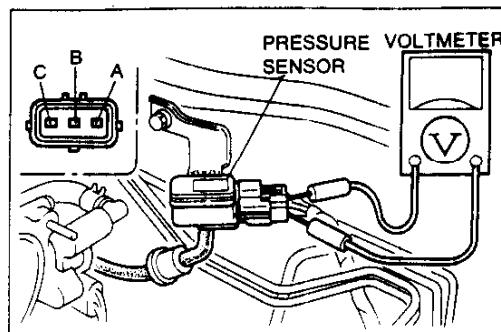
Resistance: 0.95–1.25 kΩ (20°C [68°F])

3. If not as specified, replace the crank angle sensor.

**Installation Note**

Measure the crank angle sensor to crank angle sensor plate clearance by using feeler gauge.

Clearance: 1.0–2.0 mm {0.039–0.078 in}



PRESSURE SENSOR

Inspection

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Turn all electrical load off.
3. Connect a voltmeter between the pressure sensor terminal A and B and verify the voltage is within specification.

Voltage: 1.3–1.6V

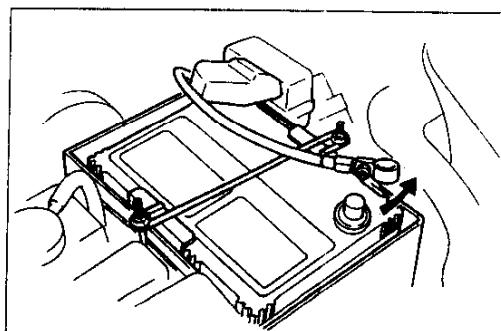
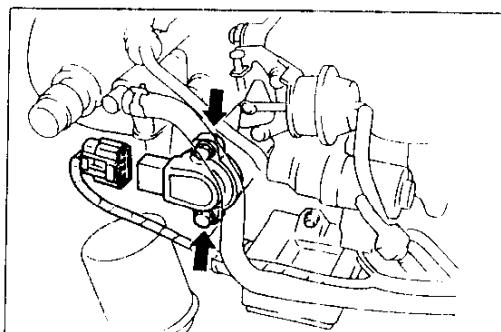
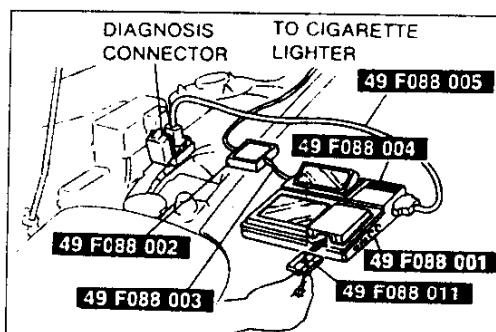
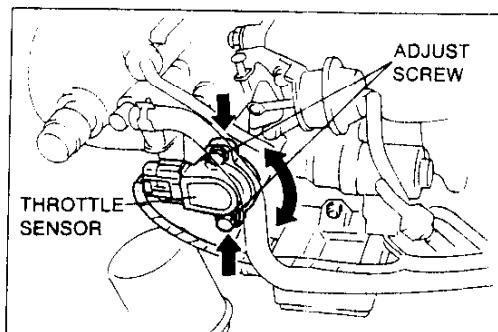
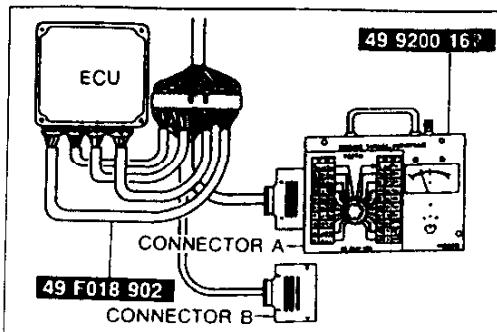
4. Disconnect vacuum tube and plug the vacuum tube and verify the voltage is within specification.

Voltage: 2.38–2.78V

5. Connect a vacuum pump to the pressure sensor.
6. Apply vacuum and measure the voltage of the pressure sensor

Vacuum	Voltage
- 66 kPa {- 500 mmHg, -19.7 inHg}	1.25–1.55V
0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg}	2.38–2.78V
98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg}	4.35–4.65V

7. If not as specified, replace the pressure sensor.
8. Cancel the memory of malfunctions by disconnecting the negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds and depress brake pedal.
9. Reconnect the negative battery cable.



THROTTLE SENSOR Inspection

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Verify the first idle cam separates.
3. Stop the engine.
4. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to ECU or connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to diagnosis connector as shown.
5. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
6. Rotate the throttle link by hand verify that the voltage is within specification.

Specification

ECU Terminal	Throttle valve condition		
	Fully closed	closed to open	Fully open
3F (Narrow range)	0.75–1.25V	1.0–5.0V	4.8–5.0V
3G (Full range)	0.1–0.7V	0.4–4.3V	4.2–4.6V

7. If not as specified, adjust or replace the throttle sensor.

Adjustment

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it idle.
2. Verify that the first idle cam separates.
3. Stop the engine.
4. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to ECU or connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to diagnosis connector as shown.
5. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
6. Loosen the screws and rotate the throttle sensor to set the correct closed position voltage.
(Refer to "Specification" above)
7. Check the correct open position voltage and close to open voltage.
(Refer to "Specification" above)
9. Tighten the screws.

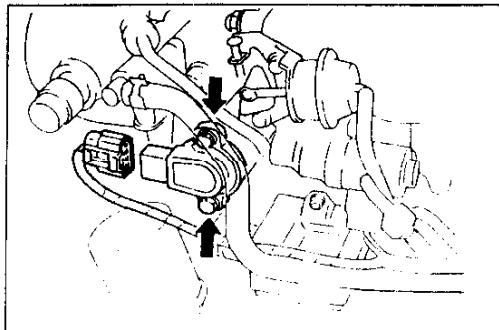
Note

- When installing the sensor, Tighten to the specified torque.

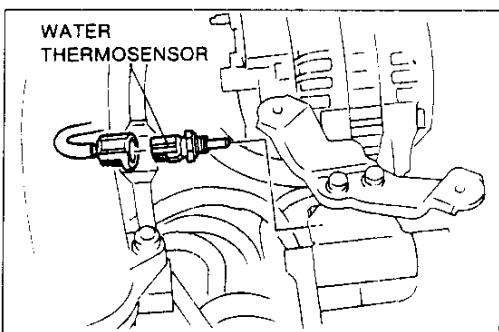
Tightening Torque

1.6–2.4 N·m {16–24 kgf·cm, 140–210 in·lbf}

10. Cancel the memory of malfunctions by disconnecting the negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds and depress the brake pedal.
11. Reconnect the negative battery cable.

**Removal / Installation**

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
 2. Disconnect the throttle sensor connector.
 3. Remove the throttle sensor.
- Caution**
- Do not drop the throttle sensor.
4. Adjust the throttle sensor (Refer to page F-182)

WATER THERMOSENSOR**Removal / Installation****Warning**

- Never remove water thermosensor while the engine is hot.

1. Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to page F-76).
2. Disconnect water thermosensor connector.
3. Remove the water thermosensor.
4. Install a new gasket and install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the sensor, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

19.6–24.5 N·m {200–250 kgf·cm, 174–217 in·lbf}

Inspection

1. Place the water thermosensor in water with a thermometer and heat the water gradually.
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor with an ohmmeter.

Water temperature	Resistance
20°C {68°F}	2.2–2.7 kΩ
80°C {176°F}	0.29–0.35 kΩ

3. Replace the sensor, if necessary.

INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove the extension manifold (Refer to page F-76)
2. Remove the intake air thermosensor from extension manifold.

Note

- When installing the sensor, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

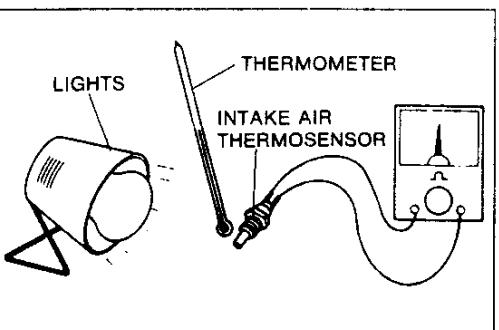
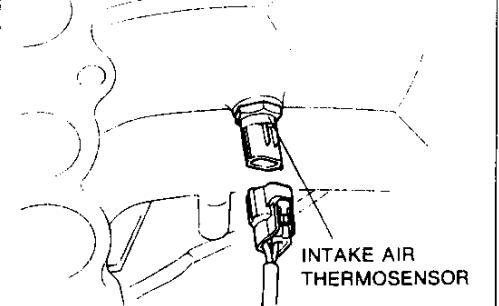
7.8–12 N·m {0.8–1.2 kgf·m, 5.8–8.7 ft·lbf}

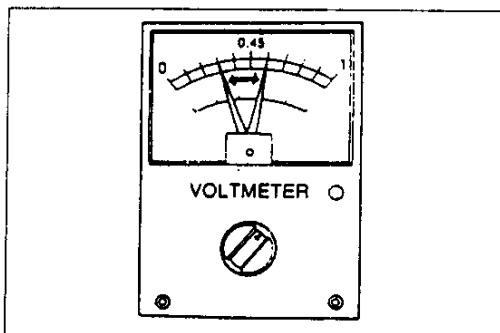
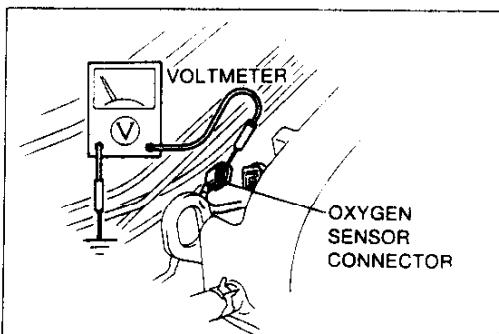
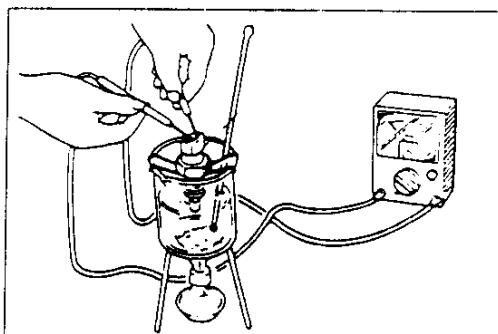
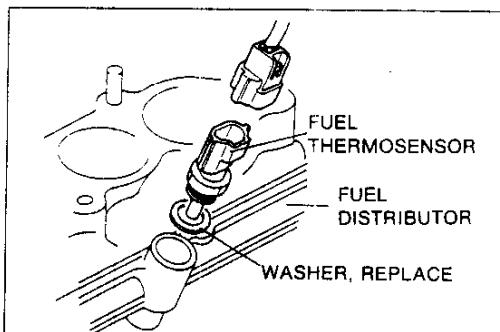
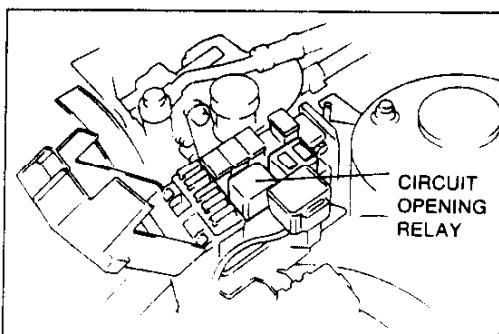
Inspection

1. Remove the intake air thermosensor and heat the sensor as shown in figure.
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor with an ohmmeter

Temperature	Resistance
20°C {68°F}	2.2–2.7 kΩ
80°C {176°F}	0.29–0.35 kΩ

3. Replace the sensor, if necessary.





FUEL THERMOSENSOR

Removal / Installation

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility injury or fire (Refer to page F-95).

1. Remove the intake air system component parts. (Refer to page F-76)
2. Disconnect the fuel thermosensor connector.
3. Remove the fuel thermosensor.
4. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the sensor, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

19.6–24.5 N·m {200–250 kgf·cm, 174–217 in·lbf}

Inspection

1. Place the fuel thermosensor in water with a thermometer and heat the water gradually.
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor with an ohmmeter.

Water temperature	Resistance
20°C {68°F}	2.2–2.7 kΩ
80°C {176°F}	0.29–0.35 kΩ

3. Replace the sensor, if necessary.

OXYGEN SENSOR

Inspection of Terminal Voltage.

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector.
3. Connect a voltmeter between the oxygen sensor terminal.

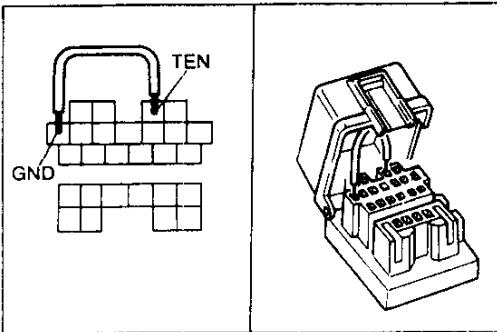
Caution

- When measuring the terminal voltage of oxygen sensor, use a high internal resistance type (More than 40 kΩ) voltmeter.

4. Measure the voltage while increasing and decreasing the engine speed suddenly several times.

Specification

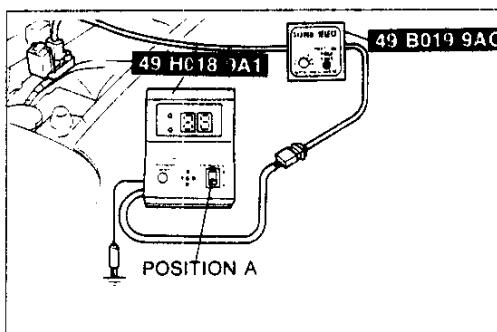
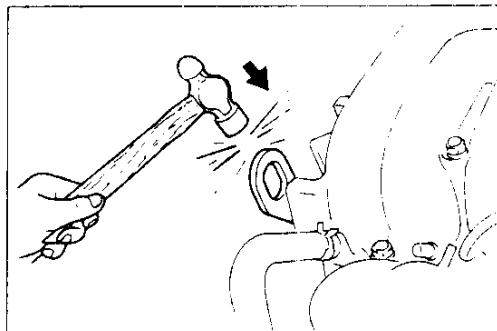
Engine condition	Voltage
While decelerating	0.0–0.4V
While accelerating	0.5–1.0V

**KNOCK SENSOR****Inspection (On vehicle)**

1. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
2. Connect a voltmeter to the MEN terminal of the diagnosis connector
3. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals TEN and GND by using a jumper wire.
4. Turn ignition switch ON
5. Lightly tap the engine hanger with a hammer.
6. Verify that the voltmeter indicator move.

Note

- When inspect again, turn ignition switch OFF.

**Self Diagnosis Checker**

1. Connect the **SSTs** (System selector and Self-Diagnosis Checker) to diagnosis connector.
2. Set switch A to position of Self-Diagnosis Checker
3. Set SYSTEM SELECT position 1 and TEST SW to SELF-TEST of System selector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON
5. Lightly tap the engine hanger with a hammer.
6. Verify that the monitor lamp illuminates for approx. 0.5 seconds.

Note

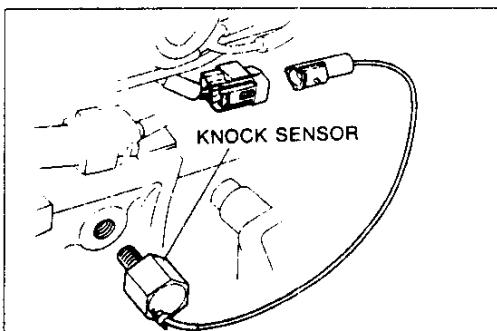
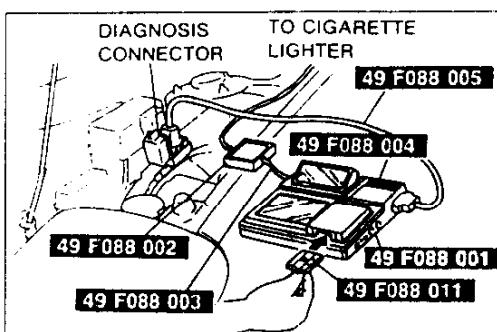
- When inspect again, turn ignition switch OFF.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to diagnosis connector.
2. Select Switch Monitor function.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lightly tap the engine hanger with a hammer.
5. Verify that the indicator turns white to black for approx 0.5 seconds.

Note

- When inspect again, turn ignition switch OFF.

**Removal / Installation**

1. Disconnect knock sensor connector.
2. Remove the knock sensor.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

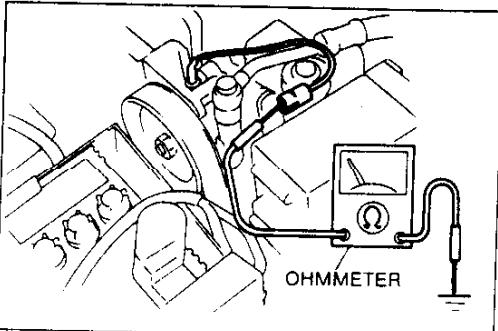
Tightening Torque:

20–34 N·m {2.0–3.5 kgf·m, 14–25 ft·lbf}

Caution

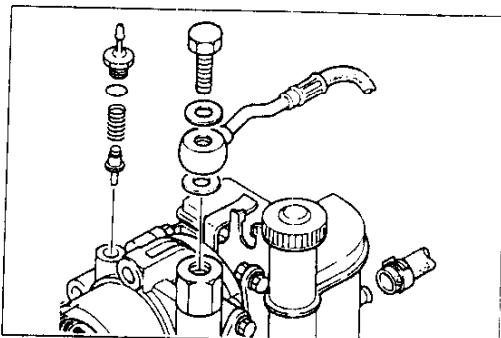
- Do not use a impact wrench.
- Do not drop the knock sensor.

CONTROL SYSTEM


POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH
Inspection (On the vehicle)

1. Disconnect the P/S pressure switch connector.
2. Start the engine, and check continuity of the switch.

Steering wheel	Continuity
Turned	Yes
Straight ahead	No



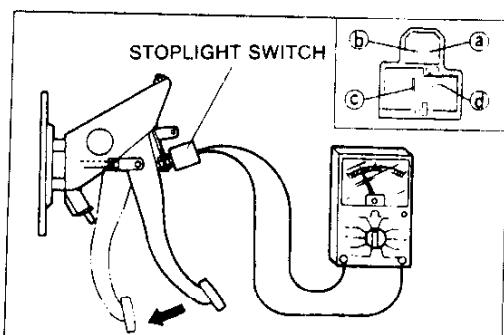
3. Replace the P/S pressure switch if not as specified

Note

- When installing the switch, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

29–39 N·m {3.0–4.0 kgf·m, 22–29 ft·lbf}

**STOPLIGHT SWITCH****Inspection**

1. Disconnect the stop light switch connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester between the stop light switch terminal C and D.
3. Check the continuity of the switch.

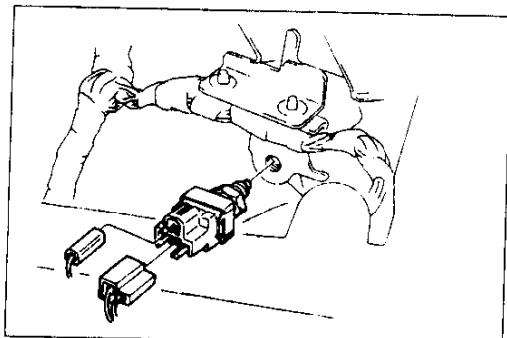
Pedal	Continuity
Depressed	Yes
Released	No

Removal / Installation

1. Disconnect the stoplight switch connector.
2. Remove the stoplight switch.
3. Install the stoplight switch.
4. Connect a circuit tester between the stoplight switch terminal C and D, and verify that the continuity when the brake pedal depressed and no continuity when the brake pedal released.
5. Tighten the adjust nut.

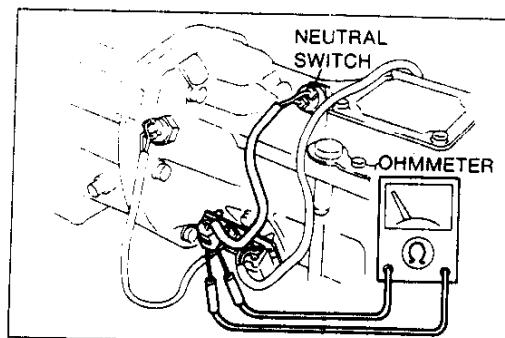
Tightening Torque:

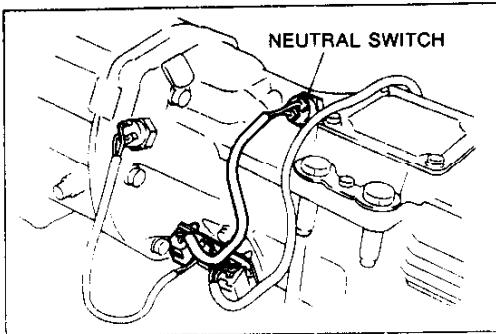
14–18 N·m {1.4–1.8 kgf·m, 10–13 ft·lbf}

**NEUTRAL SWITCH (MT)****Inspection**

1. Disconnect the neutral switch connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the switch.
3. Check the continuity.

Transmission	Continuity
In neutral	Yes
In other ranges	No



**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove the extension housing (Refer to Section J).
2. Disconnect the neutral switch connector.
3. Remove the neutral switch.
4. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the switch tighten to the specified torque.

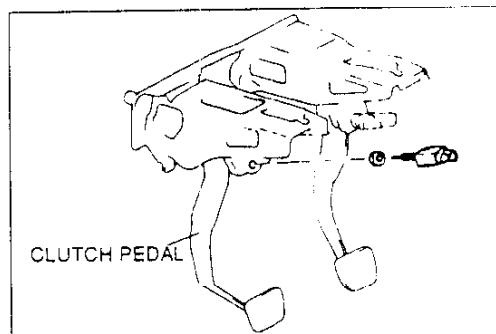
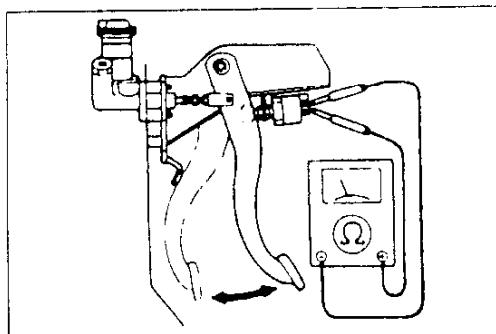
Tightening Torque:

$25\text{--}34 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \{2.5\text{--}3.5 \text{ kgf}\cdot\text{m}, 18\text{--}25 \text{ ft}\cdot\text{lbf}\}$

CLUTCH SWITCH (MT)**Inspection**

1. Disconnect the clutch switch connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the switch.
3. Check the continuity.

Pedal	Continuity
Depressed	Yes
Released	No

**Removal / Installation**

1. Remove the extension housing (Refer to Section J).
2. Remove the clutch switch.
3. Install the clutch switch.
4. Connect a circuit tester to the switch and verify that the continuity when the clutch pedal depressed and no continuity when the clutch pedal released.
5. Tighten the adjust nut.

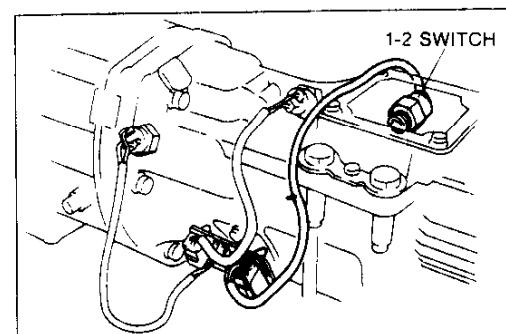
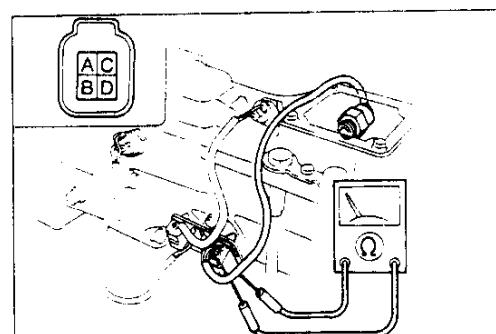
Tightening torque:

$14\text{--}18 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \{1.4\text{--}1.8 \text{ kgf}\cdot\text{m}, 10\text{--}13 \text{ ft}\cdot\text{lbf}\}$

1-2 SWITCH (MT)**Inspection**

1. Disconnect 1-2 switch.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the switch.
3. Check the continuity.

Terminal	Transmission	Continuity
A-B	In 1st range	No
	In other range	Yes
C-C	In 2nd	Yes
	In other range	No

**Removal / Installation**

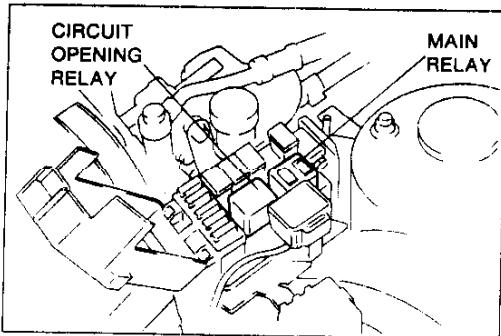
1. Remove the extension housing (Refer to Section J).
2. Remove the 1-2 switch.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the switch tighten to the specified torque.

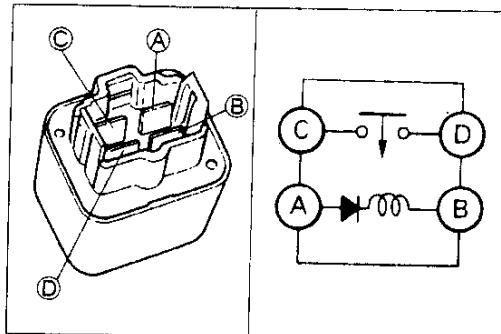
Tightening torque:

$25\text{--}34 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m} \{2.5\text{--}3.5 \text{ kgf}\cdot\text{m}, 18\text{--}25 \text{ ft}\cdot\text{lbf}\}$



MAIN RELAY (EGI RELAY) Inspection (On vehicle)

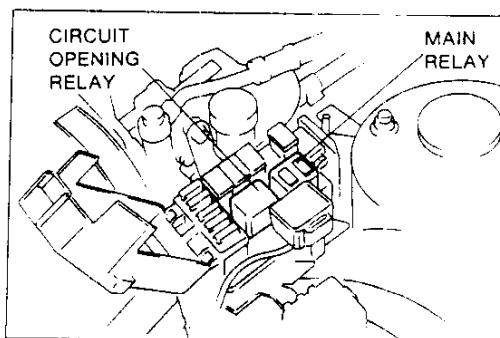
Check that a "clicking" sound is heard at the EGI main relay when turning the ignition switch OFF and ON.



Inspection

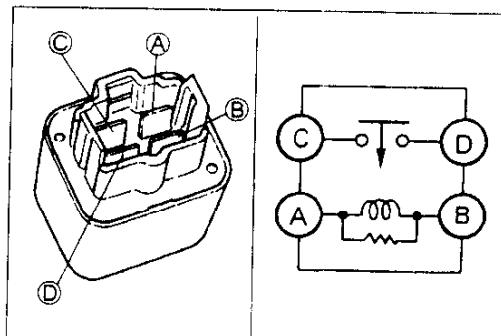
1. Disconnect the main relay
2. Apply Battery voltage and ground to terminals A and B of the EGI main relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay.

Operation	C-D terminals
V _B Applied	Continuity
V _B Not applied	No continuity



CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY Inspection (On vehicle)

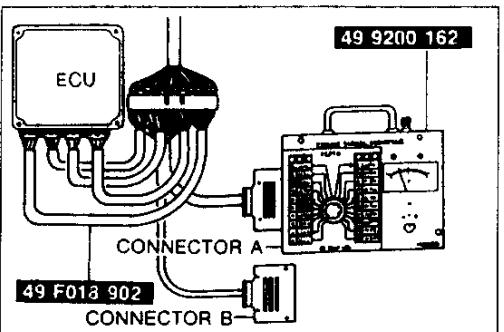
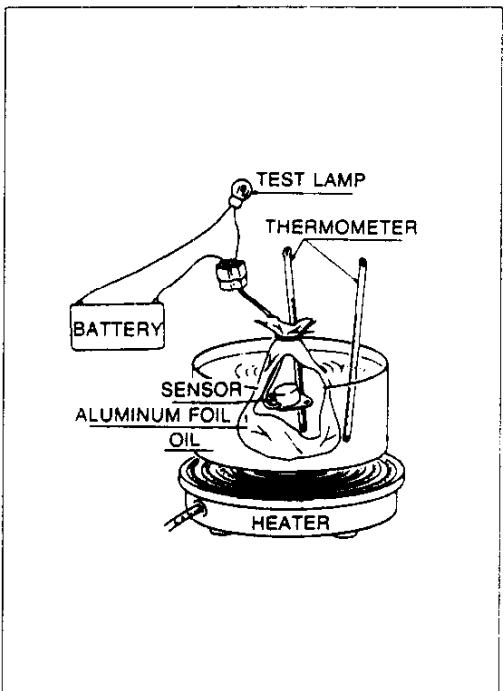
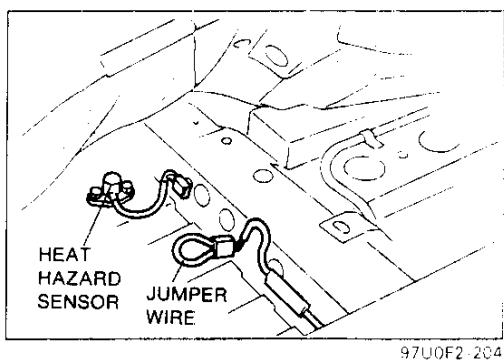
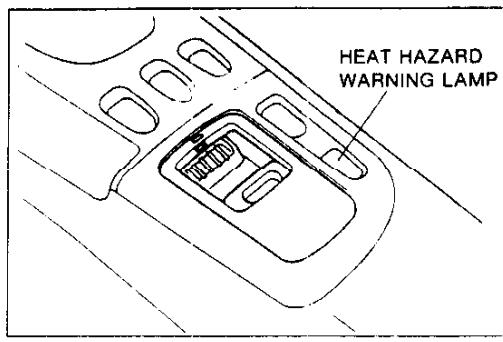
Check that a "clicking" sound is heard at the circuit opening relay, when turning the ignition switch OFF and ON.



Inspection

1. Disconnect the circuit opening relay.
2. Apply battery voltage and ground to terminal A and B of the circuit opening relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay.

Operation	C-D terminals
V _E applied	Continuity
V _E Not applied	No continuity



HEAT HAZARD SENSOR

Inspection (Warning system)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON Verify that the heat hazard warning lamp illuminates.
2. Start the engine and verify that the warning lamp goes out.
3. Disconnect the heat hazard sensor connector.
4. Check that the heat hazard warning lamp illuminates on when a jumper wire is connected to the terminals of the sensor connector (harness side).

Removal

1. Remove right front seat.
2. Lift up the floor mat.
3. Disconnect the heat hazard sensor connector and remove the sensor.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Inspection

1. Wrap the sensor and a thermometer in aluminum foil and place them in a container of oil.
2. Connect a test lamp and 12V to the terminals of the sensor connector.
3. Gradually heat the oil.
Verify that the test lamp comes on when the temperature in the aluminum foil reaches 105–115°C (221–239°F).

Caution

- Do not heat the oil to more than 150°C (302°F).

4. Replace the sensor, if necessary.

MILEAGE SWITCH

Inspection

1. Connect the SST (Engine Signal Monitor) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the ECU terminal 1N as show.

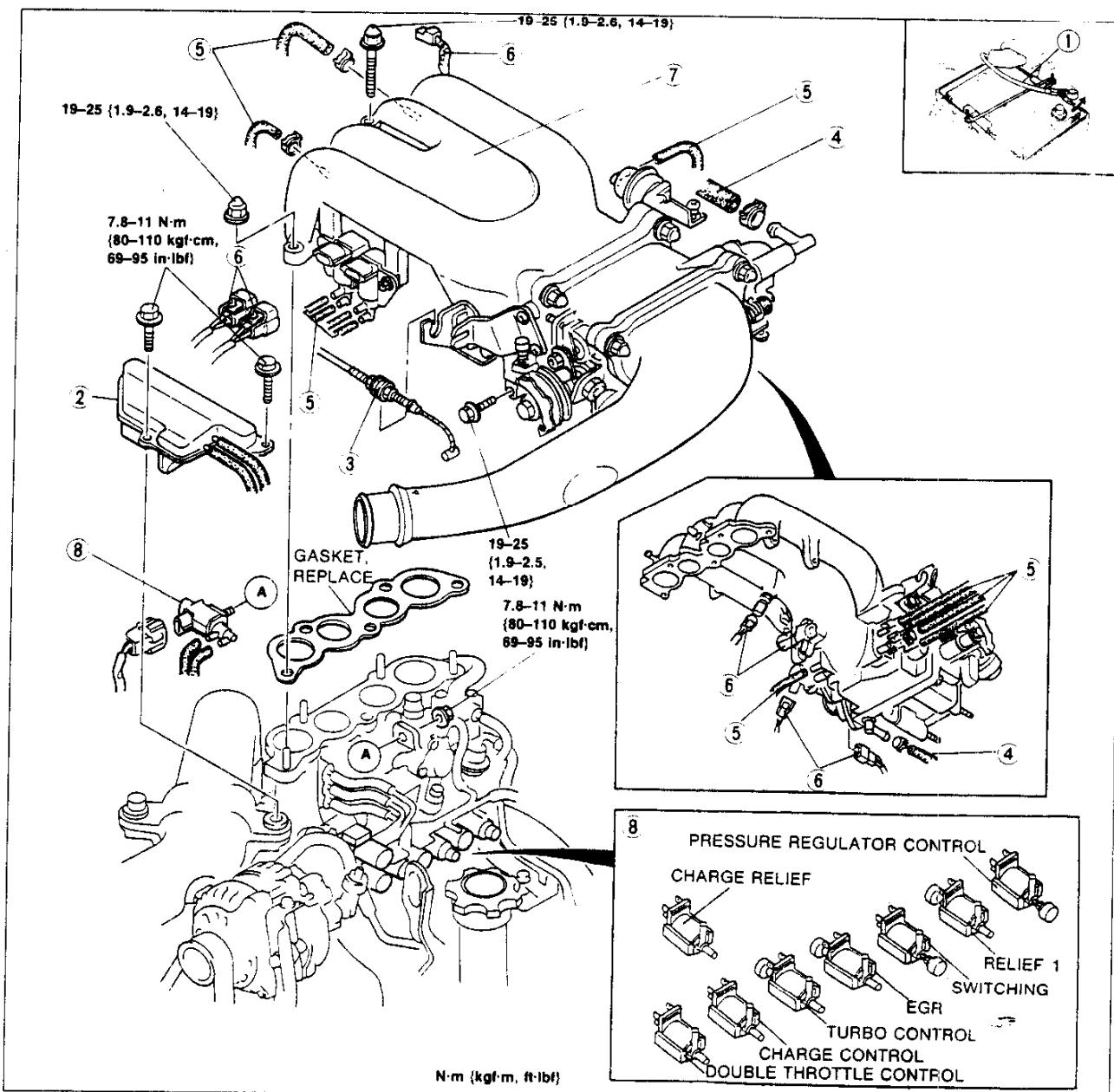
Under 20,000 miles	Below 1.5V
Over 20,000 miles	V _E

Note

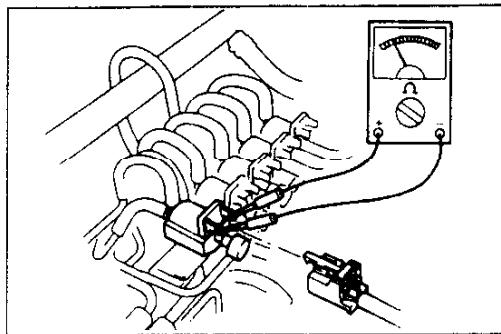
- When checking the terminal voltage, measure the during two second after ignition switch ON.

SOLENOID VALVES**Removal / Installation**

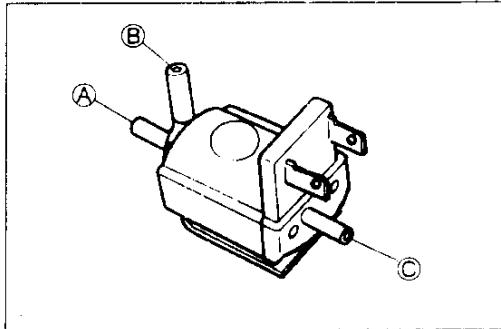
1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Battery cable | 6. Connector |
| 2. Pressure chamber | 7. Extension manifold |
| 3. Accelerator cable | 8. Solenoid valves |
| removal / installation page F-80 | Inspection page F-12 |
| Inspection / adjustment page F-80 | |
| 4. Water hose | |
| 5. Vacuum hoses | |

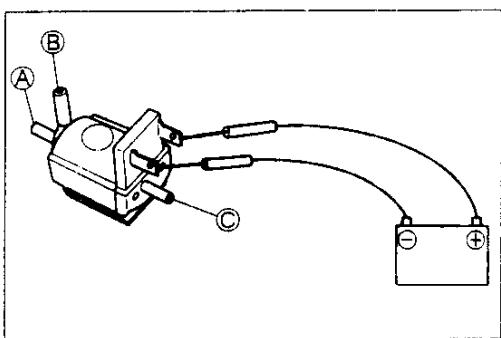
**Inspection**

1. Disconnect the connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the solenoid valve.
3. Check the continuity at the terminals.



4. Verify that air flows between each ports as below.

Port	Air flow
A-B	No
A-C	No
B-C	Yes

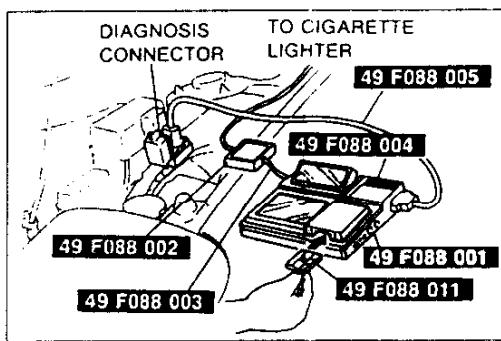


5. Connect V_B and a ground to the terminals of the solenoid valve.

6. Verify that air flows between each ports as below.

Port	Air flow
A-B	Yes
A-C	No
B-C	No

7. Replace the solenoid valve, if necessary.

**DT-S1000**

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-1000) between the diagnosis connector and the wiring harness by using the **SST** (Harness).
2. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
3. Select the simulation function.
4. Listen for operational sounds of each solenoid valve.
5. If no sound is heard, check the wiring to the solenoid valves and measure the voltage of the ECU terminals. (Refer to page F-152).

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

QUICK DIAGNOSIS CHART

This Quick Diagnosis Chart shows the relationship between troubleshooting items and inspection points.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

CONTROL SYSTEM (INPUT SIGNAL)			Possible parts and reference page
			Item
Dashpot		F-134	
Air bypass valve		F-77	
Crank angle sensor (NE)		F-180	
Crank angle sensor (G)		F-180	
Water thermosensor		F-183	
Intake air thermosensor		F-183	
Fuel thermosensor		F-184	
Pressure sensor		F-181	
Narrow range	Throttle sensor	F-182	
Fuel range		F-182	
Oxygen sensor		F-184	
Knock sensor		F-185	
Speedometer sensor		Section T	
Metering oil pump position sensor		Section D	
P/S pressure sensor		F-186	
O/A/C switch		Section U	
Water thermoswitch		Section E	
Stoplight switch		F-186	
Mileage switch		F-189	
Heat hazard sensor		F-187	
Starter signal		F-152	
E/L unit		F-134	
1-2 switch (M/T)		F-187	
Neutral switch (M/T)		F-186	
Clutch switch (M/T)		F-187	
Solenoid valve (Shift A) (AT)		Section K	
Solenoid valve (Shift B) (AT)		Section K	
Reduce torque signal (A)		Section K	
Slip lock-up signal (AT)		Section K	
Inhibitor signal (AT)		Section K	
Electrical cooling fan		Section E	
Metering oil pump		Section D	
A/C relay		F-143	
Compression down		Section C	
ECU		F-150	
OTHERS			
			Melts main or other fuse
			Will not crank or cranks slowly
			No combustion
			Partial combustion—when engine cold
			Partial combustion—after warm-up
			Any engine temp.
			When engine cold
			After warm-up
			Idle at any engine temp
			During fast idle
			Idle after warm-up
			Idle with A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON
			Idle when shifted from N or P to other ranges
			Driveaway
			On acceleration
			While cruising
			On deceleration
			Idle at any engine temp
			During fast idle
			Idle after warm-up
			Idle with A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON
			Idle when shifted from N or P to other ranges
			On deceleration
			Driveaway
			On acceleration
			High idle speed after warm-up

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Item	Possible parts and reference page	Intake air system		Fuel system		Ignition system		Turbo charger system		Secondary air injection system		Emission system													
		Air cleaner element F-16	Solenoid valve (ISC) F-83	Fuel filter F-105	Fuel pump F-103	Fuel pump relay F-100	Fuel pump resistor F-110	Circuit opening relay F-109	Pressure regulator F-110	Solenoid valve (PRC) F-104	Igniter F-112	Turbo precontrol F-93	Wastegate control F-93	Turbo control F-93	Charge control F-93	Charge relief F-93	Relief 1 F-123	Switching F-119	Split air bypass F-119	Port air bypass F-119	Relief 2 F-23	Air pump F-21	Air pump relay F-123	Catalytic converter F-128	Charcoal canister F-131
28 Idle fluctuates / idle hunts	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
29 Hesitates / Stumbles on acceleration	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
30 Surges while cruising	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
31 Lack of power	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
32 Poor fuel economy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
33 A/C does not work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
34 Knocking / Pinging	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
35 Fuel odor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
36 Exhaust sulfur smell	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
37 High oil consumption	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
38 Self-Diagnosis Checker flashes 88	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
39 Self-Diagnosis Checker will not work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

DECEL. ERA- TION system	CONTROL SYSTEM (INPUT SIGNAL)										Possible parts and reference page	
	Air bypass valve	Crank angle sensor (NE)	Crank angle sensor (G)	Water thermosensor	Intake air thermosensor	Fuel thermosensor	Pressure sensor	Narrow range	Throttle sensor	Fuel range		Item
												Idle fluctuates / idle hunts
												28
												Hesitates / Stumbles on acceleration
												29
												Surges while cruising
												30
												Lack of power
												31
												Poor fuel economy
												32
												A/C does not work
												33
												Knocking / Pinging
												34
												Fuel odor
												35
												Exhaust sulfur smell
												36
												High oil consumption
												37
												Self-Diagnosis Checker flashes 88
												38
												Self-Diagnosis Checker will not work
												39

RELATIONSHIP CHART

INPUT DEVICE		OUTPUT DEVICE										SOLENOID VALVE										
CRANK ANGLE SENSOR	NE SIGNAL		FUEL INJECTION AMOUNT		INJECTOR																	
THROTTLE SENSOR	G SIGNAL			FUEL INJECTION TIMING																		
THROTTLE SENSOR	NARROW RANGE			CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY																		
THROTTLE SENSOR	FULL RANGE			FUEL PUMP RELAY																		
WATER THERMOSENSOR																						
INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR																						
FUEL THERMOSENSOR																						
PRESSURE SENSOR																						
OXYGEN SENSOR																						
KNOCK SENSOR																						
SPEEDOMETER SENSOR																						
MOP POSITION SENSOR																						
E/L UNIT																						
A/C SWITCH																						
P/S PRESSURE SWITCH																						
IGNITION SWITCH (ST SIGNAL)																						
STOPLIGHT SWITCH																						
NEUTRAL SWITCH (MT)																						
CLUTCH SWITCH (MT)																						
1-2 SWITCH (MT)																						
EGR SWITCH (Calif.)																						
MILEAGE SWITCH																						
HEAT HAZARD SENSOR																						
SOLENOID VALVE	SHIFT A																					
SIGNAL (AT)	SHIFT B																					
REDUCE TORQUE SIGNAL (AT)																						
SLIP LOCK-UP SIGNAL (AT)																						
INHIBITOR SIGNAL (AT)																						
DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR (TEN-TERMINAL)																						
ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR (IN ECU)																						

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

Output devices and Engine condition

ENGINE CONDITION		CRAN-KING (COLD EN-GINE)	WARM-UP (DUR-ING IDLE)	MEDIUM LOAD	ACCE-LERA-TION	HEAVY LOAD	DECE-LERA-TION	IDLE	IG: ON (EN-GINE NOT RUN-NING)	REMARK
OUTPUT DEVICE	FUEL INJECTION AMOUNT		COLD	WARM						
INJECTOR	Primary		Rich	Normal	Rich	FUEL CUT*	Rich	No injection		
	Secondary			Operate		Not operate	Operate		Not operate	
CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY				ON					OFF	
FUEL PUMP RELAY			OFF (Low speed)		ON (High speed)		OFF (Low speed)			
IGNITER	ACCELERATED WARM-UP (AWS)	Fixed at BTDC 5°		Advanced: depends on engine condition				Fixed at ATDC 5° (L) ATDC 20° (T)		
	IDLE SPEED CONTROL (ISC)	ON (Feedback duty)		ON (Fixed duty)		ON (Feedback duty)				
DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL		ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	ON (AT only)		OFF (Open)				
TURBO PRE-CONTROL	OFF (Closed)	Depends on engine condition				OFF (Closed)				
WASTEGATE CONTROL		OFF (Closed)		Depends on engine condition				OFF (Closed)		
TURBO CONTROL		OFF (Closed)		ON (Open)		OFF (Closed)				
CHARGE CONTROL		ON (Closed)		OFF (Open)		ON (Closed)				
CHARGE RELIEF CONTROL		OFF (Open)		ON (closed)		OFF (Closed)				
RELIEF 1	OFF (Closed)	ON (Open)		OFF (Closed)						
SWITCHING	OFF (Port)		ON (Split)		OFF (Port)					
SPLIT AIR BYPASS	OFF (Closed)		ON (Open)		OFF (Closed)					
PORT AIR BYPASS	OFF (Closed)	ON (Open)		OFF (Closed)						
RELIEF 2	ON (Open)		OFF (Closed)							
PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC)		OFF (Vacuum to pressure regulator)				ON*	OFF	* During hot start only		
PURGE CONTROL (PURGE)		OFF	ON (Purge)		OFF					
EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR)		OFF (EGR Cut)	ON* (EGR)		OFF (EGR Cut)			Engine speed: 1,700-3,850 rpm		
A/C RELAY	OFF (A/C cut)	ON		OFF (A/C cut)		ON				
COOLING FAN RELAY		OFF	Depends on engine coolant temperature							
METERING OIL PUMP (MOP)	OFF		ON				OFF			

F

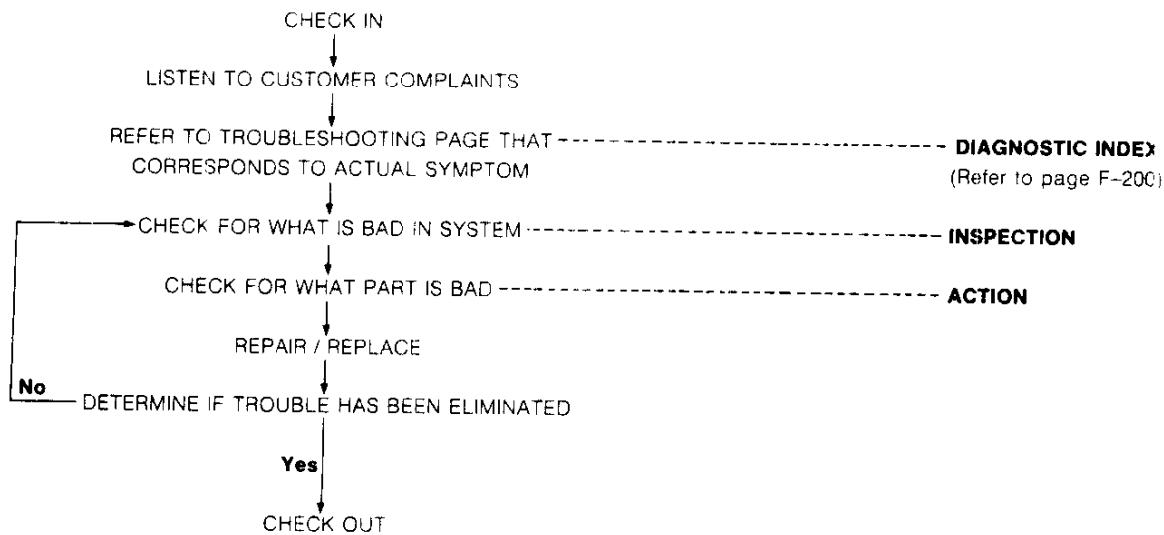
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

USING THIS SECTION

Introduction

Most of the fuel and emission control systems are electronically controlled, often making it difficult to diagnose problems, especially intermittent problems. Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a drivability complaint. The customer is often a good source of information on such problems, especially the intermittent ones. Through a talk with the customer, you will usually find out what the symptoms are and under what conditions they occur.

Work flow



16E0F2 254

Diagnostic index

F TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE			
DIAGNOSTIC INDEX			
No.	TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	Mills main or other runs		F-204
2	Will not crank or cranks slowly	Starter does not work. Starter cranks engine at slow speed.	Section G
3	Crank normally but will not start	No combustion Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine shows no indication of firing.	F-205
4		Partial combustion - when engine cold Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is cold or at initial starting.	F-205
5		Partial combustion - when warm-up Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is warm. Engine will not continue running when warm when IGN switch is returned from STA to IG position.	F-207
6	Will start in other than P and N ranges	Engine starts in P, N and other ranges.	Section K
7	Crank normally but hard to start	Any engine temp. Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting at any engine temperature.	F-208
8		When engine cold Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting when engine is cold. Engine starts after stalking a few times when engine is cold - cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires long time before starting after warm-up - ready at any engine temp. - no operation	
10	Engine stalls		
11			

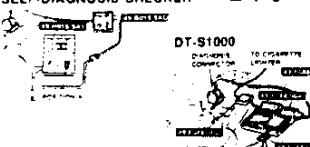
TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM:

There are 58 troubleshooting items. Choose the item that most closely corresponds to the actual symptom.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

Troubleshooting chart

7, 8, 9		CRANKS NORMALLY BUT HARD TO START	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting • Engine starts after stalling a few times • Battery in normal condition • Engine runs normally at idle (if idle condition not OK, refer to "Engine rough" [Nos. 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23]) 												
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]															
<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 25%;"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 25%;"> ④ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 25%;"> ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of pump connector • Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 25%;"> ⑦ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of water thermosensor • Malfunction of water thermosensor </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pressure regulator </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑤ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pump </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑥ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty or worn spark plug(s) </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground circuit open </td> <td colspan="2"></td></tr> </table>				① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) 	④ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage 	② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of pump connector • Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector 	⑦ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of water thermosensor • Malfunction of water thermosensor 	③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pressure regulator 	⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage 	⑤ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) 	⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pump 	⑥ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty or worn spark plug(s) 	⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground circuit open 		
① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) 	④ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage 	② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of pump connector • Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector 	⑦ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of water thermosensor • Malfunction of water thermosensor 												
③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pressure regulator 	⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage 	⑤ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) 	⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pump 												
⑥ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty or worn spark plug(s) 	⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground circuit open 														
STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION												
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?	Yes	"00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step												
	SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER  ☞ page F-20	No	Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)												
2	Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components at idle?	Yes	Repair or replace												

16EOF-255

DESCRIPTION:

Further describes the system. Confirm that the chart addresses the actual symptom before beginning troubleshooting.

TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS:

This describes the possible point of malfunction.

STEP:

This Shows the order of troubleshooting. Proceed with troubleshooting as indicated.

INSPECTION:

This describes an inspection to quickly determine the malfunction of parts. If a detailed procedure is necessary to perform the INSPECTION, refer to the page specified by the "☞" mark.

ACTION:

This recommends the appropriate action to take as a result (Yes/No) of the INSPECTION. How to perform the actions is described on the reference page specified by the "☞" mark.

16EOF-256

F**TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE****DIAGNOSTIC INDEX**

TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM		DESCRIPTION	PAGE	
No.	TROUBLE			
1	Melts main or other fuse	—	F-204	
2	Will not crank or cranks slowly	Starter does not work Starter cranks engine at slow speed	Section G	
3	Cranking normally but will not start	No combustion	Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine shows no indication of firing	F-205
4		Partial combustion – when engine cold	Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is cold or at initial starting Engine will not continue running when cold when ignition switch is returned from STA to IG position	F-205
5		Partial combustion – when warm-up	Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is warm Engine will not continue running when warm when IGN switch is returned from STA to IG position	F-207
6	Will start in other than P and N ranges	Engine starts in P, N and other ranges	Section K	
7	Cranking normally but hard to start	Any engine temperature	Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting at any engine temperature Engine starts after stalling a few times at any engine temperature	
8		When engine cold	Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting when engine is cold Engine starts after stalling a few times when engine is cold	F-208
9		After warm-up	Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting after warm-up	
10	Engine stalls	Idle at any engine temperature	Engine stops unexpectedly at any engine temperature	
11		During fast idle	Engine stops unexpectedly during fast-idle operation	F-210
12		Idle after warm-up	Engine stops unexpectedly at idle after warm-up	
13		Idle with A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON	Engine stops unexpectedly when A/C, P/S, and/or E/L is turned ON at idle	F-212
*14		Idle when shifted from N or P to other ranges	Engine stops unexpectedly when shifted from N or P to other ranges at idle	Section K
15		Driveaway	Engine stops unexpectedly upon driveaway	F-213
16		On acceleration	Engine stops unexpectedly at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration	
17		While cruising	Engine stops unexpectedly while cruising	F-215
*18		On deceleration	Engine stops unexpectedly at beginning of deceleration or recovery from deceleration Exhaust afterburn	F-216
19	Engine rough	Idle at any engine temperature	Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at any engine temperature Idle speed too slow and excessive engine shake at any engine temperature	
20		During fast idle	Fast idle speed too slow and excessive engine shake during fast idle, but returns to normal after warm-up	F-217
21		Idle after warm-up	Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle after warm-up	

* Refer to Section F2 before referring to Section K.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM		DESCRIPTION	PAGE
No.	TROUBLE		
22	Engine rough	Idle with A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON	F-210
23		Idle when shifted from N or P to other range	
24*		Or deceleration	
25*	Poor acceleration	Driveaway	F-22 Section K
26*		Or acceleration	
27	High idle speed after warm-up	Idle speed continues at fast idle after warm-up Engine returns slowly to idle after accelerator is released	F-223
28	Idle fluctuates / Idle hunts	Engine speed hunts between specified idle speed and higher speed	F-224
29	Hesitates / Stumbles on acceleration	Momentary pause at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration	F-225
30*	Surges while cruising	Momentary minor irregularity in engine power at steady vehicle speed	F-226 Section K
31*	Lack of power	Performance poor under load (i.e., power down when climbing hills)	
32*	Poor fuel economy	Fuel economy unsatisfactory	F-227 Section K
33	A/C does not work	A/C compressor magnetic clutch does not engage when A/C switch ON	
34	Knocking / Pinging	Sound produced as air/fuel mixture is ignited by something other than spark plug (i.e., hot spot in combustion chamber)	F-230
35	Fuel odor	Gasoline fuel smell or visible leaks	F-230
36	Exhaust sulfur smell	Rotten egg (sulfur) smell from exhaust	F-230
37	High oil consumption	Oil consumption excessive	F-230
38	Self-Diagnosis Checker flashes 88 / DT-S1000 indicates "SYSTEM ERROR"	Checker flashes 88 with test connector grounded or DT-S1000 indicates "System error"	F-231
39	MIL never ON	Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 indicates Service Code No. of input device but MIL never ON	F-231
40	Vehicle does not move in D, S, L and/or R ranges	No creep at all Vehicle does not move when accelerator pedal is depressed after shifted to D, S, L and/or R ranges	Section K
41	Vehicle moves in N range	Vehicle creeps in N ranges Vehicle moves with accelerator pedal not depressed	
42	Vehicle moves in P range	Vehicle rolls in P range	Section K
43	Excessive creep	Vehicle moves quickly in D, S, L and R range (with accelerator pedal not depressed) Note • Excessive N to R range and N to D range shift shock felt	Section K

* Refer to Section F before referring to K Sections

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM		DESCRIPTION	PAGE	
No.	TROUBLE			
44	No shift	Single range shift (1st → 2nd, 2nd → 3rd or 3rd → O/D) only Sometimes shifts correctly Note • Gear position held in hold mode.	Section K	
45	Abnormal shift	Shifts incorrectly (incorrect shift pattern) (ex) Vehicle shifts 1st → O/D directly when accelerating with accelerator pedal depressed slightly	Section K	
46	Frequent shifting	Downshift occurs when accelerated slightly in D, S and L ranges (except hold mode)	Section K	
47	Shift point high or low	Shift points do not match shift diagram Shift delayed when accelerating Shift occur too fast when accelerating and engine speed does not increase	Section K	
48	No lockup	No lockup when vehicle speed reaches lockup range	Section K	
49	No kickdown	Does not downshift when accelerator pedal depressed more than 7/8 within kickdown range	Section K	
50	Engine speed flares up	When accelerating When upshifting and/or downshifting	Engine speed flares up on acceleration Engine flares up when accelerator pedal depressed before upshifting Engine flares up suddenly when accelerator pedal depressed before downshifting	Section K
52	Excessive shift shock	P, N to R and/or N to D	Strong shift shock felt at idle when shifting from N to D or R range	Section K
53		When upshifting and/or downshifting	Excessive shift shock felt when accelerating at upshifting Excessive shift shock felt when accelerator pedal depressed at downshifting during cruising	Section K
54	No engine braking		Engine speed drops to idle but vehicle does not slow when accelerator pedal released during cruising at medium to high speed Engine speed drops to idle but vehicle does not slow when accelerator pedal released when in L range at low vehicle speed	Section K
55	No mode change		Mode does not change to/from normal mode in D range Hold mode not engaged or not cancelled	Section K
56	Transmission noise	All ranges	Transmission noisy in all ranges when vehicle is idling	Section K
57		D, S, L, R ranges	Abnormal noise from transmission in D, S, L, R	Section K
58	Transmission overheats		ATF smells burnt and/or is discolored	Section K

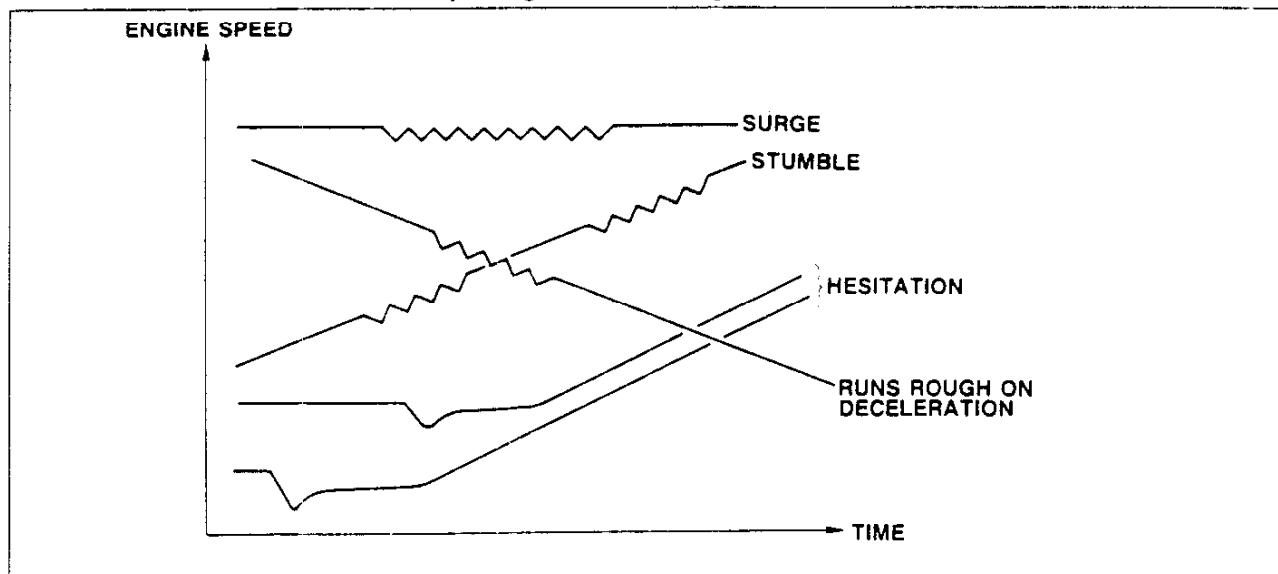
16E0F2-257

Description of Drivability Problems

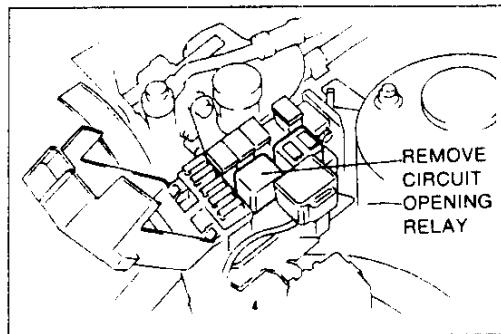
STUMBLE : Mild jerking during acceleration.

HESITATION : Flat spot occurring just after the accelerator pedal is depressed.

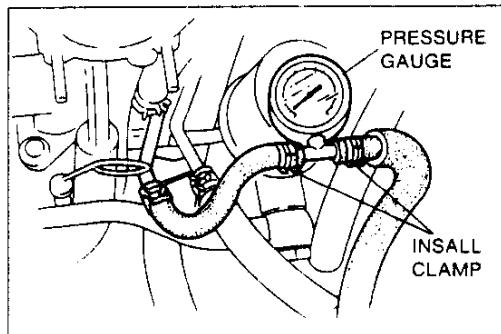
SURGE : Continuous soft jerking while cruising.



16EOF2 258



16EOF2-258



16EOF2-259

PRECAUTION**Fuel Pressure Release and Servicing Fuel System**

a) Fuel in the fuel system remains under high pressure when the engine is not running.

Before disconnecting any fuel line, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system as described to reduce the possibility of injury or fire.

1. Start the engine.
2. Remove the circuit opening relay.
3. After the engine stalls, turn OFF the ignition switch.
4. Install the circuit opening relay.

b) Use a rag as protection from fuel spray when disconnecting the hoses.

Plug the hoses after removal.

c) When inspecting the fuel system, use a suitable fuel pressure gauge.

Caution

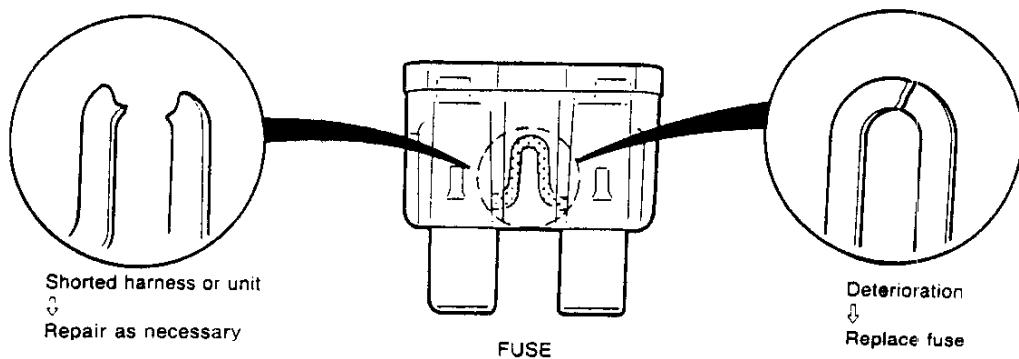
- **Install hose clamps to secure the fuel pressure gauge to prevent fuel leakage.**

F**TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE****SYMPTOM TROUBLESHOOTING**

1 MELTS MAIN OR OTHER FUSE

[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]

Check the condition of the fuse

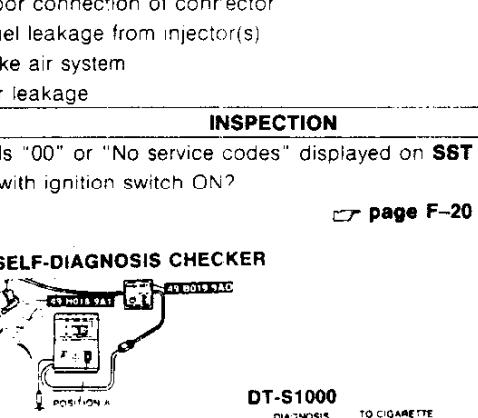


Damaged Fuse	Related Wiring Harness	
MAIN (120A)	Main fuse	Alternator (B)
BTN (60A)	BTN fuse	ROOM fuse (W/R)
ROOM (10A)	ROOM fuse	ECU terminal 1A (L/R)
EGI INJ (30A)	Main relay	Injectors (B/Y) ECU terminal 1B (B/W) Oxygen sensor (B/W) Solenoid valves (B/W) E/L unit (B/W) Air pump relay (B/W)
ENGINE (15A)	ENGINE fuse	Main relay (B/W)
METER (15A)	METER fuse	Diagnosis connector terminal + B (B/Y)
FUEL PUMP (20A)	FUEL PUMP fuse Circuit opening relay	Circuit opening relay (L) Fuel pump (W/R)

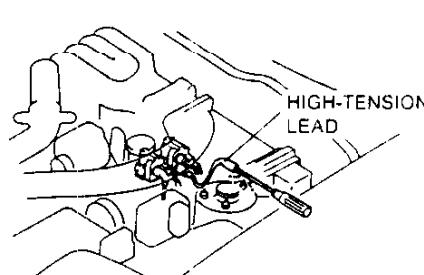
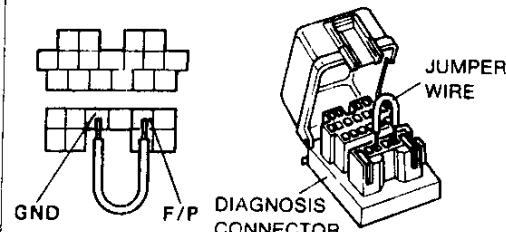
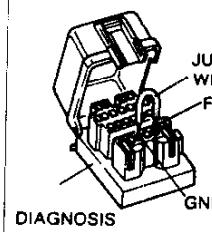
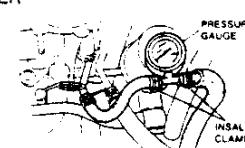
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

1

3	CRANK NORMALLY BUT WILL NOT START	• NO COMBUSTION		
DESCRIPT- TION	● Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine shows no indication of firing			
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]				
① Crank angle sensor ● Poor connection of connector ② Main relay ● Poor connection of connector ● Malfunction of relay ③ Fuel pump ● No fuel in tank ● Poor connection of fuel pump connector ④ ECU ● Poor connection of connector (Especially 1H, 1O, 1T, 3I, 4D, 4E, 4G, 4H) ⑤ Igniter ● Poor connection of connector ⑥ Injector ● Poor connection of connector				

4	CRANKS NORMALLY BUT WILL NOT START	• PARTIAL COMBUSTION – WHEN ENGINE COLD
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is cold at initial starting ● Engine will not continue running when cold when ignition switch is returned from STA to IG position ● Refer to "ENGINE STALLS" if this symptom initially appears after engine stalls ● Fuel in tank ● Battery in normal condition 	
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]		
<p>① Igniter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>② Ignition coil</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>③ Spark plug</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) <p>④ Injector (primary)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) <p>⑤ Intake air system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage 	<p>⑥ Water thermosensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>⑦ Engine compression</p> <p>⑧ ECU</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector (Especially 1B, 1G, 1H, 1J, 1N, 1O, 1T, 3E, 4E, 4G, 4H) <p>⑨ Solenoid valve (Purge control)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit (Solenoid valve fully opened) 	
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER	Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step
		No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION
2	Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check ignition system ☞ Section G
3	Are spark plugs OK?	Yes	Go to next step ☞ Section G
		No	Clean or replace
4	Connect jumper wire between F/P and GND terminals of diagnosis connector; will engine start?	Yes	Check as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1T terminal voltage at ECU • Continuity between 1T terminal and circuit opening relay connector terminal • Condition of ECU and circuit opening relay connector female terminals ☞ page F-156
		No	Check if fuel pump operating sound is heard <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If yes, go to next step • If no, check fuel pump and wiring harness ☞ page F-100
5	Are ECU terminal voltages OK? ☞ page F-152	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause ☞ page F-153
6	Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON? ☞ page F-98 Fuel line pressure: 250-260 kPa { 2.5-2.7 kgf/cm², 36-38 psi }	Yes	Go to next step
	 	No	Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator • If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure ☞ page F-104 ☞ page F-101

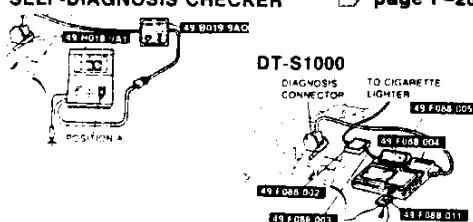
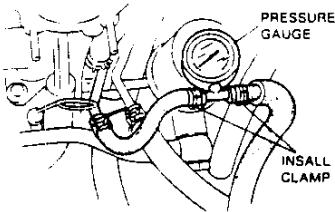
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
7	Are injectors OK? ☞ page F-107 ● Fuel leakage ● Primary injector(s) clogged	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Replace injector(s) ☞ page F-105
8	Is engine compression OK? ☞ Section C Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm ² , 100 psi} – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm ² , 21psi} – 250 rpm	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause ☞ Section C
9	Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150		

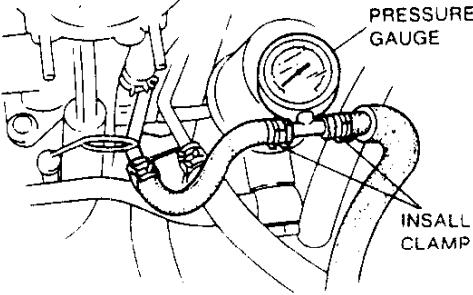
5	CRANKS NORMALLY BUT WILL NOT START	• PARTIAL COMBUSTION – AFTER WARM UP
DESCRIPTION	● Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is warm ● Engine will not continue running when ignition switch is returned from STA to IG position	
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]		
①	Solenoid valve (PRC) ● Poor connection of solenoid valve connector or ECU 4M terminal	④ Evaporative emission control ● Malfunction of check valve (two-way)
②	Fuel ● High RVP (winter) fuel used in warm weather	⑤ Fuel pump ● Malfunction of circuit opening relay
③	Water thermosensor ● Malfunction of water thermosensor	

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

7, 8, 9	CRANKS NORMALLY BUT HARD TO START	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ANY ENGINE TEMPERATURE ● WHEN ENGINE COLD ● AFTER WARM-UP
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting ● Engine starts after stalling a few times ● Battery in normal condition ● Engine runs normally at idle (if idle condition not OK, refer to "Engine rough" [Nos. 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23]) 	
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]		
① Injector	⑥ Intake air system	
● Fuel leakage from injector(s)	● Air leakage	
② Fuel pump	⑦ Water thermosensor	
● Poor connection of pump connector	● Poor connection of water thermosensor	
● Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector	● Malfunction of water thermosensor	
③ Pressure regulator	⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control)	
● Malfunction of pressure regulator	● Air leakage	
④ Fast idle cam	⑨ Metering oil pump	
● Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold)	● Malfunction of pump	
⑤ Spark plug	⑩ Crank angle sensor	
● Dirty or worn spark plug(s)	● Ground circuit open	
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?	<p>Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p>
	SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER 	
2	Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components at idle?	<p>Yes Repair or replace</p> <p>No Go to next step</p>
3	Is fast idle cam OK? 	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Adjust </p>
4	Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON? Fuel line pressure: 250–260 kPa (2.5–2.7 kgf/cm ² , 36–38 psi) 	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator <p>If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure</p> <p> </p> </p>

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

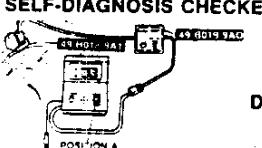
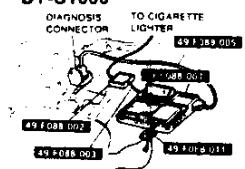
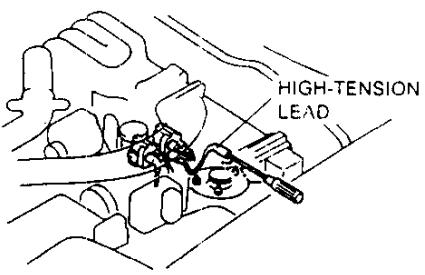
F

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
5	<p>Is fuel line pressure held after ignition switch is turned OFF? page F-97</p> <p>Fuel pressure: More than 150 kPa (1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi)</p> 	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Plug outlet of pressure regulator. Is fuel line pressure held after ignition switch is turned OFF? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If yes, replace pressure regulator ● If no, check fuel pump hold pressure If fuel pump OK, check injectors for fuel leakage page F-100 page F-104 page F-101 page F-106 </p>
6	<p>Are spark plugs OK? Section G</p>	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Repair or replace</p>
7	<p>Is EGR control system OK? page F-126</p>	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Check as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve (EGR) for sticking ● Condition of solenoid valve connector female terminal(s) </p>
8	<p>Try known good ECU; does condition improve? page F-150</p>	

16EOF2-266

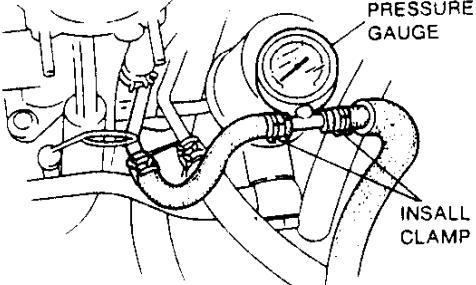
F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

10, 11, 12	ENGINE STALLS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● IDLE AT ANY ENGINE TEMP ● DURING FAST IDLE ● IDLE AFTER WARM-UP 	
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine stops unexpectedly at idle and/or during fast idle operation 		
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]			
① Injector	⑥ EGR control valve		
● Fuel leakage from injector(s)	● EGR control valve stuck		
● Injector(s) clogged	⑦ Solenoid valve (ISC)		
② Fuel pump	● Poor connection of connector		
● Poor connection of connector	⑧ Crank angle sensor		
③ Circuit opening relay	● Poor connection of connector		
● Poor connection of connector	⑨ ECU		
④ Spark plug	● Poor connection of connector		
● Dirty or worn spark plug(s)	⑩ Igniter		
⑤ Pressure sensor	● Poor connection of connector		
● Poor connection of pressure sensor connector	⑪ Metering oil pump		
	● Malfunction of oil pump		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	<p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p>  <p>SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER</p> <p>DT-S1000</p> 	<p>Yes</p> <p>"00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If symptom occurs at idle at any engine temp., go to next step ● If symptom occurs during fast idle operation, go to next step ● If symptom occurs at idle after warmup, go to Step 6 	
		No	<p>Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p>
2	<p>Is fast idle cam OK?</p> <p>page F-79</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Go to next step</p>	
		No	<p>Adjust</p> <p>page F-79</p>
3	<p>Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?</p> 	<p>Yes</p> <p>Go to next step</p>	
		No	<p>Check ignition system</p> <p>Section G</p>

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
4	<p>Are following ECU terminal voltages OK?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="page F-152"/></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1B (ECU power) ● 1G, 1H, 1J (Igniter) ● 1O (Pressure sensor) ● 1T (Circuit opening relay) ● 3E (Water thermosensor) ● 3F (Throttle sensor narrow range) ● 4E, 4G, 4H (Crank angle sensor) ● 4O (Solenoid valve (EGR)) ● 4P (Solenoid valve (AWS)) ● 4Q (Solenoid valve (ISC)) ● 4W, 4Y (Primary fuel injector) 	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause <input type="button" value="page F-153"/>
5	<p>Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="page F-98"/></p> <p>Fuel line pressure: 250–260 kPa {2.5–2.7 kgf/cm², 36–38 psi}</p> 	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure <input type="button" value="page F-101"/>
6	<p>Is engine compression correct?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Section C"/></p> <p>Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm², 100 psi} – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi} – 250 rpm</p>	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause
7	<p>Are spark plugs OK?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="button" value="Section G"/></p>	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Clean or replace
8	Try Known good ECU, does condition improves?		
			<input type="button" value="page F-150"/>

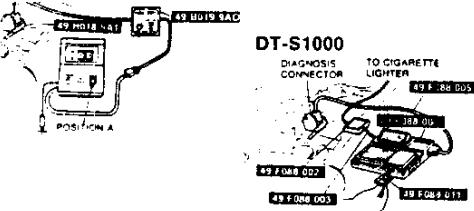
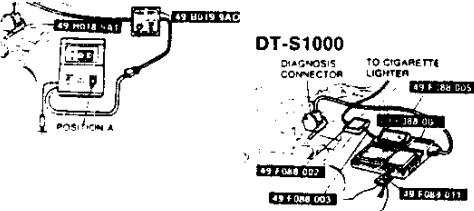
F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

13, 14	ENGINE STALLS	• IDLE WITH A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON • IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGES
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine stops unexpectedly when A/C, P/S, and/or E/L turned ON at idle Engine stops unexpectedly when shifted from N or P to other ranges at idle Idle condition is normal when A/C, P/S, and E/L are OFF and in N and P 	

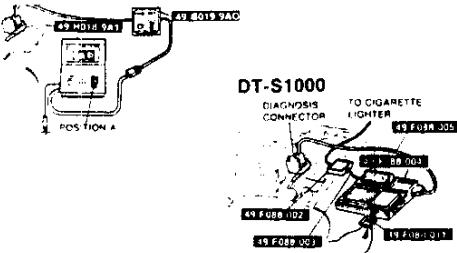
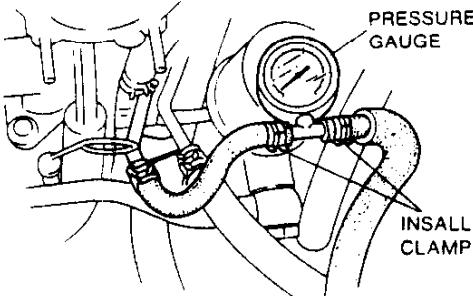
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]

- | | |
|---|--|
| ① Monitor switch functions (SST) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/C switch Headlight switch Rear window defroster Blower switch | ② Solenoid valve (ISC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solenoid valve stuck Air control valve Malfunction of air control valve |
|---|--|

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	Are switches correct when checked by using SST monitor switch function while ignition switch ON?  ☛ page F-44 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blower switch Headlight switch Rear window defroster switch Electric cooling fan Electrical load unit A/C switch 	Yes Go to next step No Lamp not ON/OFF with specified switch Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☛ page F-45
2	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON? ☛ page F-20 SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER 	Yes " 00 " or " No service codes " displayed Go to next step No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☛ page F-22
3	Is terminal voltage at ECU correct at idle? ☛ page F-150 4Q terminal: Approx. 5-11V (at Idle)	Yes Check solenoid valve (ISC) and replace it if necessary If OK, go to "ENGINE STALLS-IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGES" in Section K of this manual ☛ page F-83 No Try known good ECU and check if condition improves ☛ page F-150

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

15	ENGINE STALLS	• DRIVEAWAY								
DESCRIP-	● Engine stops unexpectedly upon driveaway									
TION	● Idle condition normal									
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]										
① Injector	③ Fuel filter	⑤ Water thermosensor								
● Fuel leakage from injector(s)	● Fuel filter clogged	● Poor connection of connector								
● Injector(s) clogged	④ Metering oil pump	⑥ Crank angle sensor								
② Pressure regulator	● Poor connection of connector	● Malfunction of sensor								
● diaphragm damaged										
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION								
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  ☞ page F-20	Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step								
		No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-22								
2	Using Engine Signal Monitor, do voltage reading and lamp operation change as follows upon driveaway? <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Terminal</th><th style="text-align: left;">Condition</th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">1O</td><td>Voltage gradually increase</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">4D, 4E</td><td>Voltage not suddenly change</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">4W, 4Y</td><td>Flashing of green and red lamps becomes quicker</td></tr> </table>	Terminal	Condition	1O	Voltage gradually increase	4D, 4E	Voltage not suddenly change	4W, 4Y	Flashing of green and red lamps becomes quicker	Yes Go to next step No Check as follows: ● Condition of female terminals in related connector ● Continuity between injector connector and ECU 4W or 4Y terminal
Terminal	Condition									
1O	Voltage gradually increase									
4D, 4E	Voltage not suddenly change									
4W, 4Y	Flashing of green and red lamps becomes quicker									
3	Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON? ☞ page F-98 Fuel line pressure: 250–260 kPa {2.5–2.7 kgf/cm ² , 36–38 psi} 	Yes Go to next step No Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure ☞ page F-104 ☞ page F-101								
4	Are injectors OK? ● No fuel leakage ● Injectors not clogged (Perform volume test) ☞ page F-106 ☞ page F-67	Yes Go to next step No Replace injector ☞ page F-105								

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

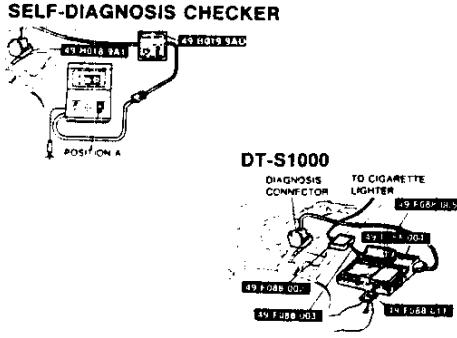
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
5	Is engine compression OK? Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm ² , 100 psi} – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm ² , 21 psi} – 250 rpm <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section G	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause
6	Are spark plugs OK? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section G	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Clean or replace
7	Try known good ECU: does condition improve? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> page F-150		

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

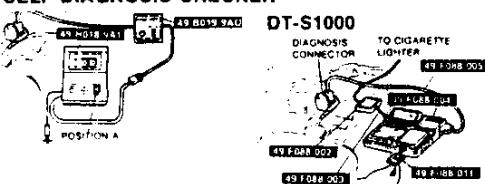
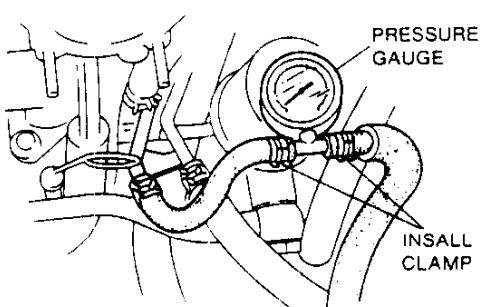
16, 17		ENGINE STALLS	• ON ACCELERATION / WHILE CRUISING
DESCRIPTION		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stops unexpectedly at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration • Engine stops unexpectedly while cruising 	
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diaphragm damaged ③ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ④ Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of connector ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misfire ⑥ Main relay <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of connector
STEP		INSPECTION	ACTION
1		<p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">☛ page F-20</p>	<p>"00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p>
			<p>No</p> <p>Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p>
2		<p>Ground terminal F/P of diagnosis connector within ignition switch ON; does condition improve?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"></p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Check as follows;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of circuit opening relay • Poor connection of ECU 1T terminal <p>No</p> <p>Go to next step</p>
3		<p>Is pressure regulator OK?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">☛ page F-104</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Go to next step</p> <p>No</p> <p>Replace</p>
4		<p>Try known good ECU; does condition improved?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">☛ page F-150</p>	

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

18	ENGINE STALLS	• ON DECELERATION
DESCRIPTION	• Engine stops unexpectedly at beginning of deceleration or recovery from deceleration • Exhaust afterburn	
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]		
① Fuel pump	⑤ Solenoid valve (ISC)	
• Poor connection of connector	• Solenoid valve stuck	
② Idle speed	⑥ EGR control valve	
• Idle speed too low	• Solenoid valve stuck open	
③ Crank angle sensor	⑦ ECU	
• Poor connection of connector	• Poor connection of connector	
④ Pressure sensor	⑧ Fuel cut control	
• Malfunction of pressure sensor		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON  SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER DT-S1000 DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR TO CIGARETTE LIGHTER GROUND	Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step
		No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)
2	Are following ECU terminal voltage correct? Note When checking voltages, tap, move, and wiggle harness and connector • 1B (Main relay) • 1G, 1H, 1J (Igniter) • 1T (Circuit opening relay) • 4D (Ground) • 4W, 4Y (Primary injector)	Yes MT Check neutral switch and clutch switch page F-186 AT Go to "ENGINE STALLS ON DECELERATION" in Section K of this manual
		No Check for cause

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

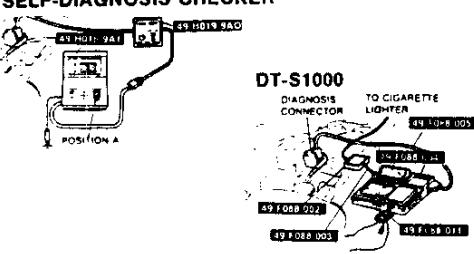
19, 20, 21		DESCRIPTION	ENGINE ROUGH	• IDLE AT ANY ENGINE TEMP / DURING FAST IDLE / IDLE AFTER WARM-UP																					
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at any engine temperature • Idle speed too low and excessive engine shake at any engine temperature • Fast idle speed too low and excessive engine shake during fast idle, but returns to normal after warm-up • Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle after warm-up 																							
		[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]																							
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ① Injector • Fuel leakage from injector(s) • Injector(s) clogged </td><td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑥ Fast idle cam • Malfunction of fast idle cam </td><td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑦ Pressure sensor • Malfunction of pressure sensor </td><td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑧ Water thermosensor • Poor connection of connector </td></tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ② Air pump • Malfunction of air pump </td><td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑨ EGR control valve • EGR control valve stuck </td><td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑩ Solenoid valve (ISC) • Poor connection of connector </td><td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑪ Fuel thermosensor </td></tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ③ Circuit opening relay • Poor connection of connector </td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ④ Spark plug • Misfire </td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ⑤ Engine • Compression low </td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>				① Injector • Fuel leakage from injector(s) • Injector(s) clogged	⑥ Fast idle cam • Malfunction of fast idle cam	⑦ Pressure sensor • Malfunction of pressure sensor	⑧ Water thermosensor • Poor connection of connector	② Air pump • Malfunction of air pump	⑨ EGR control valve • EGR control valve stuck	⑩ Solenoid valve (ISC) • Poor connection of connector	⑪ Fuel thermosensor	③ Circuit opening relay • Poor connection of connector				④ Spark plug • Misfire				⑤ Engine • Compression low			
① Injector • Fuel leakage from injector(s) • Injector(s) clogged	⑥ Fast idle cam • Malfunction of fast idle cam	⑦ Pressure sensor • Malfunction of pressure sensor	⑧ Water thermosensor • Poor connection of connector																						
② Air pump • Malfunction of air pump	⑨ EGR control valve • EGR control valve stuck	⑩ Solenoid valve (ISC) • Poor connection of connector	⑪ Fuel thermosensor																						
③ Circuit opening relay • Poor connection of connector																									
④ Spark plug • Misfire																									
⑤ Engine • Compression low																									
STEP		INSPECTION	ACTION																						
1		Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON ?	Yes	"00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step																					
		SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER 	No	Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) page F-22																					
2		Are spark plugs OK?	Yes	Go to next step																					
			No	Clean or replace																					
3		Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead at idle?	Yes	Go to next step																					
			No	Check ignition system Section G																					
4		Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON? page F-98 	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If symptom occurs at idle at any engine temperature, go to next step • If symptom occurs during fast idle operation, go to Step 6 • If symptom occurs at idle after warm-up, go to Step 10 																					
			No	Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator • If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure page F-104																					
5		Is air pump OK? page F-121	Yes	Go to next step																					
			No	Repair or replace																					

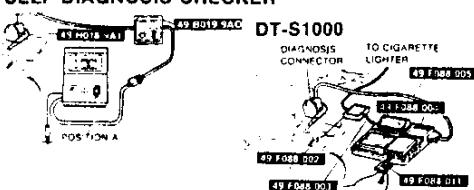
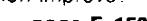
F**TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
6	Is solenoid valve (ISC) OK? ☞ page F-83	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair or replace
7	Is fast idle cam OK? ☞ page F-79	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Adjust
8	Is accelerated warm-up system OK? ☞ page F-83	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair or replace
9	Is engine compression correct? Compression 690 kPa (7.0 kgf/cm ² , 100 psi) – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa (1.5 kgf/cm ² , 21 psi) – 250 rpm ☞ Section C	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause ☞ Section G
10	Are following ECU terminal voltages correct? ☞ page F-152 <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 1O (Pressure sensor)● 3E (Water thermosensor)● 3L (Intake air thermosensor)● 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L (Metering oil pump)● 4Y (Rear primary injector)● 4W (Front primary injector)	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause
11	Is EGR control system OK? ☞ page F-126	Yes	Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150
		No	Repair or replace

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

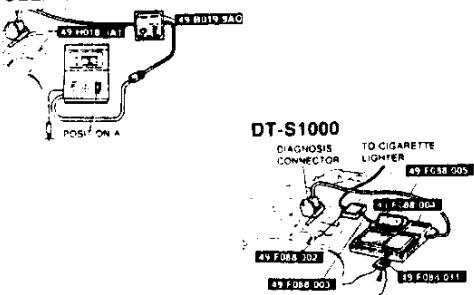
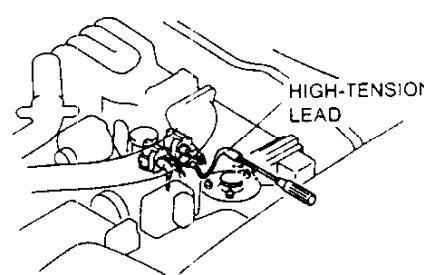
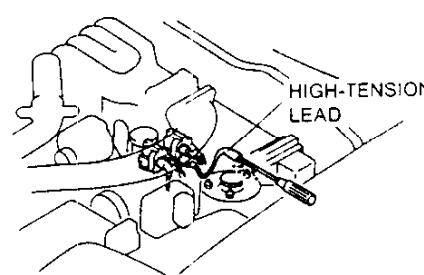
F

22, 23	ENGINE ROUGH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● IDLE WITH A/C, P/S AND/OR E/L ON ● IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGES 			
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle when A/C, P/S and/or E/L ON ● Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle when shifted from P or N to other range 				
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]					
① Idle speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle speed too low 	③ Solenoid valve (ISC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck 		
② Monitor switch function (SST)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C switch ● Headlight switch ● Rear window defroster switch ● Blower switch 				
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION			
1	Is idle speed correct?  page F-16	Yes	Go to next step		
		No	Adjust  page F-16		
2	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  page F-20	Yes	"00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step		
		No	Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)  page F-22		
3	Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct?  page F-1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1E (A/C switch) ● 1N (P/S pressure switch) ● 1R (EC-AT control unit) [AT] ● 3B (Electrical load unit) ● 3D (Electrical cooling fan) 	Yes	Go to next step		
		No	Check for cause		
5	Warm-up engine Does idle speed decrease when solenoid valve (ISC) connector disconnected?	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If symptom occurs at idle with A/C ON, check A/C system in Section U of this manual ● If symptom occurs at idle with E/L ON, check E/L unit ● If symptom occurs at idle with P/S ON, check P/S pump in Section N of this manual ● If symptom occurs at idle when shifted from N or P to other range, go to "ENGINE ROUGH-IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGE" in Section K of this manual (AT)  page F-135		
		No	Check fast idle cam  page F-79		

24	ENGINE ROUGH	• ON DECELERATION	
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine shakes at beginning of deceleration, or recovery from deceleration Exhaust afterburn. 		
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]			
① Fuel pump	④ Throttle sensor		
• Poor connection of connector	• Poor connection of connector		
② Injector	⑤ Secondary air injection system		
• Fuel leakage from injector(s)	⑥ Solenoid valve (ISC)		
③ Dashpot	• Solenoid valve stuck		
• Dashpot misadjusted			
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?	Yes	"00" or "No service codes" displayed
	SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER		Go to next step
			
2	Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead?	Yes	Check spark plugs If OK, go to next step If not OK, clean or replace spark plug
			
3	Is dashpot OK?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Adjust
4	Is intake manifold vacuum correct at idle? Vacuum: More than 60.0 kPa (450 mmHg, 17.7 inHg)	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check as follows: • Intake air system components for proper installation • Vacuum hoses for disconnection and damage • Engine compression
5	Are injectors OK?	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Replace
6	Is engine compression OK? Compression 690 kPa (7.0 kgf/cm², 100 psi) – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa (1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi) – 250 rpm	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Check for cause
7	Try known good ECU; does condition improve?		
			

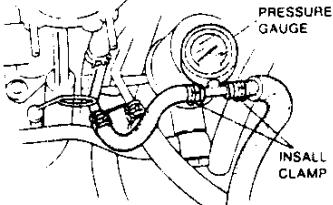
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

25, 26	POOR ACCELERATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DRIVEAWAY ● ON ACCELERATION 			
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine speed increases normally but vehicle speed slowly increases during driveaway or acceleration 				
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]					
① Injector	⑧ Crank angle sensor				
● Fuel leakage from injector(s)	● Poor connection of connector				
● Injector nozzle clogged	⑨ Metering oil pump				
② Pressure regulator	● Malfunction of oil pump (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed)				
● Pressure regulator malfunction	⑩ Solenoid valve (Turbo control, Charge control)				
③ Fuel filter	● Malfunction of solenoid valve (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed)				
● Filter clogged	⑪ EGR control system				
④ Spark plug	● EGR control valve stuck (open)				
● Misfire	⑫ Water thermosensor				
⑤ Igniter	● Malfunction of thermosensor				
● Poor connection of connector	⑬ Double throttle control system				
⑥ Air leakage in intake air system					
⑦ Pressure sensor					
● Pressure sensor filter or hose clogged					
● Poor connection of connector					
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION			
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  DT-S1000 DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR TO CIGARETTE LIGHTER 49 F088 005 49 F088 004 49 F088 002 49 F088 003 49 F088 011	Yes	"00" or "No service codes" displayed  Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)  page F-22		
		No	Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)  page F-22		
2	Is a strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine? 	Yes	Check spark plugs If OK, go to next step If not OK, clean or replace spark plug  Section G		
		No	Check ignition system  Section G		
3	Is intake manifold vacuum correct at idle? Vacuum: More than 60.0 kPa (450 mmHg, 17.7 inHg)	Yes	Go to next step  Section C		
		No	Check as follows: ● Intake air system components and installation ● Vacuum hoses for disconnection and damage ● Engine compression  Section C		
4	Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components?	Yes	Repair or replace		
		No	Go to next step		

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

STEP	INSPECTION		ACTION
5	Is fuel line pressure correct at idle? Fuel line pressure: 190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kg/cm ² , 28–32 psi}  ☞ page F-98	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Low pressure Check as follows: • Fuel filter for clogging • Operation of pressure regulator
6	Are injectors OK? ☞ page F-106	Yes	MT Go to next step AT Go to "POOR ACCELERATION – DRIVEAWAY / ON ACCELERATION" in Section K of this manual
		No	Replace
7	Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150		

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

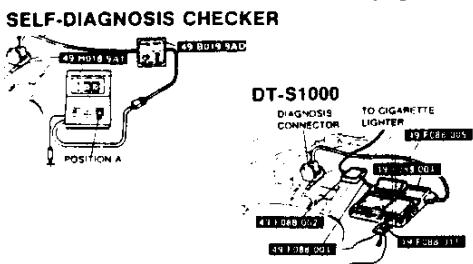
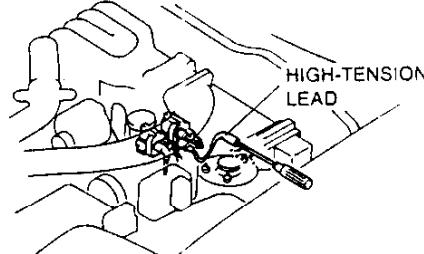
27	HIGH IDLE SPEED AFTER WARM-UP		
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle speed continues at fast idle after warm-up ● Engine returns slowly to idle after accelerator is released 		
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of fast idle cam ② Accelerated warm-up system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve (AWS) open ③ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of water thermosensor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ④ Solenoid valve (ISC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve (ISC) stuck (open) ● A/C, P/S, or E/L signal always ON ⑤ Throttle valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valve not fully closed ⑥ Dashpot 	
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	<p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-20</p> <p>SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER</p>	Yes	<p>"00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p>
		No	<p>Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-22</p>
2	<p>Connect diagnosis connector terminals TEN and GND with a jumper wire; does idle speed decrease?</p>	Yes	<p>Check following terminal voltage at ECU</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-152</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1E (A/C switch) ● 1N (P/S pressure switch) ● 3B (Electrical load unit)
		No	<p>Go to next step</p>
3	<p>Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-152</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1E (A/C switch) ● 1O (Pressure sensor) ● 3B (Electric load unit) ● 3E (Water thermosensor) ● 3F (Throttle sensor-Narrow range) ● 3L (Intake air thermosensor) ● 4P (Solenoid valve (AWS)) ● 4Q (Solenoid valve (ISC)) 	Yes	<p>Go to next step</p>
		No	<p>Check for cause</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-153</p>
4	<p>Is throttle valve fully closed?</p>	Yes	<p>Go to next step</p>
		No	<p>Check following devices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accelerator cable linkage ● Throttle lever ● Accelerator pedal ● Fast idle cam

F**TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**

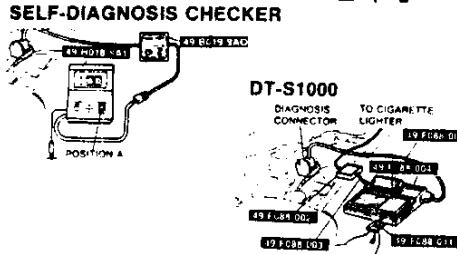
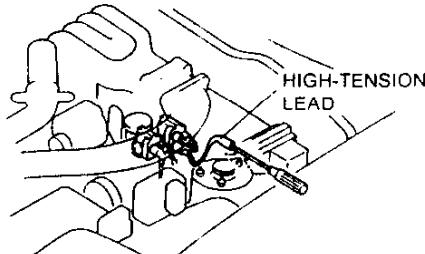
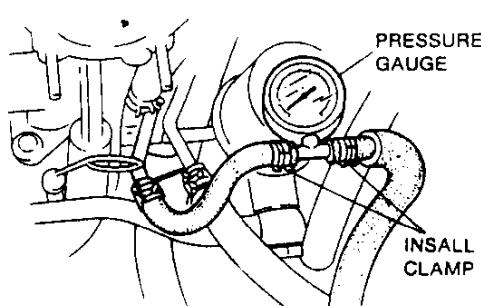
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
5	Is solenoid valve (AWS) OK? ☞ page F-83	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Repair
6	Is water thermosensor OK? ☞ page F-183	Yes	Go to next step
		No	Replace
7	Try known good ECU: does condition improved? ☞ page F-150		

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● IDLE FLUCTUATES ● IDLE HUNTS 	
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine speed changes back and forth between specified idle speed and higher speed 	
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]		
① PCV valve	④ Solenoid valve (ISC)	
● PCV valve stuck	● Solenoid valve stuck	
② Spark plug	⑤ Intake air system	
● Dirty or worn spark plug(s)	● Air leakage	
③ Throttle sensor		
● Incorrect adjustment		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION
1	<p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p> 	<p>Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p> <p>No Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-22</p>
2	<p>Is a strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?</p> 	<p>Yes Check spark plug(s)</p> <p>If OK, go to next step</p> <p>If not OK clean or, replace spark plug(s)</p> <p>No Check as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ignition coils ● Igniter ● High tension leads ● ECU 1G, 1H, 1J terminal voltage <p style="text-align: right;"> Section G</p>
3	Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components?	<p>Yes Repair or replace</p> <p>No Go to next step</p>
4	<p>Is PCV valve stuck?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-124</p>	<p>Yes Replace PCV valve</p> <p>No Go to next step</p>
5	<p>Is solenoid valve (ISC) OK?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-83</p>	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Replace</p>
6	<p>Is fuel line pressure correct at idle?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-98</p> <p>Fuel line pressure: 190-220 kPa (1.9-2.3 kgf/cm², 28-32 psi)</p>	<p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Low pressure</p> <p>Check as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel filter for clogging ● Operation of pressure regulator
7	<p>Try known good ECU; does condition improved?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-150</p>	

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

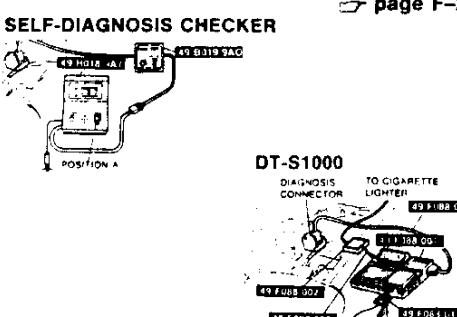
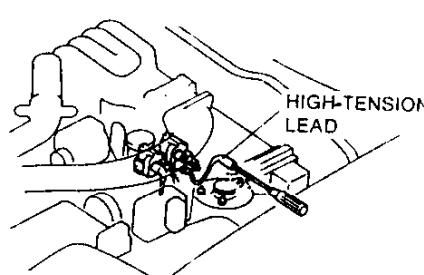
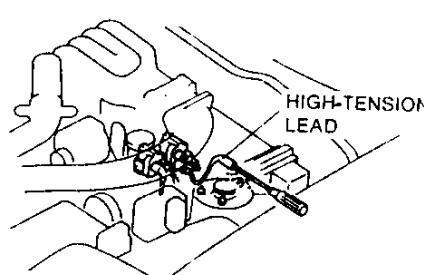
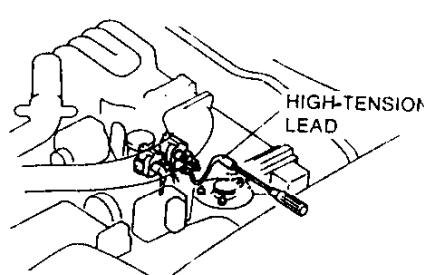
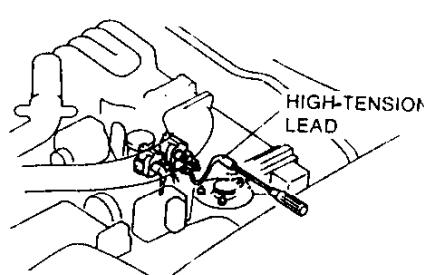
29	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● HESITATES ● STUMBLIES ON ACCELERATION 		
DESCRIPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Momentary pause at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration 		
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure regulator stuck ③ High-tension lead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lead damaged ④ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) ⑤ Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure sensor 		
STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
1	<p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-20</p>	<p>Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed</p>	Go to next step
		No	<p>Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-22</p>
2	<p>Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead at idle?</p> 	<p>Yes Check spark plug(s) If OK, go to next step If not OK, clean or replace spark plug(s)</p>	
		No	<p>Check ignition system</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> Section G</p>
3	<p>Is fuel line pressure correct at idle?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-104</p> <p>Fuel line pressure 190-220 kPa {1.9-2.3 kgf/cm², 28-32 psi}</p> 	<p>Yes Go to next step</p>	
		No	<p>Low pressure</p> <p>Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator <p>If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-104</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> page F-101</p>

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

STEP	INSPECTION	ACTION	
4	Does fuel pressure increase when throttle valve opened? (engine running)	Yes	Go to next step
5	Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct? ☞ page F-154 1O (Pressure sensor) 3F (Throttle sensor-Full range) 3G (Throttle sensor-Narrow range) 3K (Solenoid valve (Relief 2)) 30 (Solenoid valve (Double throttle)) 3P (Solenoid valve (Relief 1)) 4E (Crank angle sensor (NE)) 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L (Metering oil pump) 4O (Solenoid valve (EGR)) 4R (Solenoid valve (Turbo control)) 4S (Solenoid valve (Charge relief)) 4T (Solenoid valve (Charge control)) 4V (Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)) 4W, 4X, 4Y, 4Z (Fuel injector)	No	Check pressure regulator ☞ page F-104
		Yes	Go to next step
6	Are injectors OK? ☞ page F-106	Yes	Go to next step
7	Is EGR control system OK? ☞ page F-126	No	Repair or replace
8	Try known good ECU: does condition improve? ☞ page F-150		

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

30	SURGES WHILE CRUISING
DESCRIPTION	• Momentary minor irregularity in engine power at steady vehicle speed.
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
① Injector • Poor connection of connector	④ Igniter • Poor connection of connector
② Spark plug • Dirty or worn spark plug(s)	⑤ Ignition coil • Malfunction of ignition coil
③ Pressure sensor • Poor connection of connector	⑥ Throttle sensor
STEP	INSPECTION
1	Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  
	☞ page F-20
	Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step
	No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-22
2	Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine? 
	Yes Check spark plug(s) for damage If OK, go to next step If not OK, replace spark plug(s)
	No Check ignition system ☞ Section G
3	Does idle become rough when shaking connector of following devices? • Injector • Igniter • Ignition coil • Crank angle sensor
	Yes Check condition of connector
	No Go to next step
4	Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct?  ☞ page F-158
	Yes Go to next step
	No Check for cause ☞ page F-159
5	Try known good ECU; does condition improve?  ☞ page F-150

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

31	LACK OF POWER
DESCRIP- TION	● Performance poor under load (i.e., power down when climbing hills)
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
① Pressure sensor ● Malfunction of pressure sensor	⑧ Double throttle control system ● Double throttle valve not open
② Secondary injector ● Poor connection of connector ● Nozzle clogged	⑨ Sequential twin turbo control system ● Secondary port not open
③ Air leakage ● Turbo boost leakage	⑩ EGR control system ● EGR control valve stuck (open)
④ Spark plug ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s)	⑪ Air cleaner ● Clogged element
⑤ Throttle sensor (Full range) ● Malfunction of throttle sensor	⑫ Catalytic converter ● Clogged catalytic converter
⑥ Fuel filter ● Filter clogged	⑬ Fuel ● Low octane fuel used
⑦ Pressure regulator ● Malfunction of pressure regulator	⑭ Metering oil pump ● Poor connection of connector

32	POOR FUEL ECONOMY
DESCRIP- TION	● Fuel economy unsatisfactory
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
① Engine compression ● Compression low	
② Spark plug(s) ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s)	
③ Ignition coil ● Malfunction of ignition coil	
④ Pressure regulator ● Malfunction of pressure regulator	
⑤ Intake air leakage ● Air hose damaged or disconnected	

33	A/C DOES NOT WORK
DESCRIP- TION	● A/C compressor magnetic clutch does not engage when A/C switch ON
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
① A/C relay ● Poor connection of connector ● Relay malfunction	➡ Section U
② A/C switch ● Does not send signal to ECU terminal 1E	➡ page F-152
③ ECU ● ECU 1L terminal circuit open	➡ page F-154

16EOF2-232

F**TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**

34	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● KNOCKING ● PINGING
DESCRIP- TION	● Sound produced when air/fuel mixture is ignited by something other than spark plug (i.e., hot spot in combustion chamber)
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
	Knock sensor
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short in harness (Code No.05 output)

☞ page F-185

16EOF2-283

35	FUEL ODOR
DESCRIP- TION	● Gasoline smell or visible leaks
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
①	Solenoid valve (purge control)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open harness (Code No.26 output)
②	Charcoal canister
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Canister full of fuel and leaking

☞ page F-131

16EOF2-284

36	EXHAUST SULFUR SMELL
DESCRIP- TION	● Rotten egg smell (sulfur) from exhaust
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
	High sulfur content fuel used

16EOF7-285

37	HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION
DESCRIP- TION	● Oil consumption excessive
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
①	Metering oil pump
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of metering oil pump ● Open or short in wiring harness
②	PCV valve
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PCV valve stuck open

☞ Section D

☞ page F-124

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

38	SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER FLASHES 88 / DT-S1000 INDICATES "SYSTEM ERROR"
DESCRIP- TION	• Checker flashes 88 with test connector (TEN) grounded • DT-S1000 indicates "System error"
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
① Short circuit in wiring between diagnosis connector terminal FEN and ECU terminal 1F ② ECU malfunction	

16EOF 2-287

39	MIL NEVER ON
DESCRIP- TION	• Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 indicates Service Code No. of input device but MIL never ON
[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]	
① Bulb burnt ② Electrical load unit 1K terminal circuit open	

☞ page F-135

16EOF 2-288

SERVICE POINTS

OUTLINE

[Power and Ground]

ECU ground (Injector)

- An open circuit will not produce any symptom.
- If the ECU ground (Output devices) circuit also has an open, the engine will not start.

ECU ground (Output devices)

- An open circuit will not produce any symptom.
- If ECU ground (Injector) circuit also has an open, the engine will not start.

ECU ground (System)

- An open circuit will not produce any symptom.

ECU ground (Analogue)

- If the circuit has an open, engine hard starting and rough idle will be caused and Service Code Nos. 09, 11, 12, 13, 20 and 23 will be output.

Main relay (Battery power)

- If the circuit is shorted, the EGI INJ fuse (30A) will burn out.

Room fuse (ECU memory power)

- If the circuit is open, the ECU memory function will not operate, and service codes for intermittent malfunctions will not be indicated. Also, the learning control will be canceled, but will not produce any particular symptom.
- If the circuit is shorted, the ROOM fuse (15A) will burn out.

[Input Device]

A/C switch

- The switch monitor function can confirm the presence of an open or short circuit.
- If the circuit is open, the air conditioner (the magnetic clutch) will not operate.
- If the circuit is shorted, the air conditioner will constantly operate when the blower is ON.

Atmospheric pressure sensor

- The sensor is contained in the ECU.
- If the sensor has an open or short circuit, Service Code No. 14 is output, and the ECU will use a preprogrammed pressure of sea level.
- A malfunction in the sensor causes engine roughness at high elevation.

Clutch switch (MT)

□ Refer to "Neutral / clutch switches" on page F-187.

Crank angle sensor (NE, G signal)

- If the NE signal circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 02 is output.
- If the G signal circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 03 is output.
- If the NE or G signal circuit has an open or short, the engine will not start (No fuel injection and no ignition).

Daytime running light unit (Canada)

- If the circuit has an open, the idle speed will be slightly slow.
- If the circuit is shorted, idle speed will be slightly fast.

E/L unit

- If the circuit has an open, the switch monitor function can confirm that the blower fan, headlight, rear window defroster, and electric cooling fan operating signals are not input to the ECU.
- If the circuit is short, the idle speed will be increased slightly.

EGR Switch (Calif.)

- If the EGR switch or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 16 is output.
- In the above conditions, the EGR control valve will be fully closed.

Fuel thermosensor

- If the thermosensor circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 23 is output.
- In the above conditions, the ECU will use a preprogrammed temperature value of 50°C {122°F} and no symptom will be noticed.

Heat hazard switch

- If the circuit has open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the switch or circuit has a short, the heat hazard warning light will illuminate and the air pump will not operate, causing rough idle.

Inhibitor signal (AT ; Refer to Section K)

- If the circuit is open or shorted, the idle speed will be slightly low in R, D, S, and L ranges.

Intake air thermosensor

- If the thermosensor or circuit has an open or short, Service code No. 11 is output.
- In the above conditions, no symptom will be noticed.

Knock sensor

- If the knock sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 05 is output.
- In the above conditions, ignition timing is retarded.

Metering oil pump position sensor

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code 20 is output.
- In the above conditions, the fuel injection amount is fixed, causing poor acceleration and hesitation.

Mileage switch / Power steering pressure switch

- If the switch circuit has an open circuit, no particular symptom will be noticed.
- If the switch circuit has a short circuit, idle speed will be increased.

Neutral switches (MT)

- The switch monitor function of the Self-Diagnosis Checker can confirm the presence of an open or short circuit.
- If the circuit is open, the idle speed drops when the A/C, P/S, or electrical load is ON.

1-2 switch (MT)

- If the circuit has an open or short, no symptom will be noticed.

Oxygen sensor

- If the sensor output voltage continues below 0.55V for 100 sec. after the engine exceeds 1,500 rpm because of an open or short circuit, Service Code No. 15 is output.
- If the sensor output voltage continues unchanged 50 sec, after the engine exceeds 1,500 rpm, Service Code No. 17 is output.
- In the above conditions, no fuel injection feedback control will be present and no symptom will be noticed.

Pressure sensor

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service code No. 13 is output.
- In the above condition, the ECU uses a preprogrammed fuel injection amount, causing rough idle and poor acceleration with afterburn.

P/S pressure switch

- Refer to "Mileage switch"

Reduce torque signal (AT ; Refer to Section K)

- If a malfunction occurs in the reduce torque signal, the torque reduction control system is inhibited and line pressure will be high at shifting. Shift shock may be slightly increased.

Slip lock-up signal (AT ; Refer to Section K)

- If a malfunction occurs in the slip lock-up signal, line pressure will be high at shifting and shift shock may be slightly increased.

Solenoid valve (Shift A) (AT)

- Refer to Section K

Solenoid valve (Shift B) (AT)

- Refer to Section K

Speedometer sensor

- If the vehicle speed signal circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 06 is output.
- If the circuit has open or short, hold mode will not operate.

Start signal

- A lack of engine cranking signal will cause hard starting when engine is cold.

Stoplight switch

- The switch monitor function can confirm the presence of an open or short circuit.
- An open or short circuit will produce no symptom.
- A short circuit will cause the STOP fuse (20A) burn out.

Throttle sensor (Narrow range)

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 18 is output.
- In the above condition, rough idle, and engine stall on deceleration will be caused.

Throttle sensor (Full range)

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 12 is output.
- In the above condition, poor acceleration will be caused.

TEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

- If the circuit is open, the Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 can not perform service code checks, switch monitoring checks, real time monitor check and simulation check.
- If the circuit is shorted, the opening amount of the solenoid valve (ISC) will not change, causing hard starting and rough idle. The Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 cannot perform sensor monitoring checks.

Water thermosensor

- If the thermosensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 09 is output, and ECU uses a preprogrammed temperature value of 82°C {180°F}.
- A malfunction in the water thermosensor or its circuit will cause hard starting or engine stall when engine is cold.
- In the above condition, the electric cooling fan will constantly operate when the ignition switch is ON.

[Output Device]**A/C relay**

- If the circuit is open, the air conditioner (Magnetic clutch) will not operate.
- If the circuit is shorted, the air conditioner will constantly operate when blower is ON, causing rough idle.

Air pump relay

- If the relay or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 54 is output.
- If the circuit is short, air pump will always operate, causing catalytic converter melted.
- If the circuit is open, the air pump will never operate, causing rough idle.

Circuit opening relay

- If the circuit is open, the engine will not start.
- If the circuit is shorted, the fuel pump will operate whenever the ignition switch is ON.

EC-AT control unit (AT)

- Refer to Section K

Electric cooling fan relay

- If the circuit is shorted, the cooling fan will always operate while the ignition switch ON.
- If the circuit is open, the cooling fan will not operate until the engine temperature exceeds 108°C (226°F).

Fuel injector

- If a secondary injector or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 71 (Front) or 73 (Rear) is output, causing poor acceleration and lack of engine power.
- If a primary injector or circuit has an open, engine will stall and will not start.

Fuel pump relay

- If the relay or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 51 is output.
- If the circuit is open, engine will hesitate or engine power will lack.

FEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

- If the circuit between the diagnosis connector and E/L unit is open, the Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer will not sound during the service code check or the DT-S 1000 will indicate "System error" on the display.
- If the circuit between ECU 1F terminal and E/L unit is open, the Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer will constantly sound during the service code check or the DT-S1000 will indicate "System error" on the display.
- If the circuit is shorted, code "88" will keep flashing and the buzzer will continue sounding (Self-Diagnosis Checker), or "service error" is indicated on DT-S1000 display, preventing a service code check.

Igniter

- If a trailing igniter or circuit has an open or short, idle speed will be slightly decreased and poor acceleration will be caused.
- If the leading igniter or circuit has an open or short, hard starting and rough idle will be caused.

Metering oil pump

- If the pump or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 26 and 27 are output.
- In the above conditions, ECU fixes ignition timing and fuel injection amount, causing engine poor acceleration.

MEN Terminal (Diagnosis Connector)

- If the circuit is open, the monitor lamp will not illuminate.
- If the circuit is shorted, the monitor lamp will stay on.

Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 38 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the fast idle speed just after engine starting will not exceed 2,000 rpm.
- If the circuit is shorted, the idle speed will be increased and then hunted at the specified speed (approx. 1500 rpm after warm-up).

Solenoid valve (Charge control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 45 is output.
- In the above conditions, the ECU fixes the ignition timing and fuel injection amount, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.

Solenoid valve (Charge relief)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 46 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the charge relief valve will always open, causing poor acceleration.
- If the circuit is shorted, the charge relief valve will always closed, causing momentarily intake air noise on acceleration.

Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 50 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the double throttle valve will always closed, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.
- If the circuit is shorted, the double throttle valve will always open, causing hesitation when the engine is cold.

Solenoid valve (EGR)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 28 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, the EGR valve will always open, causing engine stalling and hard starting.

Solenoid valve (ISC)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 34 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the valve will always fully closed, causing rough idle and hard starting.
- If the circuit is shorted, the valve will always fully open, causing high idle speed. (After warm-up, engine hunts at approx. 1500 rpm.)

Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 33 is output.
- In the above conditions, no symptom will be noticed.

Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 25 is output.
- If the circuit is open, hard starting may result when the engine is hot.
- If the circuit is shorted, fuel pressure will always be approx. 280 kPa {2.9 kgf/cm², 41 psi} and no symptom will be noticed.

Solenoid valve (Purge control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 40 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, the engine stalls at low speed.

Solenoid valve (Relief 1)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 31 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, solenoid / valve will be always open and CO and HC will be increased.

Solenoid valve (Relief 2)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 39 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, secondary air noise will be heard while the air pump operates.

Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 30 is output
- In the above conditions, no symptom will be produced.

Solenoid valve (switching)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 32 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, rough idle will result.

Solenoid valve (Turbo control 1, Turbo control 2)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 44 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the turbo control valve will not open, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.
- If the circuit is shorted, turbo control valve will open earlier on acceleration, causing poor acceleration.

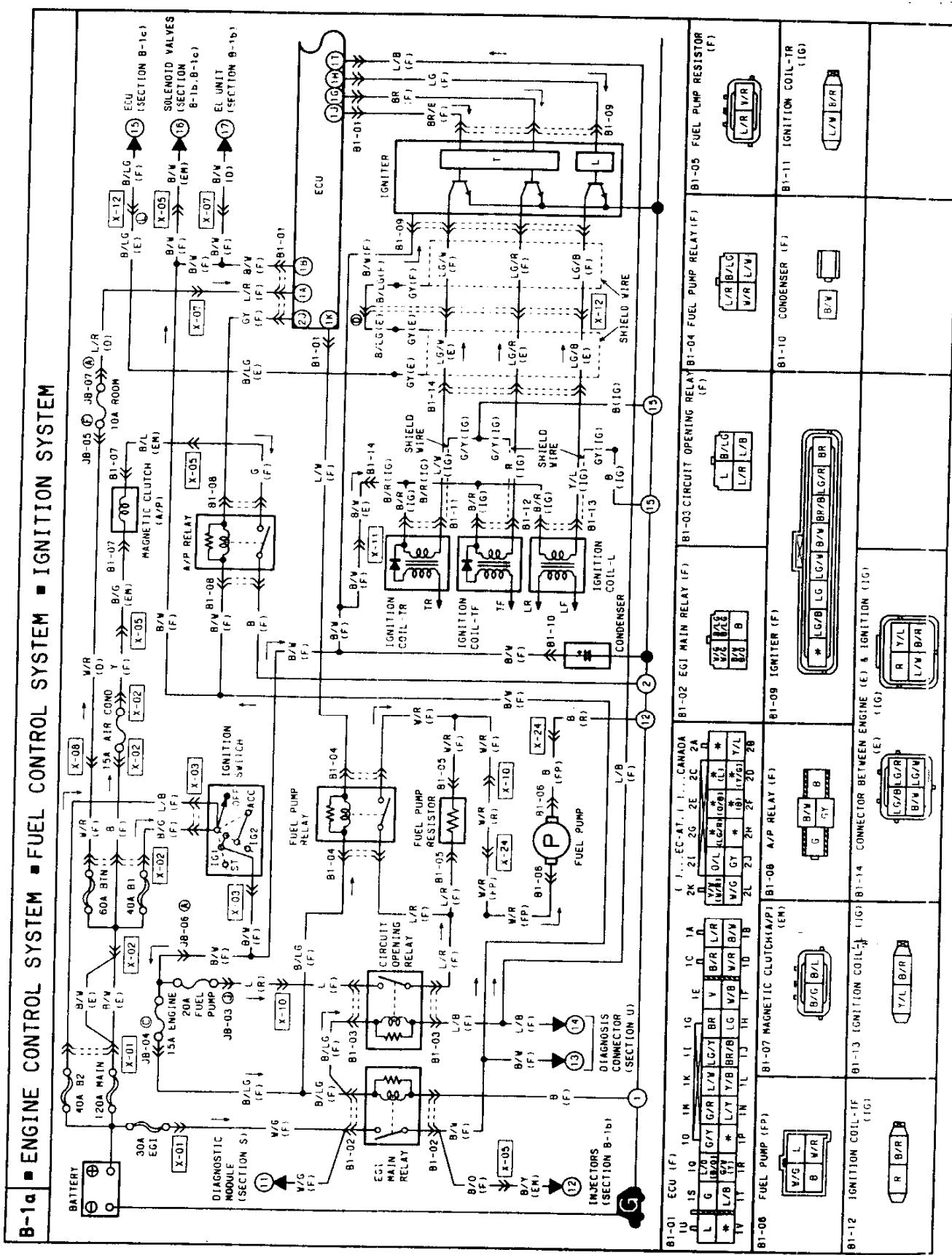
Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 42 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the precontrol valve will open earlier, causing slightly hesitation and poor acceleration.
- If the circuit is short, precontrol valve will never open, causing hesitation and poor acceleration.

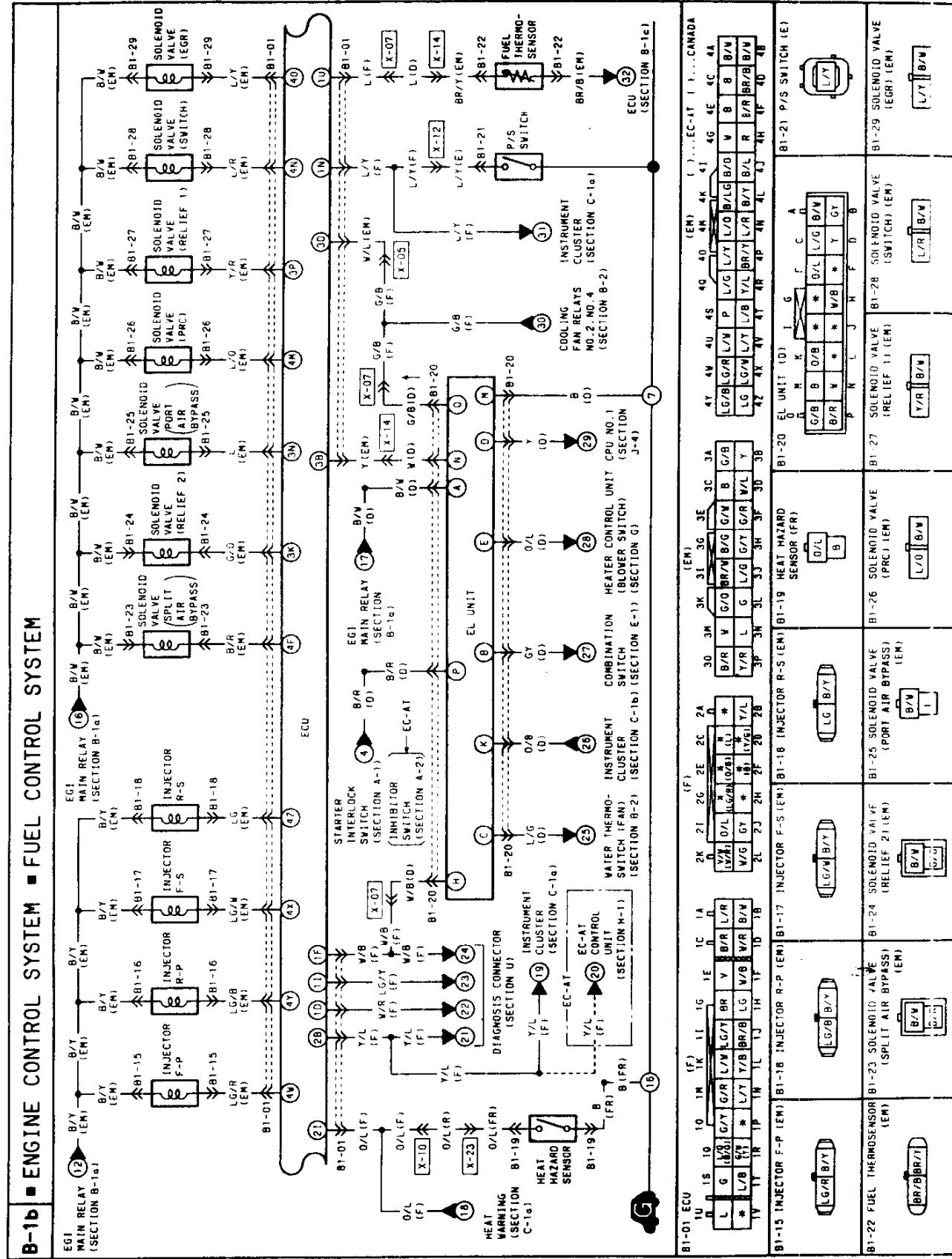
Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 43 is output.
- If the circuit is open, wastegate valve will open earlier, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.
- If the circuit is shorted, wastegate valve will not open easily and no symptom will be noticed. (To prevent engine damage, the overboost fuel cut will be operated)

WIRING DIAGRAM

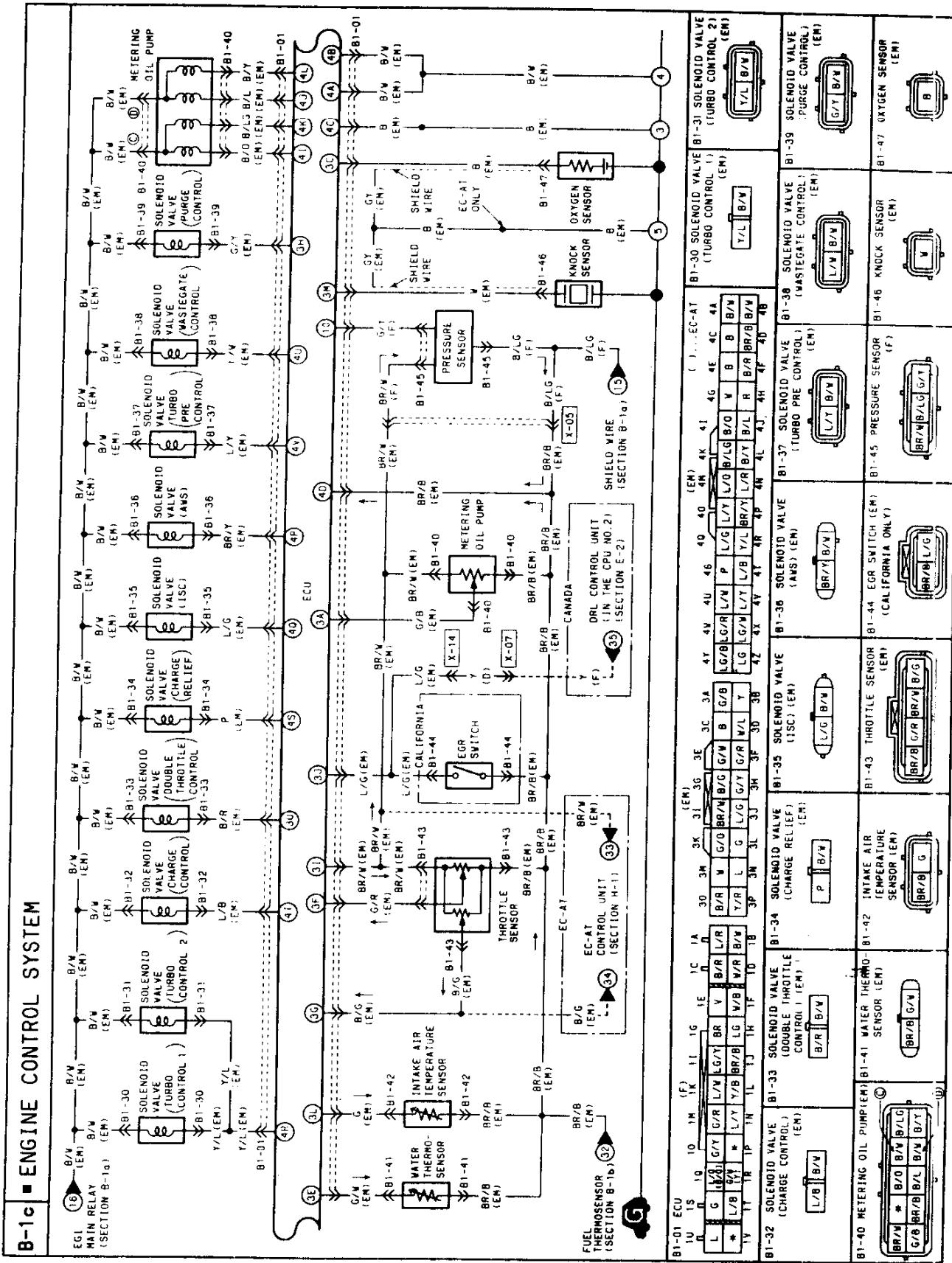


SERVICE POINTS



SERVICE POINTS

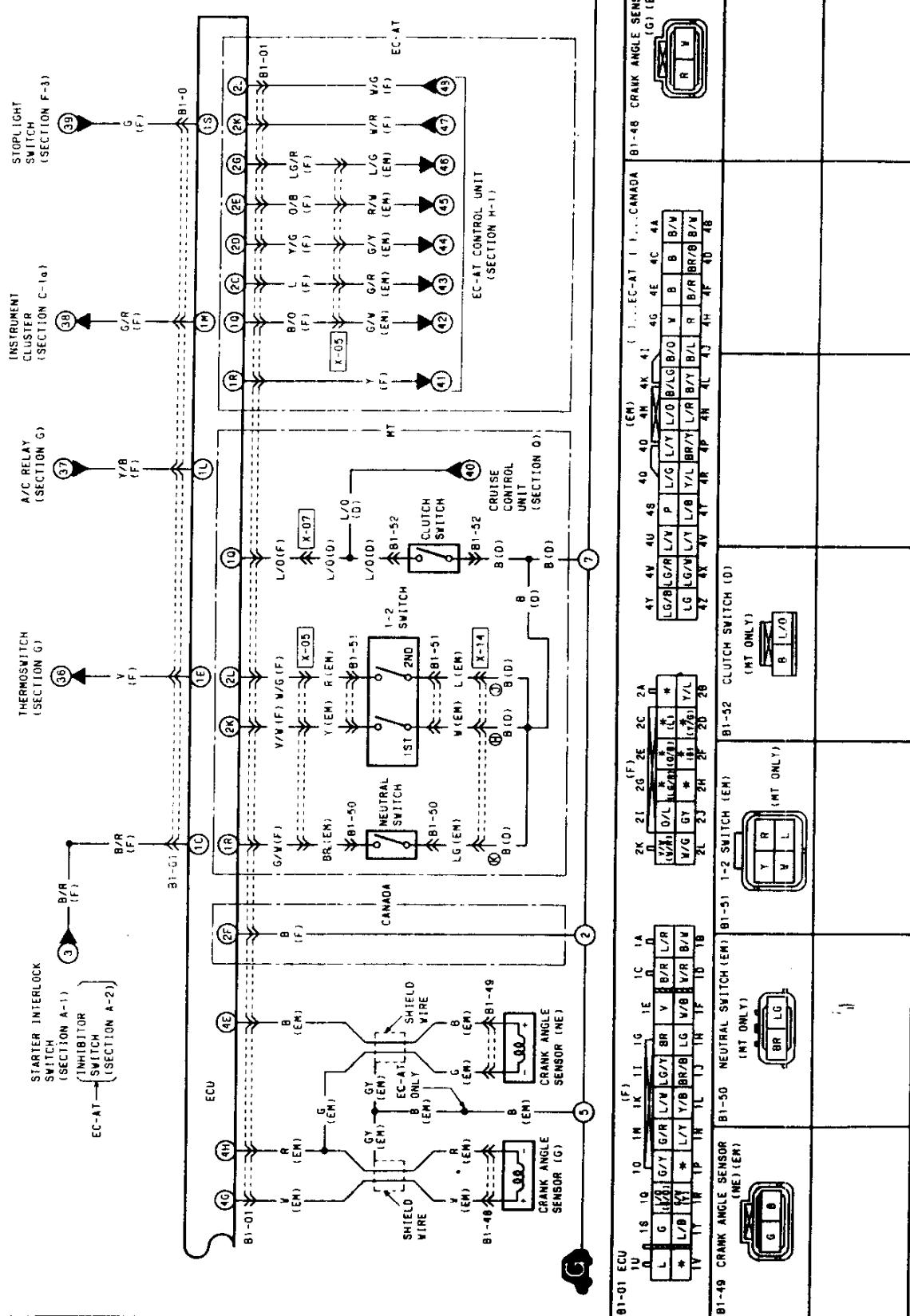
B-1c ■ ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



SERVICE POINTS

F

8-1d ■ ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT

[Power and Ground]
Main relay (Battery power)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1B)—Main relay	Engine hard starting	EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

16EOF1-291

Room fuse (Memory power)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1A)—Room fuse	No symptom	ROOM fuse (15A) burns out	NA

16EOF2-292

ECU ground (Output device, Injector, System, Analogue)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4A)—Ground (Output device)	(One side open circuit) No symptom		(One side poor ground) No symptom
ECU (4B)—Ground (Injector)	(Both sides open circuit) Engine will not start		(Both sides poor ground) Engine will not start
ECU (4C)—Ground (System)	No symptom		No symptom
ECU (4D)—Ground (Analogue)	Code Nos. 09, 11, 12, 13, 20, and 23 Engine hard starting Rough idle		Code Nos. 09, 11, 12, 13, 20, and 23 Engine hard starting Rough idle

16EOF2 293

[Input Device]**A/C switch**

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1E)—A/C amplifier	Air conditioner (magnetic clutch) will not operate	Air conditioner will constantly operate with blower ON	NA

Clutch switch (MT)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1Q)—Clutch switch	No symptom	No symptom	NA

Crank angle sensor (NE, G signal)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4E)—Crank angle sensor (NE)	Code No. 02 output Engine will not start	Code No. 02 output Engine will not start	
ECU (4G)—Crank angle sensor (G)	Code No. 03 output Engine will not start	Code No. 03 output Engine will not start	NA
ECU (4H)—Crank angle sensor (Ground)	Code Nos. 02 and 03 output Engine will not start	NA	Engine will not start Engine suddenly stalls

Daytime running light unit (Canada)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3J)—Daytime running light unit	Idle speed may be slightly low	Idle speed may be slightly high	NA

NA: Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

E/L unit

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1F)—E/L unit (H)	MIL will never ON	MIL will always ON Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer sounds constantly	
ECU (3B)—E/L unit (N)	Idle speed will be low when E/L ON* ¹	Idle speed will be high	
Main relay—E/L unit (A)	Idle speed will be low when E/L ON ¹	EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	
Headlight switch—E/L unit (B)	Idle speed may be low when headlight switch ON	Parking lights will always ON	NA
Electric cooling fan relay—E/L unit (C)	Idle speed may be low when cooling fan operates	Cooling fan always oper- ates when ignition switch ON	
Rear defroster switch—E/L unit (D)	Idle speed may be low when defroster switch ON	Rear window defroster always ON when ignition switch ON	
Heater control unit—E/L unit (E)	Idle speed may be low when blower fan operate high speed	High idle speed when blower fan not operate	
MIL—E/L unit (K)	MIL will never ON	MIL will always ON	
Ground—E/L unit (M)	Idle speed drops when E/L ON* ¹ MIL will never ON	NA	Idle speed hunts or drops when E/L ON* ¹ MIL will never ON
Electric cooling fan relay— E/L unit (O)	Idle speed may be low when cooling fan operates	Cooling fan always oper- ates when ignition switch ON	NA
Inhibitor switch—E/L unit (P)	No symptom	No symptom	

*¹ E/L ON: Headlight switch ON, electric cooling fan operating, rear window defroster switch ON, or blower fan control switch at 3rd or 4th position.

EGR switch (Calif.)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3J)—EGR switch	Code No. 16 output No symptom	Code No. 16 output No symptom	NA
ECU (4D)—EGR switch		No symptom	

Fuel thermosensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1U)—Fuel thermosensor	Code No. 23 output No symptom	Code No. 23 output No symptom	NA
ECU (4D)—Fuel thermosensor		No symptom	

Heat hazard switch

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (2I)—Heat hazard switch	No symptom	Heat hazard warning light illuminates Rough idle	NA
Ground—Heat hazard switch		No symptom	No symptom

NA: Not applicable

F**SERVICE POINTS****Inhibitor signal (AT)**

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1R)—EC-AT control unit (1C)	Idle speed drops when shifted to L, S, D or R range		NA

Intake air thermosensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3L)—Thermosensor	Code No. 11 output No symptom	Code No. 11 output No symptom	
ECU (4D)—Thermosensor		No symptom	NA

Knock sensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3M)—Knock sensor	Code No. 05 output Lack of power Knocking	Code No. 05 output Lack of power Knocking	NA

Metering oil pump position sensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3A)—Metering oil pump (J)	Code No. 20 output Poor acceleration Hesitation	Code No. 20 output Poor acceleration Hesitation	
ECU (4D)—Metering oil pump (H)		No symptom	
ECU (3I)—Metering oil pump (I)		Code No. 20 output Poor acceleration Hesitation	NA

Mileage switch

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1N)—Mileage switch	No symptom	Idle speed slightly high	NA

Neutral switch (MT)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1R)—Neutral switch	Idle speed slightly high	Idle speed drops when A/C, P/S, or E/L ON	NA

1-2 switch (MT)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (2K)—1-2 switch	No symptom		
ECU (2L)—1-2 switch			NA
Ground—1-2 switch			No symptom

NA: Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

Oxygen sensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3C)—Oxygen sensor	Code No. 15 output No symptom	Code No. 15 output No symptom	NA

Pressure sensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1O)—Pressure sensor	Code No. 13 output	Code No. 13 output	NA
ECU (3I)—Pressure sensor	Poor acceleration Rough idle	Poor acceleration Rough idle	
ECU (4D)—Pressure sensor		No symptom	

P/S Pressure sensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1N)—P/S Pressure switch	No symptom	Idle speed slightly high	NA

Reduced torque signal, slip lock-up signal (AT)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1Q)—EC-AT control unit (2P)		Shift shock slightly increased	NA

Solenoid valve (Shift A) (AT)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (2K)—EC-AT CU (1D)		Shift shock slightly increased	NA

Solenoid valve (Shift B) (AT)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (2L)—EC-AT CU (1B)		Shift shock slightly increased	NA

Speedometer sensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1M)—Speedometer sensor	Code No. 06 output Hold mode will not operate (AT)		NA

Stoplight signal (Stoplight switch)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1S)—Stoplight switch	No symptom	STOP fuse (20A) burns out	NA

NA: Not applicable

Throttle sensor (Narrow range, Full range)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3F)—Throttle sensor (Narrow range)	Code No.18 output Rough idle Strong shift shock (AT)	Code No.18 output Rough idle Strong shift shock (AT)	
ECU (3G)—Throttle sensor (Full range)	Code No.12 output Poor acceleration Strong shift shock (AT)	Code No.12 output Poor acceleration Strong shift shock (AT)	NA
ECU (3I)—Throttle sensor	Code Nos.12, 18 output Rough idle	Code Nos.12 and 18 output Rough idle	
ECU (4D)—Throttle sensor	Code No.12 output Rough idle	No symptom	

TEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1I)—Diagnosis connector	Cannot perform service code checks and switch monitor checks	Hard starting Rough idle	NA

16EOF2-984

Water thermosensor

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3E)—Water thermosensor	Code No.09 output Rough idle and hard starting when engine cold	Code No.09 output Rough idle and hard starting when engine cold	
ECU (4D)—Water thermosensor		No symptom	NA

[Output Device]**A/C relay**

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1L)—A/C relay	A/C will not operate	A/C constantly operate when blower ON Rough idle	NA

Air pump relay

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (2J)—Air pump relay	Code No.54 output Rough idle	Code No.54 output Catalytic converter melted	NA

Fuel injector

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4X, 4Z)—Secondary injector	Code No.71 or 73 output Lack of power	Code No.71 or 73 output Engine will not start	
ECU (4W, 4X)—Primary injector	Engine stall Engine will not start	Engine stalls Engine will not start	NA

Electric cooling fan relay

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3D)—fan relay	Cooling fan will not operate until coolant temperature exceeds 108°C (226°F)	Cooling fan always operate when ignition switch ON	NA

NA : Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

Fuel pump relay

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1K)—Fuel pump relay	Code No.51 output Hesitation Lack of power	Code No.51 output No symptom	NA

FEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1F)—Diagnosis connector	Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer will not sound during service code check or "system error" indicated on DT-S1000 display	Code "88" will keep flashing and buzzer will continue sounding during service code check or "system error" indicated on DT-S1000 display	NA

Igniter

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1G)—Igniter (Trailing Front) ECU (1J) —Igniter (Trailing Rear)	Poor acceleration Hard starting when engine cold		
ECU (1H)—Igniter (Leading)	Rough idle Poor acceleration Hard starting when engine cold		NA

Metering oil pump

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4I, 4J, 4K, 4L)—Metering oil pump	Code No.26 and 27 output Poor acceleration		NA

NA: Not applicable

16E0F2-220

MEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (1D)—MEN terminal	Monitor lamp will not illuminate	Monitor lamp stays on	NA

Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4P)—Solenoid valve	Code No.38 output Fast idle speed just after engine starting will not exceed 2,000 rpm	Code No.38 output Idle speed stays stays or fluctuates at approx. 1,500 rpm after warm-up	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

16E0F2-327

Solenoid valve (Charge control)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4T)—Solenoid valve	Code No.45 output Lack of power Poor acceleration	Code No.45 output Lack of power Poor acceleration	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

NA: Not applicable

F-247

Solenoid valve (Charge relief)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4S)—Solenoid valve	Code No.46 output Poor acceleration	Code No.46 output Momentarily Intake air noise on acceleration	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3O)—Solenoid valve	Code No.50 output Poor acceleration Lack of power	Code No.50 output Hesitation when engine cold	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

Solenoid valve (EGR) [Calif.]

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4O)—Solenoid valve	Code No.28 output No symptom	Code No.28 output Engine stall Hard starting	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

Solenoid valve (ISC)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4Q)—Solenoid valve	Code No.34 output Rough idle Hard start	Code No.34 output Idle speed stays or fluctuates at approx. 1,500 rpm after warm-up	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3N)—Solenoid valve	Code No.33 output No symptom	Code No.33 output No symptom	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

NA: Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4M)—Solenoid valve	Code No.25 output Hard starting when engine warm-up	Code No.25 output No symptom	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

Solenoid valve (Purge control)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3H)—Solenoid valve	Code No.40 output No symptom	Code No.40 output Hard starting Engine stalls at low speed	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

Solenoid valve (Relief 1)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3P)—Solenoid valve	Code No.31 output No symptom	Code No.31 output CO and HC increased	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

Solenoid valve (Relief 2)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (3K)—Solenoid valve	Code No.39 output No symptom	Code No.39 output Secondary air noise heard while air pump operates	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4F)—Solenoid valve	Code No.30 output No symptom	Code No.30 output No symptom	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

Solenoid valve (Switching)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4N)—Solenoid valve	Code No.32 output No symptom	Code No.32 output Rough idle	
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	NA

NA: Not applicable

F**SERVICE POINTS****Solenoid valve (Turbo control 1, Turbo control 2)**

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4R)—Solenoid valve (s)	Code No.44 output Poor acceleration	Code No.44 output Poor acceleration	NA
Solenoid valve (s)—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4V)—Solenoid valve	Code No.42 output Hesitation Poor acceleration	Code No.42 output Hesitation Poor acceleration	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)

Circuit	Condition		
	Open circuit	Short circuit	Poor ground
ECU (4U)—Solenoid valve	Code No.43 output Lack of power Poor acceleration	Code No.43 output No symptom	NA
Solenoid valve—Main relay		EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON	

NA: Not applicable